

# S t u d e n t S u c c e s s

## SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR MEETING

### AGENDA

Thursday, January 17, 2019

WEST MARIN SCHOOL  
11550 State Route 1, Point Reyes

1. Formal opening and call to order 5:00 p.m. – Library
2. Roll call
3. Approval and adoption of agenda ACTION
4. Announcement regarding closed session items
5. Comments from the public on closed session items
6. Recess to closed session

#### **CLOSED SESSION: ~5:10 p.m. Staff Room**

With respect to every item of business to be conducted in closed session pursuant to Government Code:

- 54957: Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint
- 54957.6: Conference with Labor Negotiator, Bob Raines, regarding certificated and classified employees negotiations
- 54956.9: Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated or Threatened Litigation; Jennifer Henry with School & College Legal Services will be present
- Education Code 35146: Student Discipline and Other Confidential Student Matters

#### **RECONVENE TO PUBLIC SESSION: 6:00 p.m. Library**

We welcome you to this evening's meeting. The public may provide information and ask questions relevant to agenda items at the time those items are under consideration. We would appreciate it if you would identify yourself by name when addressing the Board. Speakers are limited to four minutes each. Copies of the agenda are located on the agenda table.

#### General Functions

7. Flag salute
8. Announcement of any reportable action taken in closed session
9. Students of the month INFORMATION
10. Student representative report INFORMATION
11. Consent agenda ACTION

The consent agenda is a group of routine items that are approved by a single Board action. They are grouped together for a single decision in order to save time. A Board member, the superintendent or a person in the audience may ask that any item be removed and acted upon separately.

- 11.1 Minutes: Approve minutes of October 18, 2018, regular meeting
- 11.2 Minutes: Approve minutes of December 6, 2018, special meeting
- 11.3 Minutes: Approve minutes of December 13, 2018, regular meeting
- 11.4 Warrants: General
- 11.5 Approve for Allowance of Attendance Because of Emergency Conditions on November 13, 2018 and November 16, 2018, due to poor air quality from the Camp Fire
- 11.6 Approve Superintendent Bob Raines and Trustee Tim Kehoe to attend the 2019 National Association of Federally Impacted Schools (NAFIS) Spring Conference in Washington, D.C. from March 17-19 at a total cost of \$5,500.

- 12. Consider approval of the Shoreline Community Mentor Program College Tours field trip ACTION
- 13. Persons desiring to address the Board on items not on the agenda. The Board will listen to your comments but are unable to engage in a discussion.

**Curriculum and Instruction**

- 14. Principals' report INFORMATION
- 15. Superintendent report INFORMATION
- 16. Board of Trustees' report INFORMATION

**Finance and Business**

- 17. Adopt Resolution 2018.19.7 – Certifying the November 6, 2018 General Obligation Bond Election ACTION
- 18. Adopt Resolution 2018.19.8 – Bylaws Governing Measure I Citizens Oversight Committee ACTION
- 19. Adopt Resolution 2018.19.9 – Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A, in the Aggregate Principal Amount of not to Exceed \$10,000,000 ACTION
- 20. Consider approval of (Name TBA) for construction management services for Measure I projects ACTION
- 21. Review and accept the June 30, 2018, Annual Financial Audit from Christy White Associates ACTION
- 22. Discuss and consider approval to change the date of the May 22, 2019, regular board meeting ACTION
- 23. Consider approval of agreement with Marin County Office of Education for sixty days of Administrative Support Services (Toni Lee) ACTION

**Board Policy**

- 24. First reading of BP 3100 – Business and Non-instructional Operations INFORMATION

**Auxiliary**

- 25. Communications

**Adjournment**

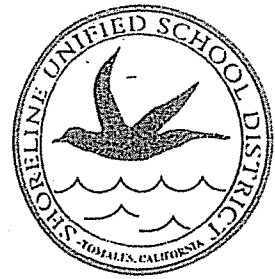
Written materials for open session items that are distributed to the Board of Trustees within 72 hours of the board meeting are available for public inspection immediately upon distribution at the district office, 10 John Street, Tomales

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, for those requiring special assistance to access the Board meeting room, to access written documents being discussed at the Board meeting, or to otherwise participate at Board meetings, please contact Jeannie Moody at (707) 878-2225 for assistance. Notification at least 48 hours before the meeting will enable the District to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to the Board meeting and to provide any required accommodations, auxiliary aids or services.

Spanish interpreting services will be provided. Agenda available online at: <http://www.shorelineunified.org>

# SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 198 Tomales, California 94971 (707) 878-2266 FAX (707) 878-2554



January 9, 2019

Luis Sanchez  
25680 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.  
Point Reyes, CA 94956

Dear Luis:

It is my pleasure to inform you that the West Marin School faculty has selected you as one of Shoreline's Student of the Month for January 2019.

Your selection is an honor of which you and your family can be most proud.

You have been selected on the basis of scholarship, citizenship, wholesome attitudes, service to school, and/or special accomplishments.

I invite you and your family to the Shoreline Unified School District Board of Trustees meeting, at West Marin School on Thursday, January 17, 2019, 6:00 p.m., at which time we may acknowledge your selection before the Board of Trustees.

Congratulations!

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bob Raines", written over the word "Sincerely,".

Bob Raines  
Superintendent

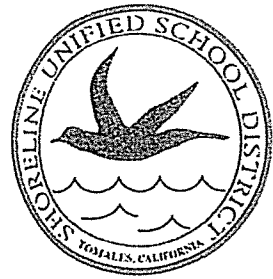
---

TOMALES ELEMENTARY	BODEGA BAY ELEMENTARY	TOMALES HIGH SCHOOL	WEST MARIN ELEMENTARY	INVERNESS PRIMARY
(707) 878-2214	(707) 875-2724	(707) 878-2286	(415) 663-1014	(415) 669-1018
FAX: 878-2467	FAX: 875-2182	FAX: 878-2787	FAX: 663-8558	FAX: 669-1581

TI - 1 - PORTATION  
878-2221

# SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 198 Tomales, California 94971 (707) 878-2266 FAX (707) 878-2554



9 de enero 2019

**Luis Sanchez**  
25680 Sir Francis Drake Blvd  
Point Reyes, Ca 94956

**Estimado Luis:**

Es mi placer informarle que el profesorado de la Escuela de West Marin Elementary lo ha seleccionado como uno de los Estudiantes del Mes para enero 2019.

Su selección es un honor del cual usted y su familia pueden sentirse muy orgullosos.

Ha sido seleccionado en base a sus logros académicos, conducta, actitud sana, servicio a la escuela y/o otros logros especiales.

Le extiendo una invitación a usted y a sus padres a la reunión de la Mesa Directiva de Shoreline que sera en la Escuela de West Marin Elementary el jueves, el 17 de enero de 2019, a las 6:00 p.m. durante la cual vamos a reconocer su selección ante de la Mesa Directiva.

¡Felicitaciones!

Atentamente,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bob Raines", written over a white background.

**Bob Raines**  
Superintendente

---

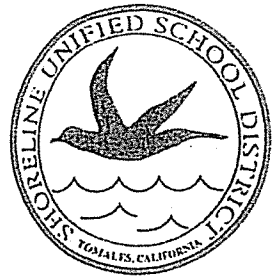
TOMALES ELEMENTARY	BODEGA BAY ELEMENTARY	TOMALES HIGH SCHOOL	WEST MARIN ELEMENTARY	INVERNESS PRIMARY
(707) 878-2214	(707) 875-2724	(707) 878-2286	(415) 663-1014	(415) 669-1018
FAX: 878-2467	FAX: 875-2182	FAX: 878-2787	FAX: 663-8558	FAX: 669-1581

1-2-SPORTATION  
(707) 878-2221



# SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 198 Tomales, California 94971 (707) 878-2266 FAX (707) 878-2554



January 9, 2019

Ana Loza  
22000 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.  
Point Reyes, CA 94956

Dear Ana:

It is my pleasure to inform you that the West Marin School faculty has selected you as one of Shoreline's Student of the Month for January 2019.

Your selection is an honor of which you and your family can be most proud.

You have been selected on the basis of scholarship, citizenship, wholesome attitudes, service to school, and/or special accomplishments.

I invite you and your family to the Shoreline Unified School District Board of Trustees meeting, at West Marin School on Thursday, January 17, 2019, 6:00 p.m., at which time we may acknowledge your selection before the Board of Trustees.

Congratulations!

Sincerely,

Bob Raines  
Superintendent

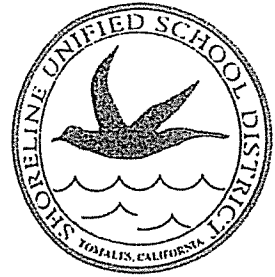
---

TOMALES ELEMENTARY	BODEGA BAY ELEMENTARY	TOMALES HIGH SCHOOL	WEST MARIN ELEMENTARY	INVERNESS PRIMARY
(707) 878-2214	(707) 875-2724	(707) 878-2286	(415) 663-1014	(415) 669-1018
FAX: 878-2467	FAX: 875-2182	FAX: 878-2787	FAX: 663-8558	FAX: 669-1581

T-3- SPORTATION  
(707) 878-2221

# SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 198 Tomales, California 94971 (707) 878-2266 FAX (707) 878-2554



9 de enero 2019

Ana Loza  
22000 Sir Francis Drake Blvd  
Point Reyes, Ca 94956

Estimada Ana:

Es mi placer informarle que el profesorado de la Escuela de West Marin Elementary la ha seleccionado como uno de los Estudiantes del Mes para enero 2019.

Su selección es un honor del cual usted y su familia pueden sentirse muy orgullosos.

Ha sido seleccionado en base a sus logros académicos, conducta, actitud sana, servicio a la escuela y/o otros logros especiales.

Le extiendo una invitación a usted y a sus padres a la reunión de la Mesa Directiva de Shoreline que sera en la Escuela de West Marin Elementary el jueves, el 17 de enero de 2019, a las 6:00 p.m. durante la cual vamos a reconocer su selección ante de la Mesa Directiva.

¡Felicitaciones!

Atentamente,

  
Bob Raines  
Superintendente

---

TOMALES ELEMENTARY	BODEGA BAY ELEMENTARY	TOMALES HIGH SCHOOL	WEST MARIN ELEMENTARY	INVERNESS PRIMARY
(707) 878-2214	(707) 875-2724	(707) 878-2286	(415) 663-1014	(415) 669-1018
FAX: 878-2467	FAX: 875-2182	FAX: 878-2787	FAX: 663-8558	FAX: 669-1581

T-4-SPORTATION  
(707) 878-2221

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING  
OCTOBER 18, 2018**

**UNAPPROVED MINUTES**

A regular meeting of the Shoreline Unified School District Board of Trustees was held at Tomales Elementary School on Thursday, October 18, 2018.

1. Board President Jill Manning-Sartori called the meeting to order at 4:37 p.m.
2. Board members present: Jill Manning-Sartori, Jane Healy, Vonda Fernandes and Avito Miranda. Trustee Jim Lino arrived at 4:40 p.m. Board members absent: Tim Kehoe. Staff present: Superintendent Bob Raines, Amanda Mattea, Adam Jennings, Chris Eckert and Jeannie Moody.
3. Approved and adopted the agenda.  
(Healy/Fernandes AYES: Manning-Sartori/Healy/Fernandes/Miranda  
NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe and Lino ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.
4. Announced closed session items: 54957: Public Employee Performance Evaluation: Superintendent, 54957: Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint, 54957.6: Conference with Labor Negotiator, Bob Raines, regarding classified and certificated negotiations, and unrepresented employees: Classified Confidential Staff, 54956.9: Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation; School & College Legal Services Attorney Jennifer Henry was present.
5. A few people made comments pertaining to closed session items.
6. Recessed to closed session at 5:45 p.m.
7. Reconvened to public session at 6:10 p.m.
8. No reportable action was taken in closed session.
9. Abigail Gonzalez and Victoria Gutierrez were honored as Shoreline's students of the month for October 2018. Mike Marweg, Bill Tucker and Steffan O'Neill made the presentations.
10. Student Representatives Haylee Furlong and Daysee Magana reported on all of the events and activities happening throughout the District.
11. Consent Agenda
  - 11.1 Approved minutes of July 26, 2018, regular meeting.
  - 11.2 Approved minutes of August 6, 2018, special meeting.
  - 11.3 Approved minutes of August 16, 2018, regular meeting.
  - 11.4 Approved minutes of September 20, 2018, special meeting.
  - 11.5 Approved minutes of September 20, 2018, regular meeting.
  - 11.6 Approved warrants: General.
  - 11.7 Approved professional expert agreement with Glenda Mejia, family advocate at West Marin School, amount not to exceed \$36,073.48 for the 2018-19 school year.
  - 11.8 Superintendent Bob Raines accepted the retirement letter from Anita Liebig, para-educator I at Tomales Elementary School, effective Wednesday, October 31, 2018.
  - 11.9 Reviewed the 2017-18 Public Self-Insurer's Annual Report from Redwood Empire Schools Insurance Group (RESIG).
  - 11.10 Approved Superintendent Bob Raines and Principal Amanda Mattea to attend the National PK-3 conference in Beaver Creek, Colorado from October 22 – October 25, to be fully paid from Marin Community Foundation (MCF) Grant funds.

Ms. Healy amended her motion and Mr. Lino seconded to remove the word "Grant". This trip is being funded by MCF directly, we are not using our MCF Grant monies. Matt Nagle asked the Board to explain why the minutes no longer include details under public comment and asked that the revised board bylaw be reversed. President Manning-Sartori replied that this question did not relate to the minutes.

(Healy/Lino AYES: Manning-Sartori/Healy/Fernandes/Lino/Miranda

NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.

12. Athletic Director Dominic Sacheli gave a report on current sporting events, new and returning coaches and talked about the newly created athletic handbook which details eligibility, drug & alcohol use, safety, rules, regulations and consequences when rules are broken.
13. Transportation Director Leland Kinard gave a report on the status of our district vehicles and buses. Mr. Kinard reported that all buses were CHP State inspected and all buses passed. Mr. Kinard created a transportation safety plan for the District and he is currently working on a Standard Operating Procedure Manual for the transportation department.
14. Several people addressed the Board on items not on the agenda pertaining to the recent incident where guns were brought to school by a Tomales High School student.

### **Curriculum and Instruction**

15. Principals reported on all of the events and activities happening at their sites.
16. Superintendent Bob Raines reported that our leadership team will be meeting in early November to determine where our resources need to go, he explained our expulsion process and reported that he is working with Marin Promise to address the lack of educational equity in Marin County.
17. Board of Trustee' Report: President Jill Manning-Sartori attended the professional development day with Dr. Nancy Dome and really enjoyed the discussions. She also announced that the Board held a workshop with Walt Buster to work on updating the board goals.
18. Marin County Superintendent of Schools Mary Jane Burke accepted a letter of resignation from Board Trustee Clarette McDonald (Area 3), effective immediately. Mr. Raines handed out a timeline and the process for filling this vacancy.

### **Finance and Business**

19. Approval to purchase reading, instruction, assessment and intervention materials for K-8 grades in the amount of \$193,289. All three principals recommend.  
(Healy/Manning-Sartori AYES: Manning-Sartori/Healy/Fernandes/Lino/Miranda  
NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.
20. Adopted Resolution #2018.19.5 – Opposition to Prop 5 – Property Tax Transfer Initiative.  
(Healy/Manning-Sartori AYES: Manning-Sartori/Healy/Fernandes/Lino/Miranda  
NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.

### **Employees**

21. Approved employment of Estela Sanchez, para-educator II – special education at Tomales High School, five days per week, six hours per day, effective October 5, 2018. Bob Raines and Adam Jennings both recommend.  
(Healy/Lino AYES: Manning-Sartori/Healy/Fernandes/Lino/Miranda  
NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.
22. Approved employment of Ashley Dumbra, para-educator II - reading intervention at West Marin School, five days per week, six hours per day, effective October 1, 2018. Bob Raines and Chris Eckert both recommend.  
(Lino/Manning-Sartori AYES: Manning-Sartori/Healy/Fernandes/Lino/Miranda  
NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.

23. Approved employment of Tina Russell, payroll technician for the District, five days per week, eight hours per day, effective October 19, 2018.

(Healy/Lino AYES: Manning-Sartori/Healy/Fernandes/Lino/Miranda  
NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.

24. Approved employment of Sheila Clinton, resource specialist program (RSP) teacher at West Marin/Inverness Schools, effective October 22, 2018. Chris Eckert recommends. Mr. Lino amended his motion and Ms. Healy seconded to change her start date from October 18<sup>th</sup> to October 22<sup>nd</sup>.

(Lino/Healy AYES: Manning-Sartori/Healy/Fernandes/Lino/Miranda  
NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.

**Auxiliary**

25. No communications.

**Adjournment: 8:24 p.m.**

Respectfully submitted,

Bob Raines, Superintendent

Adopted by the Board:

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL BOARD MEETING  
DECEMBER 6, 2018**

**UNAPPROVED MINUTES**

A special board meeting of the Shoreline Unified School District Board of Trustees was held at Tomales High School on Thursday, December 6, 2018.

1. President Jill Manning-Sartori called the meeting to order at 6:06 p.m.
2. Board members present: Jill Manning-Sartori, Avito Miranda, Jim Lino, Jane Healy and Vonda Fernandes. Board members absent: Tim Kehoe. Staff Present: Superintendent Bob Raines.
3. Approved and adopted the agenda.  
(Lino/Healy AYES: Manning-Sartori, Healy, Lino, Miranda, and Fernandes  
NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe) Motion passes.
4. Interviewed applicant Ethan Minor for the Trustee Area 3 Board vacancy.
5. Approved the provisional appointment of Ethan Minor to Trustee Area 3.  
(Healy/Manning-Sartori AYES: Manning-Sartori, Healy, Lino, Miranda, and Fernandes  
NOES: None ABSENT: Kehoe) Motion passes.

Meeting Adjourned: 6:31 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Bob Raines, Superintendent

Adopted by the Board:

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING  
DECEMBER 13, 2018**

**UNAPPROVED MINUTES**

A regular meeting of the Shoreline Unified School District Board of Trustees was held at Tomales High School on Thursday, December 13, 2018.

1. President Jill Manning-Sartori called the meeting to order at 5:01 p.m.
2. Board members present: Jill Manning-Sartori, Jane Healy, Vonda Fernandes, Heidi Koenig, Tim Kehoe, Avito Miranda and Ethan Minor. No board members were absent. Staff present: Amanda Mattea, Adam Jennings, Bob Raines, Ormides Trujillo and Jeannie Moody.
3. Approved and adopted the agenda after Jane Healy motioned and Tim Kehoe seconded to move agenda item #13 to be heard before agenda item #20.  
(Healy/Kehoe AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Manning-Sartori/Kehoe/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.
4. Announced closed session items: 54957.6-Conference with labor negotiator, Bob Raines regarding certificated and classified employees negotiations; 54957-Public Employee Performance Evaluation-Superintendent; and 54957-Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint.
5. Comments from the public on closed session items: Two employees asked the Board to table discussing the superintendent evaluation until January.
6. Recessed to closed session at 5:04 p.m.
7. Reconvened to public session at 6:08 p.m.
8. Swore in new and returning Trustees: Heidi Koenig (Elected 4-year term to Area 1), Ethan Minor (Appointed 2-year term to Area 3), Jane Healy (Ran unopposed 4-year term to Area 2) and Tim Kehoe (Re-Elected 4-year term to Area 1).
9. No reportable action was taken in closed session.
10. Presentation of Shoreline's students of the month for December 2018.
11. A student representative report was not given.
12. Consent Agenda
  - 12.2 Minutes: Approved minutes of November 13, 2018, special meeting.
  - 12.3 Minutes: Approved minutes of November 15, 2018, regular meeting.
  - 12.4 Approved warrants: General.
  - 12.5 Approved Josh Hayworth as the 2018-19 boys' assistant basketball coach.  
Jane Healy motioned and Tim Kehoe seconded to pull consent agenda items 11.1, 11.6 and 11.7 to act upon them separately.  
(Healy/Kehoe AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Kehoe/Manning-Sartori/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.
- 12.1 Approval of the October 18, 2018, regular meeting minutes were tabled until the January meeting to change the verbiage on item #11 – consent agenda.  
(Healy/Fernandes AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Kehoe/Manning-Sartori/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.

- 12.6 Superintendent Bob Raines accepted the resignation letter from Heidi Alves-Costanzo, administrative secretary at Tomales High School, effective January 11, 2019.
- 12.7 Superintendent Bob Raines accepted the resignation letter from Bill Costanzo, agriculture teacher and FFA Advisor at Tomales High School, effective January 11, 2019. Parents and staff made comments and had questions about filling these positions. Agriculture teacher position concerns were about finding a person who is well-rounded with knowledge of agriculture, animals, leadership, FFA and welding. Mr. Raines stated that this position will be posted as a long-term substitute for the rest of the 2018-19 school year in order to give ample time to hire a well-qualified applicant for the 2019-20 school year.  
(Kehoe/Healy AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Kehoe/Manning-Sartori/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.

13. Many community members, parents and staff addressed the Board on items not on the agenda.

### **Curriculum and Instruction**

14. Principals' Report – Mr. Jennings and Ms. Mattea presented slideshows on activities and events happening at their sites.
15. Superintendent Bob Raines reported on several upcoming events, meetings and projects happening throughout the District.
16. Board of Trustees' report: President Jill Manning-Sartori welcomed Heidi Koenig and Ethan Minor.
17. Superintendent Raines presented a report on suspensions and expulsions per BP5144.
18. Approved the 2019-2024 Board/Superintendent Goals.  
(Healy/Minor AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Kehoe/Manning-Sartori/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.
19. No complaints were reported on the Quarterly Williams Uniform Complaints.

### **Finance and Business**

20. Discussed the next steps on Measure I with Michael Riemenschneider of Eastshore Consulting LLC.
21. Reviewed the Annual Accounting of Developer Fees.
22. Approved First Interim Budget Report ending October 31, 2018, with a positive certification.  
(Healy/Manning-Sartori AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Kehoe/Manning-Sartori/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.
23. Approval of the agreement with Marin County Office of Education for sixty (60) working days of Administrative Support Services was tabled to January meeting.
24. Approved request for proposal (RFP) for construction management services.  
(Kehoe/Manning-Sartori AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Kehoe/Manning-Sartori/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.

### **Employees**

25. Approved Cristina Vallejo, para-educator I at Tomales Elementary School, five days a week, six hours per day, effective December 10, 2018. Principal Amanda Mattea recommends.  
(Healy/Manning-Sartori AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Kehoe/Manning-Sartori/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.
26. Approved Kassandra Semorile, para-educator I at West Marin Elementary School, five days a week, four hours per day, effective December 17, 2018. There was discussion that West Marin School is short-staffed and requested that this position be increased to thirty hours per week.  
(Manning-Sartori/Healy AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Kehoe/Manning-Sartori/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.



**Auxiliary**

27. Communications: President Jill Manning-Sartori read a thank you card from the students who attended the Clem Miller field trip.

Closed public meeting at 9:00 p.m. to open the Annual Organizational Meeting

**Annual Organizational Meeting began at 9:01 p.m.**

1. Election of Board President for 2019 - Jill Manning-Sartori  
Nomination by Jane Healy
2. Election of Board Vice President for 2019 - Tim Kehoe  
Nomination by Jane Healy
3. Election of Board Clerk for 2019 - Avito Miranda  
Nomination by Tim Kehoe
4. Appointment of Board Representative for 2019 - Heidi Koenig  
Nomination by Jane Healy for either Ethan Minor or Heidi Koenig
5. Established dates, times and locations for 2019 board meetings
6. Established board committee members

(Healy/Manning-Sartori AYES: Healy/Fernandes/Kehoe/Manning-Sartori/Miranda/Koenig/Minor  
NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None) Motion passes.

**Adjournment: 9:14 p.m.**

Respectfully submitted,

Bob Raines, Superintendent

Adopted by the Board:

# Shoreline Unified School District

## Warrant Recap

January 17, 2019

<u>Fund #</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1	General Fund	711,059.17
11	Adult Education Fund	-
12	Child Development Fund	90,960.33
13	Cafeteria Fund	25,671.93
14	Deferred Maintenance Fund	0.00
25	Capital Facilities Fund	-
73	Scholarship Fund	-
74	Special Education Trust Account	-

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0027 Nov 2018 PR/HR Bills  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220080	000146/	ASSOC OF CA SCHOOL ADMINSTR													
		PV-190165	01-0000-0-5839.00-0000-7200-700-000-000											ACSA Dues	315.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$315.00
20220081	070322/	CALIF VALUED TRUST													
		PV-190166	01-0000-0-9528.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											Certificated-Dental	5,393.17
			01-0000-0-9528.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											Classified-Dental	4,278.85
			01-0000-0-9528.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											Management-Dental	550.92
			01-0000-0-9529.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											Certificated-Vision	952.26
			01-0000-0-9529.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											Classified-Vision	775.95
			01-0000-0-9529.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											Management-Vision	91.61
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$12,042.76
20220082	070280/	REDWOOD EMPIRE SCHOOLS INS GRP													
		PV-190164	01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											KP604848-0156 E.Klein	454.00-
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											KP604848-0155 R.Kobe	1,220.00
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											KP604848-0154 S.McIssac	1,519.00
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											KP604848-0155 S.McIssac	1,317.00-
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											KP604848-0155 E.RomanNunez	2,609.00
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											KP604848-0156 H.Williamson	1,336.00-
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											BSC 733610P011000 Nov2018	3,201.00
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											BSC 733610P021000 Nov2018	2,207.00
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											BSC 733610P031000 Nov2018	627.00
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											BSC 733610P041000 Nov2018	480.00
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											KP604848-0154 Nov2018	61,747.00
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											KP604848-0155 Nov2018	11,972.00
			01-0000-0-9526.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											KP604848-0156 Nov2018	41,408.00

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0027 Nov 2018 PR/HR Bills  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
															KP604848-0154 S.Gregaru	711.00-
	PV-190203														BSC 733610P011000 Dec2018	3,201.00
															BSC 733610P021000 Dec2018	2,207.00
															BSC 733610P031000 Dec2018	627.00
															BSC 733610P041000 Dec2018	480.00
															KP604848-0154 Dec2018	61,747.00
															KP604848-0155 Dec2018	12,588.00
															KP604848-0156 Dec2018	41,926.00
															KP604848-0156 S.Tucker	1,036.00
															KP604848-0155 A. Hale	1,836.00
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$248,820.00
20220083	070280/02	RESIG														
	PV-190169														Conley Conleen-HSA Nov 18	200.00
	PV-190170														Conley Conleen-HSA Dec18	200.00
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$400.00
20220084	070280/06	RESIG														
	PV-190159														Medical Board Member	1,085.00
															Vision Board Member	33.82
															Dental Board Member	139.22
															Med Certificated Retirees	3,283.25
															Vision Certificated Retirees	114.14
															Dental Certificated Retirees	495.92
															Med Classified Retirees	1,599.75
															Vision Classified Retirees	38.05
															Dental Classified Retirees	128.88

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0027 Nov 2018 PR/HR Bills  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		PV-190160		01-0000-0-3402.00-0000-7110-700-000-000											Medical Board Member Retiree	1,422.00
				01-0000-0-3402.00-0000-7110-700-000-000											Vision Board Member Retiree	33.82
				01-0000-0-3402.00-0000-7110-700-000-000											Dental Board Member Retiree	146.94
				01-0000-0-3701.00-1110-1010-700-103-000											Medical Certificated Retiree	3,283.25
				01-0000-0-3701.00-1110-1010-700-103-000											Vision Certificated Retiree	114.14
				01-0000-0-3701.00-1110-1010-700-103-000											Dental Certificated Retiree	495.92
				01-0000-0-3702.00-1110-1010-700-103-000											Medical Classified Retiree	1,599.75
				01-0000-0-3702.00-1110-1010-700-103-000											Vision Classified Retiree	38.05
				01-0000-0-3702.00-1110-1010-700-103-000											Dental Classified Retiree	128.88
				WARRANT TOTAL												\$14,180.78
20220085	070301/	THE STANDARD														
		PV-190167		01-0000-0-9527.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											Life Insurance (November)	402.35
		PV-190168		01-0000-0-9527.00-0000-0000-000-000-000											Life Insurance (December)	402.35
				WARRANT TOTAL												\$804.70
*** FUND	TOTALS ***			TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	6									TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$276,563.24*	
				TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0									TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$0.00*	
				TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0									TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$0.00*	
				TOTAL PAYMENTS:	6									TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$276,563.24*	
*** BATCH TOTALS ***				TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	6									TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$276,563.24*	
				TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0									TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$0.00*	
				TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0									TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$0.00*	
				TOTAL PAYMENTS:	6									TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$276,563.24*	
*** DISTRICT TOTALS ***				TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	6									TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$276,563.24*	
				TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0									TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$0.00*	
				TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0									TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$0.00*	
				TOTAL PAYMENTS:	6									TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$276,563.24*	

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20219587	001499/	GUADALUPE APARICIO													
	990466	PO-190427	1.	01-	6500-0-	5840.00-	5750-	3600-	700-	745-	000			NOV MILEAGE	793.52
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$793.52
20219588	000089/	AT&T													
	990369	PO-190318	1.	01-	0000-0-	5940.00-	0000-	2700-	740-	000-	000			252736169	40.00
	990369		1.	01-	0000-0-	5940.00-	0000-	2700-	740-	000-	000			25736169	49.25
		PV-190163		01-	0000-0-	5840.00-	0000-	2700-	700-	000-	000			PLEASE SEE REMITS	14,785.20
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$14,874.45
20219589	003831/	ERIC BALLATORE													
	990345	PO-190339	1.	01-	1100-0-	4300.00-	1110-	1010-	107-	000-	000			SUPPLIES	122.95
	990611	PO-190587	1.	01-	4035-0-	5200.00-	1110-	2140-	107-	000-	000			AUGUST MILEAGE	203.83
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$326.78
20219590	004053/	ROSARIO BALLATORE													
	990610	PO-190586	1.	01-	0000-0-	5200.00-	1110-	1010-	107-	000-	000			NOV MILEAGE	34.88
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$34.88
20219591	000531/	BUREAU OF ED & RESEARCH INC													
	990510	PO-190492	1.	01-	4035-0-	5200.00-	1110-	2140-	107-	000-	000			4826687	269.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$269.00
20219592	070990/	KELLY BUTLER													
	990391	PO-190380	1.	01-	0000-0-	5200.00-	1110-	1010-	105-	000-	000			NOV MILEAGE	87.20
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$87.20
20219593	003697/	CALMAT CO													
	990132	PO-190041	1.	01-	0000-0-	4300.00-	0000-	8110-	420-	000-	000			1463330	608.04
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$608.04
20219594	071317/	CENTER EFFECTIVE PHILANTHROPY													
	990649	PO-190609	1.	01-	0000-0-	5840.00-	1110-	1010-	700-	000-	000			4065	2,200.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$2,200.00
20219595	003643/	CLARK PEST CONTROL													
	990125	PO-190026	1.	01-	0000-0-	5840.00-	0000-	8110-	420-	000-	000			23043658	167.00

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
REQ#	REFERENCE	LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP	DESCRIPTION		
WARRANT TOTAL						\$167.00
20219596	002952/	DAN'S AUTOMOTIVE				
	990152	PO-190009	1. 01-0000-0-5610.00-1110-3600-740-000-000	SUSD		1,113.00
WARRANT TOTAL						\$1,113.00
20219597	000806/	EDUCATORS PUBLISHING SERVICE				
	990281	PO-190271	1. 01-6500-0-4200.00-5770-1100-107-000-000	202501597622		812.68
WARRANT TOTAL						\$812.68
20219598	071216/	EMBASSY SUITES HILTON				
	990617	PO-190595	1. 01-7338-0-5200.00-1110-1010-420-155-000	RESERVATION # 83166195		1,185.34
WARRANT TOTAL						\$1,185.34
20219599	004008/	LAX NORTH EMBASSY SUITES HOTEL				
	990620	PO-190597	1. 01-7338-0-5200.00-1110-1010-420-155-000	RESERVATION #87106803		3,989.79
WARRANT TOTAL						\$3,989.79
20219600	004075/	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				
	990192	PO-190187	1. 01-0000-0-5970.00-0000-2700-700-000-000	0210		11.82
	990195	PO-190194	1. 01-0000-0-5839.00-0000-7200-700-000-000	INTEREST CHARGE		45.27
	990527	PO-190513	1. 01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-7100-700-000-000	INDEED JOB POSTING		178.93
	990578	PO-190557	1. 01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-7200-700-000-000	ACROBAT PRO		179.88
	990613	PO-190615	1. 01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-7110-700-000-000	WELLNESS WORKSHOP		401.84
		PV-190161	01-0000-0-4200.00-0000-7200-700-000-000	BOOK FROM AMAZON		14.06
		PV-190162	01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-7100-700-000-000	LONG-TERM PARKING COLORADO		88.24
WARRANT TOTAL						\$920.04
20219601	070806/	MIKE FRITSCH				
	990390	PO-190379	1. 01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000	OCT MILEAGE		43.60
WARRANT TOTAL						\$43.60
20219602	003327/	GCR TIRE SERVICE				
	990157	PO-190002	1. 01-0000-0-5610.00-1110-3600-740-000-000	191838		905.67

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WARRANT TOTAL																\$905.67
20219603	071311/	HAMPTON BY HILTON														
	990618	PO-190596	1.	01	-7338	-0	-5200	00	-1110	-1010	-420	-155	-000		RESERVATION #85023027	867.55
WARRANT TOTAL																\$867.55
20219604	003576/	HILLYARD/SAN FRANCISCO														
	990117	PO-190141	1.	01	-0000	-0	-4300	00	-0000	-8200	-420	-000	-000		603170518	1,353.27
WARRANT TOTAL																\$1,353.27
20219605	000063/	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO														
	990461	PO-190451	1.	01	-6300	-0	-4100	00	-1110	-1010	-107	-000	-000		226284	117.88
	990537	PO-190511	1.	01	-9642	-0	-4200	00	-1110	-1010	-107	-144	-000		226284	9,717.93
	990537		1.	01	-9642	-0	-4200	00	-1110	-1010	-107	-144	-000		226284	2,466.50
WARRANT TOTAL																\$12,302.31
20219606	001614/	JERRY & DON'S PUMP & WELL SVC														
	990418	PO-190366	1.	01	-0000	-0	-5840	00	-0000	-8200	-700	-000	-000		0130478-IN	432.74
	990418		1.	01	-0000	-0	-5840	00	-0000	-8200	-700	-000	-000		0130476-IN	643.54
	990418		1.	01	-0000	-0	-5840	00	-0000	-8200	-700	-000	-000		0130013-IN	352.85
	990418		1.	01	-0000	-0	-5840	00	-0000	-8200	-700	-000	-000		0130477-IN	406.22
	990418		1.	01	-0000	-0	-5840	00	-0000	-8200	-700	-000	-000		SEP0094 OCT 0081	40.50
WARRANT TOTAL																\$1,875.85
20219607	070818/	LANGUAGE PEOPLE INC														
	990366	PO-190320	1.	01	-0000	-0	-5840	00	-0000	-7110	-700	-000	-000		133512	156.94
	990366		2.	01	-0000	-0	-5840	00	-1110	-2700	-700	-000	-000		133252	194.04
	990366		2.	01	-0000	-0	-5840	00	-1110	-2700	-700	-000	-000		133652	140.42
	990366		3.	01	-6500	-0	-5840	00	-5770	-1100	-700	-000	-000		133644	110.00
	990366		3.	01	-6500	-0	-5840	00	-5770	-1100	-700	-000	-000		133744	206.64
	990366		3.	01	-6500	-0	-5840	00	-5770	-1100	-700	-000	-000		133653	801.54



DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
REQ#	REFERENCE	LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP	DESCRIPTION		
WARRANT TOTAL						\$1,609.58
20219608	070518/	LEARING A-Z				
	990442	PO-190439	1. 01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-000-000	2011648		99.95
WARRANT TOTAL						\$99.95
20219609	000080/	M MASELLI & SONS INC				
	990100	PO-190124	1. 01-7010-0-4300.00-1471-1010-420-000-000	061560		227.06
	990100		1. 01-7010-0-4300.00-1471-1010-420-000-000	061593		293.72
WARRANT TOTAL						\$520.78
20219610	071300/	MACIE PUBLISHING				
	990524	PO-190502	1. 01-9040-0-5864.00-1110-1010-108-000-000	13231		178.50
WARRANT TOTAL						\$178.50
20219611	000180/	MARIN COUNTY OFFICE OF ED				
	990365	PO-190321	1. 01-0000-0-5960.00-0000-7200-700-000-000	190142		74.73
	990365		1. 01-0000-0-5960.00-0000-7200-700-000-000	190099		55.93
WARRANT TOTAL						\$130.66
20219612	000359/	MARIN COUNTY TAX COLLECTOR				
	990175	PO-190048	1. 01-0000-0-4301.00-1110-3600-740-000-000	178630		1,978.17
WARRANT TOTAL						\$1,978.17
20219613	070834/	MARIN LANGUAGE SERVICES				
	990419	PO-190367	1. 01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-7110-700-000-000	64		197.52
	990419		1. 01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-7110-700-000-000	67		197.52
	990419		1. 01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-7110-700-000-000	66		211.56
	990419		1. 01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-7110-700-000-000	65		200.00
WARRANT TOTAL						\$806.60
20219614	004202/	RACHELLE MARTIN				
	990599	PO-190573	1. 01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000	AUG, SEP, OCT MILEAGE		210.37
WARRANT TOTAL						\$210.37

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20219615	071296/	MARYRUTH BOOKS INC.														
	990474	PO-190455	1.	01-	6300-	0-	4200.00-	1110-	1010-	107-	000-	000-			28263	136.40
																\$136.40
20219616	001069/	THE MASTER TEACHER														
	990603	PO-190576	1.	01-	4035-	0-	5200.00-	1110-	2140-	105-	000-	000-			116766601	110.00
																\$110.00
20219617	004366/	MATHESON TRI-GAS INC														
	990101	PO-190125	1.	01-	7010-	0-	4300.00-	1471-	1010-	420-	000-	000-			18377044	79.10
	990101		1.	01-	7010-	0-	4300.00-	1471-	1010-	420-	000-	000-			18540416	1,344.47
	990101		1.	01-	7010-	0-	4300.00-	1471-	1010-	420-	000-	000-			18563985	81.53
	990101		1.	01-	7010-	0-	4300.00-	1471-	1010-	420-	000-	000-			18540417	390.17
	990101		1.	01-	7010-	0-	4300.00-	1471-	1010-	420-	000-	000-			18732633	79.10
	990101		1.	01-	7010-	0-	4300.00-	1471-	1010-	420-	000-	000-			18427282	323.27
	990101		1.	01-	7010-	0-	4300.00-	1471-	1010-	420-	000-	000-			18427261	596.05
	990101		1.	01-	7010-	0-	4300.00-	1471-	1010-	420-	000-	000-			18449999	443.73
	990101		1.	01-	7010-	0-	4300.00-	1471-	1010-	420-	000-	000-			18540419	160.40
																\$3,497.82
20219618	000261/	MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL ED HOLDINGS														
	990439	PO-190437	1.	01-	6500-	0-	4300.00-	5770-	1100-	108-	000-	000-			105474936001	588.43
																\$588.43
20219619	070607/	SNOW MCISAAC														
	990479	PO-190431	1.	01-	0000-	0-	5200.00-	1110-	3600-	700-	141-	000-			OCT MILEAGE	704.14
																\$704.14
20219620	004433/	NORTH BAY LIGHTING AND														
	990508	PO-190473	1.	01-	0000-	0-	4300.00-	0000-	8200-	108-	000-	000-			32693	179.85
																\$179.85
20219621	071282/	OFFICE SIGN COMPANY														
	990245	PO-190229	1.	01-	0000-	0-	4300.00-	0000-	8110-	420-	000-	000-			OSC-10001071	413.45

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	990245		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-420-000-000											OSC-10001071	169.75
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$583.20
20219622	070010/	OMNI CHEER														
	990307	PO-190306	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-1130-4200-420-000-000											PO66616601022	87.86
	990307		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-1130-4200-420-000-000											PO06632601014	30.54
	990307		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-1130-4200-420-000-000											PO6661601014	47.32
	990497	PO-190488	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-1130-4200-420-000-000											PO66849401026	39.84
	990497		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-1130-4200-420-000-000											PO66849401018	111.27
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$316.83
20219623	003905/	PEARSON EDUCATION INC														
	990251	PO-190243	1.	01-1100-0-4100.00-1110-1010-108-000-000											7026428696	279.88
	990397	PO-190384	1.	01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000											7026460443	1,437.65
	990441	PO-190438	1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-108-000-000											11809673	389.77
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$2,107.30
20219624	000094/	PG&E														
	990217	PO-190214	1.	01-0000-0-5510.00-0000-8100-700-000-000											8156265086-1	1,535.90
	990217		1.	01-0000-0-5510.00-0000-8100-700-000-000											3566004961-6	11.16
	990217		1.	01-0000-0-5510.00-0000-8100-700-000-000											0533030520-1	12,380.59
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$13,927.65
20219625	002285/	PIONEER DRAMA SERVICE														
	990185	PO-190192	1.	01-1100-0-4200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000											190192 94917A	5.72
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$5.72
20219626	002549/	PIONEER MANUFACTURING COMPANY														
	990112	PO-190136	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-1130-4200-420-000-000											INV690492	976.75
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$976.75
20219627	071210/	POWER ACCESS CORPORATION														
	990540	PO-190543	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-420-000-000											39713	815.01

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
REQ#	REFERENCE	LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP	DESCRIPTION		
	990540		2. 01-0000-0-4400.00-0000-8110-420-000-000	39713		2,732.99
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$3,548.00
20219628	071316/	POWERSCHOOL GROUP LLC				
	PV-190171		01-0000-0-5840.00-1110-2420-700-000-000	INV131827		4,190.00
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$4,190.00
20219629	004249/	READ NATURALLY INC				
	990415	PO-190397	1. 01-9040-0-5840.00-1110-1010-108-000-000	226776		1,314.25
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$1,314.25
20219630	071292/	RECOLOGY SONOMA MARIN				
	990423	PO-190370	1. 01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000	181282094		325.76
	990423		1. 01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000	1812770964		1,427.70
	990423		1. 01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000	1810962001		286.14
	990423		1. 01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000	1811350944		801.67
	990423		1. 01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000	1810962001		286.14
	990423		1. 01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000	1811350941		801.67
	990423		1. 01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000	1811282094		325.76
	990423		1. 01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000	18127700964		1,427.70
	990423		1. 01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000	1810426239		500.97
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$6,183.51
20219631	002227/	RILEYSTREET ENTERPRISES INC				
	990105	PO-190129	1. 01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000	25205 253429		364.61
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$364.61
20219632	071218/	JAVIER ROMO				
	990480	PO-190432	1. 01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-3600-700-141-000	OCT MILEAGE		377.68
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$377.68
20219633	071091/	MARIA ROMO				
	990477	PO-190429	1. 01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-3600-700-141-000	OCT MILEAGE		431.64

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
REQ#	REFERENCE	LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP	DESCRIPTION		
WARRANT TOTAL						\$431.64
20219634	071112/	RYLAND CONSULTING				
990318	PO-190292	1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-7200-700-000-000	2192		29,240.00
WARRANT TOTAL						\$29,240.00
20219635	071242/	S&K THEATRICAL DRAPERIES				
990484	PO-190461	1.	01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000	24616		593.52
990484		2.	01-9040-0-4400.00-1110-1010-420-000-000	24616		1,730.61
WARRANT TOTAL						\$2,324.13
20219636	000103/	SCHOLASTIC INC				
990370	PO-190319	1.	01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-107-000-000	94971705		113.85
990456	PO-190447	1.	01-1100-0-4200.00-1110-1010-108-000-000	25750749		75.00
990456		1.	01-1100-0-4200.00-1110-1010-108-000-000	25750747		90.00
990456		1.	01-1100-0-4200.00-1110-1010-108-000-000	25750754		75.00
990456		1.	01-1100-0-4200.00-1110-1010-108-000-000	25750752		15.00
WARRANT TOTAL						\$368.85
20219637	004115/	SCHOOL OUTFITTERS				
990459	PO-190449	1.	01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-105-000-000	INV12982372		127.88
WARRANT TOTAL						\$127.88
20219638	071301/	SHELARA INC.				
990533	PO-190525	1.	01-3010-0-5200.00-1110-1000-108-000-000	190525		796.00
990564	PO-190540	1.	01-3010-0-5200.00-1110-1000-108-000-000	PO190525		199.00
WARRANT TOTAL						\$995.00
20219639	071185/	SOCIAL ADVOCATES FOR YOUTH				
990341	PO-190294	1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-1110-3110-700-000-000	2502		4,551.25
WARRANT TOTAL						\$4,551.25
20219640	070899/	SOCIAL THINKING				
990516	PO-190494	1.	01-6500-0-5200.00-5770-2140-107-000-000	114079		2,040.75

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WARRANT TOTAL																\$2,040.75
20219641	000234/	SONOMA COUNTY OFFICE ED - SCOE														
	990294	PO-190281	1.	01	0000	0	5840	00	0000	7200	700	000	000		IN19-00911	269.10
	990468	PO-190416	1.	01	1100	0	4300	00	1110	1010	107	000	000		IN19-00863	152.08
WARRANT TOTAL																\$421.18
20219642	003005/	SONOMA COUNTY OFFICE OF ED														
	990368	PO-190317	1.	01	0000	0	5829	00	0000	7100	700	000	000		IN19-01309	5,550.00
	990368		1.	01	0000	0	5829	00	0000	7100	700	000	000		IN19-00422	7,200.00
WARRANT TOTAL																\$12,750.00
20219643	002480/	TEACHERS' CURRICULUM INSTITUTE														
	990329	PO-190357	1.	01	6300	0	4100	00	1110	1010	108	000	000		INV48305	1,010.00
WARRANT TOTAL																\$1,010.00
20219644	071305/	THE HITMEN TERMITE CO INC														
	990558	PO-190545	1.	01	0000	0	4300	00	0000	8110	105	000	000		231254	200.00
WARRANT TOTAL																\$200.00
20219645	002708/	THE LIBRARY STORE INC														
	990559	PO-190537	1.	01	9040	0	4300	00	1110	1010	108	000	000		366310	68.84
WARRANT TOTAL																\$68.84
20219646	070989/	TIAA BANK														
	990446	PO-190413	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	420	000	000		20219668	623.75
	990448	PO-190414	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	420	000	000		20327991	232.10
	990443	PO-190419	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	105	000	000		20327992	294.45
	990445	PO-190420	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	107	000	000		20219663	244.92
	990445		1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	107	000	000		20219633	244.92
	990447	PO-190421	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	107	000	000		20219679	335.58
	990447		1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	107	000	000		20219679	335.58
	990481	PO-190433	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	3600	740	000	000		20210105	95.10

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	990482	PO-190434	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	0000	7200	700	000	000		20206854	335.58
	990482		1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	0000	7200	700	000	000		20206854	335.58
	990444	PO-190458	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	108	000	000		20235081	409.19
	990444		1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	108	000	000		20235081	409.19
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$3,895.94
20219647	003781/	TOLEDO PHYSICAL EDUCATION														
	990403	PO-190390	1.	01	3550	0	4300	00	1471	1010	420	000	000		256417-00	56.87
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$56.87
20219648	071307/	TOWNSEND PRESS INC														
	990568	PO-190541	1.	01	9040	0	4200	00	1110	1010	106	000	000		387525	150.94
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$150.94
20219649	004000/	UNITED SITE SERVICES INC														
	990434	PO-190403	1.	01	0000	0	5540	00	1130	8200	700	000	000		114-7532164	318.77
	990434		1.	01	0000	0	5540	00	1130	8200	700	000	000		114-7398264	318.77
	990434		1.	01	0000	0	5540	00	1130	8200	700	000	000		114-7354612	224.31
	990434		1.	01	0000	0	5540	00	1130	8200	700	000	000		114-7503700	224.31
		PV-190172		01	0000	0	5540	00	1130	8200	700	000	000		CAN-10519	264.46
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$1,350.62
20219650	071277/	VANDA FLORAL DESIGN														
	990115	PO-190139	1.	01	0000	0	4300	00	1130	4200	420	000	000		7749	48.66
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$48.66
20219651	071284/	WEST MUSIC COMPANY INC.														
	990250	PO-190244	1.	01	9040	0	4300	00	1110	1010	108	000	000		SI1652750	49.99
	990250		1.	01	9040	0	4300	00	1110	1010	108	000	000		SI1646650	56.90
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$106.89
20219652	004326/	WORTHINGTON DIRECT														
	990570	PO-190554	1.	01	0000	0	4300	00	1110	1010	700	000	000		INV32770SH0024	3,703.02

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
REQ#	REFERENCE	LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP	DESCRIPTION		
WARRANT TOTAL						\$3,703.02

20219653 070979/ WW NORTON & COMPANY

990315	PO-190302	1.	01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000	725329		337.50
WARRANT TOTAL						\$337.50

*** FUND	TOTALS ***	TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	67	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$153,556.68*
		TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
		TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
		TOTAL PAYMENTS:	67	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$153,556.68*



DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0028 DD 121218  
 FUND : 13 CAFETERIA FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
	REQ#	REFERENCE LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP		DESCRIPTION	
20219654	070466/	FOOD EQUIPMENT REPAIR				
	990280	PO-190257	1. 13-5310-0-5610.00-0000-3700-700-000-000	58884		1,327.23
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$1,327.23
20219655	003021/	HEARTLAND PAYMENT SYSTEMS INC				
	990616	PO-190590	1. 13-5310-0-5840.00-0000-3700-700-000-000		REC0000002993	347.50
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$347.50
*** FUND	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	2	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$1,674.73*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	2	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$1,674.73*
***	BATCH TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	69	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$155,231.41*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	69	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$155,231.41*

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0029 DD 121318  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20219656	070889/	ERICA BELTRAN													
		PV-190174				01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-7200-700-000-000								FOOD	25.44
		PV-190175				01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-7110-700-000-000								FOOD / SUPPLIES	98.17
						WARRANT TOTAL									\$123.61
20219657	071038/	DANI DANIELSSON BIDIA													
		PV-190173				01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-7200-700-000-000								DEC MILEAGE	40.88
						WARRANT TOTAL									\$40.88
20219658	070888/	REBECCA BISHOP													
		PV-190177				01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000								EXPENSES FOR AP OXFORD ACADEMY	549.85
						WARRANT TOTAL									\$549.85
20219659	003673/	CHRISTINE BOWMAN													
		PV-190178				01-0000-0-4300.00-1110-1010-700-000-000								FOOD	208.00
						WARRANT TOTAL									\$208.00
20219660	004015/	PAMELA DAKE													
		PV-190180				01-9040-0-5200.00-1110-1010-106-000-000								OCT MILEAGE	10.90
						WARRANT TOTAL									\$10.90
20219661	071306/	ASHLEY DUMBRA													
		PV-190181				01-3010-0-5200.00-1110-1010-106-000-000								OCT MILEAGE	92.65
						WARRANT TOTAL									\$92.65
20219662	070196/	EMPIRE COMMUNICATIONS INC													
		PV-190182				01-0000-0-5970.00-0000-8200-107-000-000								23630	404.35
						WARRANT TOTAL									\$404.35
20219663	071247/	LELAND KINARD													
		PV-190202				01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-3600-740-000-000								FIRST AID CLASS FOR L STEELE	99.00
						WARRANT TOTAL									\$99.00
20219664	071315/	ANA MACIAS-LOPEZ													
		PV-190183				01-9040-0-4200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000								TEST BOOK	91.99
						WARRANT TOTAL									\$91.99

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0029 DD 121318  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20219665	071171/	AMANDA MASSEY MATTEA													
		PV-190184		01-9642-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-144-000										LUNCH	28.84
		PV-190185		01-1100-0-4200.00-1110-1010-700-000-000										BOOKS	435.46
		PV-190186		01-6500-0-5200.00-5770-2140-107-000-000										HOTEL FOR CONFERENCE	710.72
		PV-190187		01-9642-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-144-000										FOOD	169.73
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$1,344.75
20219666	003185/	SALLY A MAZZUCCHI													
		PV-190188		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-000-000										FOOD FOR EMERGENCY CONTAINER	81.12
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$81.12
20219667	071314/	GLENDA MEJIA-RUBIO													
		PV-190189		01-0000-0-4300.00-8100-5000-108-144-000										PASTERIES AND FACE PAINT	78.92
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$78.92
20219668	070752/	MATTHEW NAGLE													
		PV-190190		01-1100-0-5200.00-1110-1010-700-000-000										LUNCH	13.52
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$13.52
20219669	002104/	NBSRA													
		PV-190191		01-0000-0-5839.00-1130-4200-420-000-000										REFEREES FOR 18-19 SOCCER	3,744.80
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$3,744.80
20219670	001804/	PELICAN PLAZA DELI													
		PV-190192		01-0000-0-4300.00-1110-1010-700-000-000										FOOD	47.27
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$47.27
20219671	071227/	PEGGY REINA													
		PV-190193		01-1100-0-4200.00-1110-1010-108-000-000										MATH BOOK	24.90
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$24.90
20219672	070878/	ASHLEY RICH													
		PV-190194		01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-106-000-000										REISSUE OF CHECK 20210821	9.21
				01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-000-000										REISSUE OF CHECK 20210821	9.21
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$18.42

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0029 DD 121318  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20219673	002531/	LAURIE M RUBIN													
		PV-190195	01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-105-000-000											AUG, SEPT MILEAGE	65.94
		PV-190196	01-9040-0-4200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000											TEACHER PACK	109.00
		PV-190197	01-0000-0-4300.00-1110-1010-700-000-000											FLASH DRIVES	13.49
			WARRANT TOTAL												\$188.43
20219674	003538/	VANESSA J STAPLES													
		PV-190199	01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-000-000											SCIENCE LAB SUPPLIES	33.96
			WARRANT TOTAL												\$33.96
20219675	004280/	THE STODGHILL GROUP													
		PV-190200	01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-7200-700-000-000											FINAL PAYMENT	1,500.00
			WARRANT TOTAL												\$1,500.00
20219676	070693/	JUDY VAN EVERA													
		PV-190201	01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-7200-700-000-000											OCT MILEAGE	40.33
			WARRANT TOTAL												\$40.33
*** FUND	TOTALS ***														
			TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:											TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$8,737.65*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:											TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:											TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:											TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$8,737.65*

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0029 DD 121318  
 FUND : 13 CAFETERIA FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
	REQ#	REFERENCE LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP		DESCRIPTION	
20219677	071309/	GABERIELA BELL				
		PV-190176	13-5310-0-8634.00-0000-0000-000-000-000		SENIOR LUNCH ACT REIMBURSEMENT	15.25
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$15.25
20219678	071044/	CYNTHIA SKAVDAL				
		PV-190198	13-5310-0-8634.00-0000-0000-000-000-000		SENIOR LUNCH ACT REIMBURSEMENT	66.00
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$66.00
*** FUND	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	2	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$81.25*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	2	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$81.25*
*** BATCH TOTALS	***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	23	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$8,818.90*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	23	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$8,818.90*
*** DISTRICT TOTALS	***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	92	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$164,050.31*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	92	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$164,050.31*

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0030 DD 121818  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220672	070602/	AUS WEST LOCKBOX														
	990173	PO-190016	1.	01-0000-0-5520.00-1110-8200-740-000-000										5583953	100618-112618	273.12
	990015	PO-190066	1.	01-0000-0-5520.00-0000-8200-107-000-000										792119072	100118-112618	436.00
	990116	PO-190140	1.	01-0000-0-5520.00-0000-8200-420-000-000										704141501	100118-112618	842.92
	990026	PO-190149	2.	01-0000-0-5520.00-0000-8200-108-000-000										102418-112118		92.70
	990321	PO-190291	1.	01-0000-0-5520.00-0000-8200-105-000-000										5743309	100118-112618	557.68
																\$2,202.42
																WARRANT TOTAL
20220673	070336/	BAY ALARM COMPANY														
	990224	PO-190342	1.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-105-000-000										15544551		70.36
	990224		1.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-105-000-000										15544551		118.20
	990224		3.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-106-000-000										1315528		54.96
	990224		3.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-106-000-000										15549174		98.50
	990224		4.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-107-000-000										15549297		96.50
	990224		4.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-107-000-000										15539804		143.53
	990224		4.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-107-000-000										15539604		99.22
	990224		6.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-108-000-000										15539603		46.91
	990224		6.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-108-000-000										15540821		105.88
	990224		6.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-108-000-000										15544052		101.86
	990224		5.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-420-000-000										15545154		175.13
	990224		5.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-420-000-000										15542245		123.29
	990224		2.	01-6500-0-5840.00-5770-3600-700-772-000										15490735		2.48
	990224		2.	01-6500-0-5840.00-5770-3600-700-772-000										15543692		72.37
	990224		2.	01-6500-0-5840.00-5770-3600-700-772-000										15490735		130.00
		PV-190205		01-0000-0-5839.00-0000-8200-740-000-000										1558426		252.97
																\$1,692.16
																WARRANT TOTAL

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0030 DD 121818  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220674	000015/	BUILDING SUPPLY CENTER													
	990025	PO-190148	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									89209		25.95
	990025		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									87794		4.32
	990025		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									87304		10.38
	990025		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									88632		3.24
	990025		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									86906		21.15
	990025		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									87863		7.27
	990025		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									88330		36.79
	990025		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									89563		57.55
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$166.63
20220675	002343/	CALIF STATE DEPT OF JUSTICE													
	990364	PO-190324	1.	01-0000-0-5821.00-0000-7100-700-000-000									336264		130.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$130.00
20220676	002197/	COLLABORATIVE CLASSROOM													
	990522	PO-190501	1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-108-000-000									190501		313.88
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$313.88
20220677	000034/	DISCOVERY OFFICE SYSTEMS													
		PV-190206		01-0000-0-5620.00-1110-1010-106-000-000									55E1462183		143.92
				01-0000-0-5620.00-1110-1010-108-000-000									55E1461202		416.96
				01-0000-0-5620.00-1110-1010-420-000-000									55E1463400		508.16
				01-0000-0-5620.00-1110-1010-420-000-000									55E1469404		48.59
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$1,117.63
20220678	070883/	FASTENAL COMPANY													
	990096	PO-190120	1.	01-7010-0-4300.00-1471-1010-420-000-000									CAPET44136		128.95
	990096		1.	01-7010-0-4300.00-1471-1010-420-000-000									CAPET44188		182.51
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$311.46

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0030 DD 121818  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220679	070926/	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC #686													
	990505	PO-190479	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-108-000-000									157699		5.27
															\$5.27
20220680	000050/	FRIEDMAN BROS.													
	990127	PO-190028	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-420-000-000									18817778		250.70
	990127		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-420-000-000									18871645		193.06
	190002	PO-190053	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-105-000-000									52795086		78.49
	990011	PO-190062	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-107-000-000									52811296		47.69
	990011		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-107-000-000									52769028		95.32
	990011		1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-107-000-000									52835181		94.23
	990097	PO-190121	1.	01-7010-0-4300.00-1471-1010-420-000-000									52771862		494.06
	990097		1.	01-7010-0-4300.00-1471-1010-420-000-000									52795622		263.52
	990136	PO-190167	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-106-000-000									52757048		78.96
	990573	PO-190549	1.	01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000									18871714		104.87
	990573		1.	01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000									18871707		107.18
															\$1,808.08
20220681	000922/	GRAINGER													
	990128	PO-190029	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-420-000-000									8348088289		506.18
	990013	PO-190064	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-107-000-000									834808289		111.71
	990612	PO-190588	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-1110-3600-740-000-000									8348088289		8.53
															\$626.42
20220682	001614/	JERRY & DON'S PUMP & WELL SVC													
	990418	PO-190366	1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-8200-700-000-000									0131553		436.93
	990418		1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-8200-700-000-000									0131544		598.66
	990418		1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-8200-700-000-000									0131034		478.51
	990418		1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-8200-700-000-000									0131015		344.68



DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0030 DD 121818  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	990418		1.		01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-8200-700-000-000										0131027	605.87
	990418		1.		01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-8200-700-000-000										0131545	346.18
	990418		1.		01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-8200-700-000-000										OCT0082	25.73
	990418		1.		01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-8200-700-000-000										DEC0091	47.16
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$2,883.72
20220683	001481/	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS														
	990563	PO-190532	1.		01-9642-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-144-000										1098471118	279.75
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$279.75
20220684	070116/	LOWE'S														
	990099	PO-190123	1.		01-3550-0-4300.00-1471-1010-420-000-000										991852	116.62
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$116.62
20220685	000180/	MARIN COUNTY OFFICE OF ED														
	990365	PO-190321	1.		01-0000-0-5960.00-0000-7200-700-000-000										190294	102.93
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$102.93
20220686	070312/	OTICON INC														
	990560	PO-190529	1.		01-6512-0-4300.00-5001-1000-700-745-000										6469407	189.44
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$189.44
20220687	000094/	PG&E														
	990217	PO-190214	1.		01-0000-0-5510.00-0000-8100-700-000-000										3566004961-6	11.17
	990217		1.		01-0000-0-5510.00-0000-8100-700-000-000										8156265086-1	793.42
	990217		1.		01-0000-0-5510.00-0000-8100-700-000-000										3649338289-3	59.80
	990217		1.		01-0000-0-5510.00-0000-8100-700-000-000										0533030520-1	10,161.17
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$11,025.56
20220688	000095/	PITNEY BOWES INC														
	990422	PO-190369	1.		01-0000-0-5605.00-0000-7200-700-000-000										3102587491	860.85
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$860.85
20220689	071218/	JAVIER ROMO														
	990480	PO-190432	1.		01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-3600-700-141-000										NOVEMBER MILEAGE	323.73

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0030 DD 121818  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WARRANT TOTAL																\$323.73
20220690	071091/	MARIA ROMO														
	990477	PO-190429	1.	01	0000	0	5200	00	1110	3600	700	141	000		NOV MILEAGE	372.78
WARRANT TOTAL																\$372.78
20220691	070989/	TIAA BANK														
	990446	PO-190413	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	420	000	000		20219668	633.95
	990448	PO-190414	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	420	000	000		20327991	232.10
	990443	PO-190419	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	105	000	000		20327992	298.45
	990445	PO-190420	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	107	000	000		20219663	244.92
	990447	PO-190421	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	107	000	000		20219679	335.58
	990482	PO-190434	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	0000	7200	700	000	000		20206854	335.58
	990444	PO-190458	1.	01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	1010	108	000	000		20235081	409.19
		PV-190207		01	0000	0	5605	00	1110	3600	740	000	000		20210105	95.10
WARRANT TOTAL																\$2,584.87
20220692	004000/	UNITED SITE SERVICES INC														
	990170	PO-190017	1.	01	0000	0	5839	00	0000	8200	740	000	000		114-7647498	132.23
	990434	PO-190403	1.	01	0000	0	5540	00	1130	8200	700	000	000		114-7620744	224.31
	990434		1.	01	0000	0	5540	00	1130	8200	700	000	000		114-7660864	318.77
WARRANT TOTAL																\$675.31
20220693	071277/	VANDA FLORAL DESIGN														
	990115	PO-190139	1.	01	0000	0	4300	00	1130	4200	420	000	000		7753	9.73
WARRANT TOTAL																\$9.73
20220694	070634/	WATERSAVERS IRRIGATION INC														
	990308	PO-190305	1.	01	0000	0	4300	00	0000	8110	420	000	000		110118-99	14.05
	990308		1.	01	0000	0	4300	00	0000	8110	420	000	000		2057870-00	642.99
	990308		1.	01	0000	0	4300	00	0000	8110	420	000	000		2030055-00	936.77

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
BATCH: 0030 DD 121818  
FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
-----																
WARRANT TOTAL															\$1,593.81	
20220695	004306/	WELLS FARGO VENDOR FIN SERV														
	990218	PO-190217	1.	01-0000-0-5605.00-1110-1010-106-000-000									68958816		168.06	
	990219	PO-190218	1.	01-0000-0-5605.00-1110-1010-107-000-000									68942515		168.06	
WARRANT TOTAL															\$336.12	
20220696	004326/	WORTHINGTON DIRECT														
	990142	PO-190175	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-1110-1010-700-000-000									321119		7,936.65	
WARRANT TOTAL															\$7,936.65	
*** FUND	TOTALS ***															
				TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:		25								TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:		\$37,665.84*
				TOTAL ACH GENERATED:		0								TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:		\$.00*
				TOTAL EFT GENERATED:		0								TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:		\$.00*
				TOTAL PAYMENTS:		25								TOTAL AMOUNT:		\$37,665.84*

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0030 DD 121818  
 FUND : 12 CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
20220697	070116/	LOWE'S														
	990226	PO-190223	1.	12-6105-0-4300.00-0001-1010-105-000-000									980505		512.13	
															\$512.13	
															WARRANT TOTAL	
20220698	004091/	SHORELINE ACRES INC														
	990652	PO-190629	1.	12-6105-0-5840.00-0001-1010-105-000-000									10 MO PRESCHOOL		67,948.53	
	990652		2.	12-6105-0-5840.00-0001-2700-105-000-000									10 MO PRESCHOOL		22,499.67	
															\$90,448.20	
															WARRANT TOTAL	
*** FUND	TOTALS ***															
															TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	2
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$90,960.33*
															TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
															TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
															TOTAL PAYMENTS:	2
															TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$90,960.33*

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0030 DD 121818  
 FUND : 13 CAFETERIA FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220699	004125/	7UP/RC S CALIF & 7UP BTLG SF														
	990284	PO-190253	1.	13-5310-0-4700.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										3497706459		167.68
	990284		1.	13-5310-0-4700.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										3499604542		160.20
				WARRANT TOTAL												\$327.88
20220700	070602/	AUS WEST LOCKBOX														
	990325	PO-190295	1.	13-5310-0-5520.00-0000-8200-700-000-000										792119073	100118-112618	462.40
				WARRANT TOTAL												\$462.40
20220701	003553/	CLOVER STORNETTA FARMS INC														
	990263	PO-190258	1.	13-5310-0-4700.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										5020090407	100118-112918	4,224.40
				WARRANT TOTAL												\$4,224.40
20220702	002520/	COTATI FOOD SERVICE														
	990286	PO-190267	1.	13-5310-0-4700.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										000335	110118-112918	2,954.98
				WARRANT TOTAL												\$2,954.98
20220703	004349/	HUBERT COMPANY														
	990276	PO-190245	1.	13-5310-0-4300.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										272556		149.34
				WARRANT TOTAL												\$149.34
20220704	070570/	MARIN-SONOMA PRODUCE COMPANY														
	990285	PO-190250	1.	13-5310-0-4700.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										WMS	110518-121018	1,008.72
	990285		1.	13-5310-0-4700.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										THS	110518-121018	2,039.61
				WARRANT TOTAL												\$3,048.33
20220705	002930/	SYSCO SAN FRANCISCO INC														
	990275	PO-190248	1.	13-5310-0-4700.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										099085	THS 110718-112818	7,734.77
	990275		1.	13-5310-0-4700.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										775940	009085WMS 110818-112918	2,423.16
	990275		1.	13-5310-0-4700.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										250320753		525.94
				WARRANT TOTAL												\$10,683.87
*** FUND	TOTALS ***			TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:										TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:		\$21,851.20*
				TOTAL ACH GENERATED:										TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:		\$ .00*
				TOTAL EFT GENERATED:										TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:		\$ .00*
				TOTAL PAYMENTS:										TOTAL AMOUNT:		\$21,851.20*
*** BATCH TOTALS ***				TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:										TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:		\$150,477.37*
				TOTAL ACH GENERATED:										TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:		\$ .00*
				TOTAL EFT GENERATED:										TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:		\$ .00*
				TOTAL PAYMENTS:										TOTAL AMOUNT:		\$150,477.37*

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0031 DD 122018  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	DEPOSIT TYPE SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220706	004421/	AERIES SOFTWARE INC								
	990233	PO-190226	1.	01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-2700-420-000-000					CONF-18006	525.00
	990232	PO-190238	1.	01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-2700-420-000-000					CONF-18007	525.00
									WARRANT TOTAL	\$1,050.00
20220707	070509/	HEIDI ALVES-COSTANZO								
	990090	PO-190114	3.	01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-2700-420-000-000					NOV MILEAGE	34.88
	990090		2.	01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000					FOOD	30.96
	990090		2.	01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000					FOOD	38.46
									WARRANT TOTAL	\$104.30
20220708	071108/	AMBU TECH INC								
	990574	PO-190552	1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-105-000-000					345196-AT	86.50
									WARRANT TOTAL	\$86.50
20220709	001649/	APPLE COMPUTER INC								
	990503	PO-190486	1.	01-0000-0-4400.00-1110-1010-420-152-000					6767933759	1,140.54
	990556	PO-190536	1.	01-0000-0-4400.00-0000-8110-108-000-000					6768268581	1,140.54
	990548	PO-190544	1.	01-0000-0-4400.00-1110-1010-420-152-000					6768266195	1,140.54
									WARRANT TOTAL	\$3,421.62
20220710	000089/	AT&T								
	990369	PO-190318	1.	01-0000-0-5940.00-0000-2700-740-000-000					252736169	49.25
		PV-190208		01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-2700-700-000-000					PLEASE SEE REMITS	7,761.57
									WARRANT TOTAL	\$7,810.82
20220711	071177/	ATHLETICS UNLIMITED								
	990108	PO-190132	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-1130-4200-420-000-000					00010000041376	937.42
									WARRANT TOTAL	\$937.42
20220712	001775/	BLICK ART MATERIALS								
	990328	PO-190301	2.	01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-106-000-000					9942879	145.23
	990328		1.	01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-000-000					9942879	145.22

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0031 DD 122018  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WARRANT TOTAL																\$290.45
20220713	071174/	CENTER FOR COLLABORATIVE														
	990455	PO-190446	1.	01-	6500-0-	4300.00-	5770-1100-107-000-000							INV207521		1,976.25
WARRANT TOTAL																\$1,976.25
20220714	071053/	CHRISTY WHITE ASSOCIATES														
	990190	PO-190185	1.	01-	0000-0-	5809.00-	0000-7190-700-000-000							14601		5,771.25
WARRANT TOTAL																\$5,771.25
20220715	003834/	CROWN TROPHY PETALUMA														
	990507	PO-190491	1.	01-	0000-0-	4300.00-	0000-7110-700-000-000							29709		14.58
	990507		1.	01-	0000-0-	4300.00-	0000-7110-700-000-000							29527		14.58
WARRANT TOTAL																\$29.16
20220716	002553/	DANCE PALACE														
	990551	PO-190527	1.	01-	9642-0-	5840.00-	8100-5000-108-144-000							PS1018-06		2,084.00
WARRANT TOTAL																\$2,084.00
20220717	000030/	DECARLI'S														
	PV-190209			01-	0000-0-	5505.00-	0000-8200-700-000-000							2-81380	100118-102318	1,532.91
				01-	0000-0-	5505.00-	0000-8200-700-000-000							2-81380	111618-113018	17,300.25
				01-	0000-0-	5505.00-	0000-8200-700-000-000							2-81380	080618-082118	994.73
WARRANT TOTAL																\$19,827.89
20220718	071194/	DEMSEY FILLIGER & ASSOCIATES														
	990647	PO-190610	1.	01-	0000-0-	5840.00-	0000-7200-700-000-000							GASB 75		500.00
WARRANT TOTAL																\$500.00
20220719	071203/	DIESEL EXHAUST SERVICES														
	990609	PO-190585	1.	01-	0000-0-	5610.00-	1110-3600-740-000-000							35220D		598.00
WARRANT TOTAL																\$598.00
20220720	071306/	ASHLEY DUMBRA														
	990602	PO-190582	1.	01-	4035-0-	5200.00-	1110-2140-106-000-000							NOV MILEAGE		32.70
WARRANT TOTAL																\$32.70

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0031 DD 122018  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220721	071232/	DVC GROUP INC.													
	990402	PO-190389	1.	01-6387-0-5840.00-1470-1010-420-000-000									6606		882.50
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$882.50
20220722	001431/	FEDEX													
	990414	PO-190396	1.	01-0000-0-5960.00-0000-7200-700-000-000									6-365-00803		33.05
	990414		1.	01-0000-0-5960.00-0000-7200-700-000-000									6-357-20902		37.49
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$70.54
20220723	003123/	FREY'S AUTOMOTIVE INC													
	990156	PO-190005	1.	01-0000-0-5610.00-1110-3600-740-000-000									SUSD		46.75
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$46.75
20220724	001624/	DOLORES GONZALEZ													
	990450	PO-190441	1.	01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-106-000-000									NOV MILEAGE		46.33
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$46.33
20220725	071043/	GREENACRE HOMES INC													
	990494	PO-190480	1.	01-3310-0-5840.00-5770-1100-700-759-000									GAH1018		5,102.28
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$5,102.28
20220726	071283/	RACHAEL KOBE													
	990471	PO-190459	1.	01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-2700-420-000-000									NOV MILEAGE		17.99
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$17.99
20220727	003819/	KOEHLER-CRAIG KAREN L													
	990661	PO-190638	1.	01-9040-0-5200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000									NOV MILEAGE		8.72
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$8.72
20220728	071291/	MARIELA LOZANO													
	990664	PO-190637	1.	01-3010-0-5840.00-8100-5000-107-000-000									CHILD CARE FOR MEETING		75.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$75.00
20220729	000080/	M MASELLI & SONS INC													
	990100	PO-190124	1.	01-7010-0-4300.00-1471-1010-420-000-000									61774 61932 619631		499.49
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$499.49



DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0031 DD 122018  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220730	070826/	MAKING A DIFFERENCE CONSULTING													
		PV-190210				01-6264-0-5200.00-1110-2140-700-000-000								ELA PROJECT ON 041918	2,249.74
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$2,249.74
20220731	000180/	MARIN COUNTY OFFICE OF ED													
		990589 PO-190560	1.			01-6264-0-5200.00-1110-2140-700-000-000								190213	240.00
		990648 PO-190627	1.			01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-107-000-000								190186	125.00
		990650 PO-190628	1.			01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-107-000-000								190106	150.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$515.00
20220732	000359/	MARIN COUNTY TAX COLLECTOR													
		990175 PO-190048	1.			01-0000-0-4301.00-1110-3600-740-000-000								178980	2,222.76
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$2,222.76
20220733	002276/	MARIN COUNTY TREASURER													
		990164 PO-190013	1.			01-0000-0-5839.00-1110-3600-740-000-000								IN0179522	2,052.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$2,052.00
20220734	070607/	SNOW MCISAAC													
		990479 PO-190431	1.			01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-3600-700-141-000								NOV MILEAGE	555.90
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$555.90
20220735	070660/	ERIN MONTOYA													
		990453 PO-190444	1.			01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-108-000-000								NOV MILEAGE	82.84
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$82.84
20220736	003158/	MUSIC IN MOTION													
		990301 PO-190285	1.			01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-000-000								0074235	24.95
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$24.95
20220737	003905/	PEARSON EDUCATION INC													
		990080 PO-190105	1.			01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000								7026413634	865.68
		990080	1.			01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000								7026354063	2,951.10
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$3,816.78
20220738	071275/	DAVID PECK													
		990662 PO-190639	1.			01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000								NOV MILEAGE	43.60

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0031 DD 122018  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WARRANT TOTAL																\$43.60
20220739	071237/	PESI REHAB														
	990655	PO-190617	1.	01-6500-0-5200.00-5770-1100-700-000-000										S251	SPITLERKASHUBA	222.37
WARRANT TOTAL																\$222.37
20220740	000206/	PETALUMA AUTO PARTS														
	990165	PO-190020	1.	01-0000-0-5610.00-1110-3600-740-000-000										5610		499.34
WARRANT TOTAL																\$499.34
20220741	001600/	PETERSON TRUCKS INC														
	990166	PO-190021	1.	01-0000-0-5610.00-1110-3600-740-000-000										2768		101.23
WARRANT TOTAL																\$101.23
20220742	000094/	PG&E														
	990217	PO-190214	1.	01-0000-0-5510.00-0000-8100-700-000-000										0533030520-1		11,578.71
WARRANT TOTAL																\$11,578.71
20220743	003477/	POINT REYES NATL SEASHORE ASSC														
	990628	PO-190602	1.	01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-000-000										SYA11062018		3,000.00
WARRANT TOTAL																\$3,000.00
20220744	071280/	RANDY HANSON AUTO BODY														
	990608	PO-190584	1.	01-0000-0-5610.00-1110-3600-740-000-000										9527		1,553.00
WARRANT TOTAL																\$1,553.00
20220745	071310/	READING READING BOOKS LLC														
	990592	PO-190579	1.	01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-700-000-000										28824		872.81
WARRANT TOTAL																\$872.81
20220746	071292/	RECOLOGY SONOMA MARIN														
	990423	PO-190370	1.	01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000										1812770964		1,427.70
	990423		1.	01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000										1811350941		801.67
	990423		1.	01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000										1810962001		286.14
	990423		1.	01-0000-0-5550.00-0000-8200-700-000-000										1811282094		325.76
WARRANT TOTAL																\$2,841.27

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0031 DD 122018  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220747	070280/	REDWOOD EMPIRE SCHOOLS					INS									
	990343	PO-190404	1.	01	0000	0	9516.00	0000	0000	000	000	000	000		AR19-00004	59,903.00
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$59,903.00
20220748	070878/	ASHLEY RICH														
	990452	PO-190443	1.	01	9040	0	5200.00	1110	1010	106	000	000	000		NOV MILEAGE	32.70
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$32.70
20220749	071112/	RYLAND CONSULTING														
	990318	PO-190292	1.	01	0000	0	5840.00	0000	7200	700	000	000	000		2207	29,040.00
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$29,040.00
20220750	071301/	SHELARA INC.														
	990530	PO-190512	1.	01	4035	0	5200.00	1110	2140	105	000	000	000		46-1764812	199.00
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$199.00
20220751	070855/	ANNE SPITLER-KASHUBA														
	990429	PO-190401	1.	01	6500	0	5200.00	5770	1100	700	000	000	000		NOV MILEAGE	164.26
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$164.26
20220752	071305/	THE HITMEN TERMITE CO INC														
	990558	PO-190545	1.	01	0000	0	4300.00	0000	8110	105	000	000	000		2487816	50.00
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$50.00
20220753	071320/	TINA RUSSELL														
	990670	PO-190640	1.	01	0000	0	5200.00	0000	7200	700	000	000	000		OCT MILEAGE	40.88
	990670		1.	01	0000	0	5200.00	0000	7200	700	000	000	000		NOV MILEAGE	182.58
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$223.46
20220754	071284/	WEST MUSIC COMPANY INC.														
	990247	PO-190283	1.	01	0000	0	4300.00	1110	1010	700	000	000	000		1655082	664.00
	990247		1.	01	0000	0	4300.00	1110	1010	700	000	000	000		085822 086613	27.74
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$691.74
20220755	071289/	WEX BANK														
	990379	PO-190348	1.	01	0000	0	4301.00	1110	3600	740	000	000	000		0201095009	1,085.00

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
BATCH: 0031 DD 122018  
FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
	REQ#	REFERENCE LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP		DESCRIPTION	
-----						
WARRANT TOTAL						\$1,085.00
*** FUND	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	50	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$174,891.42
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$.00
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$.00
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	50	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$174,891.42

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
BATCH: 0031 DD 122018  
FUND : 13 CAFETERIA FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220756	003084/	CALIFORNIA REFRIGERATION FOOD													
	990262	PO-190259	1.	13-5310-0-5610.00-0000-3700-700-000-000									150430	150586	1,554.52
															\$1,554.52
20220757	001772/	COUNTY OF MARIN													
	990212	PO-190209	1.	13-5310-0-5839.00-0000-3700-700-000-000									192386		43.80
															\$43.80
20220758	004206/	SHERRI EDWARDS													
	990265	PO-190276	1.	13-5310-0-4300.00-0000-3700-700-000-000										HALF AND HALF	29.75
															\$29.75
*** FUND	TOTALS ***														
															TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS: 3
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS: \$1,628.07 <sup>a</sup>
															TOTAL ACH GENERATED: 0
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH: \$.00 <sup>a</sup>
															TOTAL EFT GENERATED: 0
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT: \$.00 <sup>a</sup>
															TOTAL PAYMENTS: 3
															TOTAL AMOUNT: \$1,628.07 <sup>a</sup>
***	BATCH TOTALS ***														
															TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS: 53
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS: \$176,519.49 <sup>a</sup>
															TOTAL ACH GENERATED: 0
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH: \$.00 <sup>a</sup>
															TOTAL EFT GENERATED: 0
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT: \$.00 <sup>a</sup>
															TOTAL PAYMENTS: 53
															TOTAL AMOUNT: \$176,519.49 <sup>a</sup>

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0032 DD 122018  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220759	070938/	SONIA BARAJAS													
	990635	PO-190606	1.	01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										NOV MILEAGE	133.85
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$133.85
20220760	003687/	LINDA BORELLO													
		PV-190211		01-9040-0-5200.00-1110-1010-108-000-000										NOV MILEAGE	13.08
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$13.08
20220761	000024/	CHEVRON USA INC.													
		PV-190212		01-7010-0-4301.00-1110-3600-420-000-000										7898867556	112.06
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$112.06
20220762	071315/	ANA MACIAS-LOPEZ													
		PV-190214		01-9040-0-4200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										BOOK	74.38
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$74.38
20220763	000180/	MARIN COUNTY OFFICE OF ED													
		PV-190215		01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-2700-700-000-000										190146	17,322.39
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$17,322.39
20220764	071171/	AMANDA MASSEY MATTEA													
		PV-190216		01-1100-0-4200.00-1110-1010-700-000-000										READING PROPOSAL	25.00
				01-3010-0-4300.00-8100-5000-107-000-000										READING PROPOSAL	59.98
				01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-107-000-000										FOOD	82.53
				01-9642-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-144-000										FOOD	157.82
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$325.33
20220765	070660/	ERIN MONTOYA													
		PV-190217		01-9642-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-144-000										TISSUE, PAINT BRUSHES, SPONGE	36.50
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$36.50
20220766	071274/	MSI LITHO													
		PV-190218		01-0000-0-5960.00-0000-7200-700-000-000										181370	2,795.28
				01-0000-0-5960.00-0000-7200-700-000-000										181383	240.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$3,035.28

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0032 DD 122018  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20220767	071227/	PEGGY REINA													
		PV-190219		01-9040-0-5200.00-1110-1010-108-000-000										NOV MILEAGE	84.48
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$84.48
20220768	000906/	RIDDELL													
		PV-190220		01-0000-0-4300.00-1130-4200-420-000-000										60360840	3,627.31
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$3,627.31
20220769	002531/	LAURIE M RUBIN													
		PV-190221		01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-107-000-000										BOOK	29.98
		PV-190222		01-9040-0-4200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										SUPPLIES	9.00
				01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										SUPPLIES	8.49
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$47.47
20220770	003538/	VANESSA J STAPLES													
		PV-190223		01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-108-000-000										NOV MILEAGE	36.41
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$36.41
*** FUND	TOTALS ***			TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:		12								TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$24,848.54*
				TOTAL ACH GENERATED:		0								TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
				TOTAL EFT GENERATED:		0								TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
				TOTAL PAYMENTS:		12								TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$24,848.54*

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0032 DD 122018  
 FUND : 12 CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
REQ#	REFERENCE LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP	DESCRIPTION			
20220771	071299/	DAHPNE CUMMINGS				
	PV-190213	12-6105-0-4300.00-0001-1010-105-000-000	PLASTIC BINS			197.97
		WARRANT TOTAL				\$197.97
*** FUND	TOTALS ***	TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	1	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:		\$197.97 <sup>a</sup>
		TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:		\$ .00 <sup>a</sup>
		TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:		\$ .00 <sup>a</sup>
		TOTAL PAYMENTS:	1	TOTAL AMOUNT:		\$197.97 <sup>a</sup>
*** BATCH	TOTALS ***	TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	13	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:		\$25,046.51 <sup>a</sup>
		TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:		\$ .00 <sup>a</sup>
		TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:		\$ .00 <sup>a</sup>
		TOTAL PAYMENTS:	13	TOTAL AMOUNT:		\$25,046.51 <sup>a</sup>
*** DISTRICT	TOTALS ***	TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	100	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:		\$352,043.37 <sup>a</sup>
		TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:		\$ .00 <sup>a</sup>
		TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:		\$ .00 <sup>a</sup>
		TOTAL PAYMENTS:	100	TOTAL AMOUNT:		\$352,043.37 <sup>a</sup>



DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
BATCH: 0033 DD10219  
FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20221559	002069/	A Z BUS SALES INC													
	990149	PO-190024	1.	01-0000-0-4316.00-1110-3600-740-000-000									SH267		732.25
	990149		1.	01-0000-0-4316.00-1110-3600-740-000-000									SH267		1,651.23
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$2,383.48
20221560	003316/	ADTS INC													
	990145	PO-190039	1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-1110-3600-740-000-000									173272		104.50
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$104.50
20221561	070336/	BAY ALARM COMPANY													
	990224	PO-190342	1.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-105-000-000									15632371		118.20
	990224		1.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-105-000-000									15632371		70.36
	990224		3.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									15639157		98.50
	990224		3.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-106-000-000									1315528		54.96
	990224		4.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-107-000-000									15638175		96.50
	990224		4.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-107-000-000									1315728		99.22
	990224		4.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-107-000-000									15636405		143.53
	990224		6.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-108-000-000									15637937		101.86
	990224		6.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-108-000-000									1875428		46.91
	990224		6.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-108-000-000									15640999		105.88
	990224		5.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-420-000-000									15635599		123.29
	990224		5.	01-0000-0-5620.00-0000-8200-420-000-000									15633678		175.13
	990224		2.	01-6500-0-5840.00-5770-3600-700-772-000									15629366		72.37
		PV-190224		01-0000-0-5839.00-0000-8200-740-000-000										STATE HWY 1	252.97
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$1,559.68
20221562	071318/	BEING ADEPT													
	990669	PO-190634	1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-8100-5000-700-000-000									BA1814		500.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$500.00

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0033 DD10219  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20221563	003673/	CHRISTINE BOWMAN													
	990087	PO-190179	2.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-7110-700-000-000										FOOD	13.84
	990087		2.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-7110-700-000-000										PLATES	12.78
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$26.62
20221564	070028/	BUS WEST LLC													
	990163	PO-190012	1.	01-0000-0-4316.00-1110-3600-740-000-000										1067616	59.14
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$59.14
20221565	004409/	CARSON DELLOSA PUBLISHING LLC													
	990302	PO-190300	1.	01-6300-0-4300.00-1110-1010-106-000-000										130141	38.02
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$38.02
20221566	070920/	CENGAGE LEARNING													
	990596	PO-190568	1.	01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-108-000-000										65611799	1,187.77
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$1,187.77
20221567	002952/	DAN'S AUTOMOTIVE													
	990152	PO-190009	1.	01-0000-0-5610.00-1110-3600-740-000-000										SUSD	1,933.84
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$1,933.84
20221568	071203/	DIESEL EXHAUST SERVICES													
	990609	PO-190585	1.	01-0000-0-5610.00-1110-3600-740-000-000										35220D	598.00
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$598.00
20221569	071306/	ASHLEY DUMBRA													
	990602	PO-190582	1.	01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-106-000-000										DEC MILEAGE	54.50
		PV-190226		01-3010-0-4300.00-0000-2140-108-000-000										CHARTS	62.24
				WARRANT TOTAL											\$116.74
20221570	004075/	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA													
	990192	PO-190187	1.	01-0000-0-5970.00-0000-2700-700-000-000										8 X 8	12.14
	990195	PO-190194	1.	01-0000-0-5839.00-0000-7200-700-000-000										LATE FEES	46.60
		PV-190227		01-0000-0-5920.00-0000-7200-700-000-000										CELL PHONE BILL	477.46
				01-0000-0-5920.00-5770-3600-740-000-000										CELL PHONE BILL	477.46

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0033 DD10219  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WARRANT TOTAL															\$1,013.66
20221571	000047/	FISHMAN SUPPLY COMPANY													
	990666	PO-190635	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8200-108-000-000									1166179		24.27
WARRANT TOTAL															\$24.27
20221572	070806/	MIKE FRITSCHE													
	990390	PO-190379	1.	01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										NOV MILEAGE	69.76
WARRANT TOTAL															\$69.76
20221573	001624/	DOLORES GONZALEZ													
	990450	PO-190441	1.	01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-106-000-000										DEC MILEAGE	59.40
WARRANT TOTAL															\$59.40
20221574	071043/	GREENACRE HOMES INC													
	990494	PO-190480	1.	01-3310-0-5840.00-5770-1100-700-759-000										GAH1118	3,350.36
WARRANT TOTAL															\$3,350.36
20221575	070362/	GREENFIELD LEARNING INC													
	990627	PO-190601	1.	01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-000-000										7565	2,050.00
WARRANT TOTAL															\$2,050.00
20221576	000063/	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO													
	990553	PO-190535	1.	01-9642-0-4100.00-1110-1010-108-144-000										226284	4,049.90
WARRANT TOTAL															\$4,049.90
20221577	001700/	JAKE HULS													
	990676	PO-190649	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-105-000-000										187	150.00
WARRANT TOTAL															\$150.00
20221578	071315/	ANA MACIAS-LOPEZ													
		PV-190228		01-3010-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										MEALS FOR STUDENTS	84.21
WARRANT TOTAL															\$84.21
20221579	070834/	MARIN LANGUAGE SERVICES													
	990419	PO-190367	1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-0000-7110-700-000-000										68	212.64
WARRANT TOTAL															\$212.64

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0033 DD10219  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20221580	004202/	RACHELLE MARTIN													
		PV-190229		01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-107-000-000										MATERIALS FOR MATH CENTERS	58.49
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$58.49
20221581	071171/	AMANDA MASSEY MATTEA													
		PV-190230		01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										PLAYGROUND SUPERVISION GUIDE	21.44
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$21.44
20221582	001581/	MCSAA TREASURER													
	990388	PO-190351	1.	01-0000-0-5300.00-0000-7200-700-000-000										MCSAA ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	260.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$260.00
20221583	071314/	GLENDIA MEJIA-RUBIO													
		PV-190238		01-9642-0-5200.00-8100-5000-108-144-000										DEC MILEAGE	107.37
		PV-190239		01-9642-0-4300.00-8100-5000-108-144-000										CAFECITO	155.09
		PV-190240		01-9642-0-4300.00-8100-5000-108-144-000										WRAPPING PAPER, FOOD	104.90
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$367.36
20221584	070038/	LARISSA MORELJ													
		PV-190231		01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-420-000-000										CPM MATH CONF REGISTRATION	175.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$175.00
20221585	070853/	NATIONAL STUDENT CLEARINGHOUSE													
	990673	PO-190644	1.	01-0000-0-5839.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										HS1812082	425.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$425.00
20221586	000415/	NOVATO GLASS INC.													
	990629	PO-190603	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-108-000-000										2468	465.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$465.00
20221587	070766/	JENNIFER NUNES													
		PV-190232		01-0000-0-5847.00-1110-3600-740-000-000										70766	115.00
														WARRANT TOTAL	\$115.00
20221588	001046/	STEFFAN P O'NEILL													
	990389	PO-190378	1.	01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										OCT, NOV, DEC MILEAGE	74.12

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0033 DD10219  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	990681	PO-190651	1.		01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-107-000-000										NOV/DEC MILEAGE	67.58
		PV-190233			01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-107-000-000										HOTEL FOR SOCIAL THINKING	134.81
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$276.51
20221589	001524/	OFFICE DEPOT														
	990435	PO-190418	1.		01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										200276514001	65.32
	990435		1.		01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										200269493001	59.88
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$125.20
20221590	001498/	CELESTINE M RIGHETTI														
	990642	PO-190641	1.		01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										NOV MILEAGE	49.05
	990685	PO-190656	1.		01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										DEC MILEAGE	182.58
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$231.63
20221591	002227/	RILEYSTREET ENTERPRISES INC														
	990105	PO-190129	1.		01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										258441	27.72
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$27.72
20221592	070764/	ESPERANZA ROMAN-NUNEZ														
	990094	PO-190118	1.		01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-2700-420-000-000										FOOD	29.57
	990094		1.		01-0000-0-5200.00-0000-2700-420-000-000										FOOD	11.39
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$40.96
20221593	071218/	JAVIER ROMO														
	990480	PO-190432	1.		01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-3600-700-141-000										DECEMBER MILEAGE	251.79
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$251.79
20221594	071091/	MARIA ROMO														
	990477	PO-190429	1.		01-0000-0-5200.00-1110-3600-700-141-000										DEC MILEAGE	294.30
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$294.30
20221595	002531/	LAURIE M RUBIN														
		PV-190234			01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										6 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION	24.99
					WARRANT TOTAL											\$24.99

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0033 DD10219  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20221596	001389/	SAFETY-KLEEN CORP													
	990167	PO-190022	1.	01-0000-0-5839.00-0000-8200-740-000-000									SH17279		308.51
															\$308.51
20221597	071185/	SOCIAL ADVOCATES FOR YOUTH													
	990341	PO-190294	1.	01-0000-0-5840.00-1110-3110-700-000-000									2562		4,551.25
															\$4,551.25
20221598	070855/	ANNE SPITLER-KASHUBA													
	990429	PO-190401	1.	01-6500-0-5200.00-5770-1100-700-000-000									DEC MILEAGE		70.85
															\$70.85
20221599	003538/	VANESSA J STAPLES													
		PV-190235		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-000-000									BRAINPOP YEAR SUBSCRIPTION		115.00
		PV-190236		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-108-000-000									CLASS BOOKS		111.78
															\$226.78
20221600	070672/	TRANSBAY SECURITY SERVICES INC													
	990624	PO-190594	1.	01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-108-000-000									72249		57.93
															\$57.93
20221601	070587/	VERIZON WIRELESS													
	990220	PO-190215	2.	01-0000-0-5920.00-0000-7200-700-000-000									4157477292		64.03
	990220		2.	01-0000-0-5920.00-0000-7200-700-000-000									7073383756		38.01
	990220		2.	01-0000-0-5920.00-0000-7200-700-000-000									7073385484		54.03
	990220		1.	01-0000-0-5920.00-5770-3600-740-000-000									7074814067		54.03
	990220		1.	01-0000-0-5920.00-5770-3600-740-000-000									7074814068		54.03
	990220		1.	01-0000-0-5920.00-5770-3600-740-000-000									4157477293		54.03
															\$318.16
20221602	070821/	PATRICIA WAITE													
	990687	PO-190658	1.	01-6500-0-5200.00-5770-2140-107-000-000									NOV MILEAGE		73.03
		PV-190237		01-6500-0-5200.00-5770-2140-107-000-000									MEALS AND PARKING		92.84

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
BATCH: 0033 DD10219  
FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
	REQ#	REFERENCE LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP		DESCRIPTION	
-----						
WARRANT TOTAL						\$165.87
*** FUND	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	44	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$28,431.73 <sup>2</sup>
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$.00 <sup>2</sup>
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$.00 <sup>2</sup>
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	44	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$28,431.73 <sup>2</sup>

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0033 DD10219  
 FUND : 13 CAFETERIA FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
REQ#	REFERENCE	LN	FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP	DESCRIPTION		
20221603	070157/	DEBBIE BECERRA				
	990267	PO-190261	1. 13-5310-0-4300.00-0000-3700-700-000-000	PAD LOCKS FOR CABINETS		17.07
	990266	PO-190262	1. 13-5310-0-5200.00-0000-3700-700-000-000	DEC MILEAGE		18.75
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$35.82
20221604	070655/	GAY LYNN DUEL				
	990268	PO-190266	1. 13-5310-0-5200.00-0000-3700-700-000-000	DEC MILEAGE		17.44
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$17.44
20221605	003552/	LEEANNA STEELE				
	990682	PO-190652	1. 13-5310-0-5200.00-0000-3700-700-000-000	DEC MILEAGE		45.78
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$45.78
*** FUND	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	3	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$99.04*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	3	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$99.04*
*** BATCH	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	47	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$28,530.77*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	47	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$28,530.77*
*** DISTRICT	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	47	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$28,530.77*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	47	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$28,530.77*



DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0034 DD010319  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20221262	003393/	AMAZON														
	990121	PO-190034	1.	01-9641-0-4200.00-1110-2420-420-307-000											BOOK	24.87
	990121		1.	01-9641-0-4200.00-1110-2420-420-307-000											BOOK	11.93
	990121		1.	01-9641-0-4200.00-1110-2420-420-307-000											BOOK	15.83
	990135	PO-190037	1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											BOOKS	23.77
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											SUPPLIES	164.61
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											SHARPIES	9.00
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											BOOK	17.49
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											PLANNERS	36.73
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											STUDENT PLANNERS	13.29
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											BEAN BAG CHAIR	58.16
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											BINGO FOR TEENS	43.93
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											BEAN BAG CHAIR	111.40
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											BEAN BAG CHAIR	95.62
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											TONER	102.83
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											PLASTIC STRAWS	13.32
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											PLANNER HARDCOVER	15.09
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											POSTER BOARD	30.28
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											MATH WORKBOOKS	29.17
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											MATH WORKBOOKS	103.87
	990135		1.	01-6500-0-4300.00-5770-1100-420-000-000											GARLAND RUG	37.36
	990118	PO-190142	1.	01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000											BOOKS	112.45
	990118		1.	01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000											POCKET FOLDERS	25.31
	990118		1.	01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000											VETERINARY MANUAL	48.39

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0034 DD010319  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	990118		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										VETERINARY DRUG HANDBOOK	92.54
	990118		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										SUPPLIES	26.36
	990118		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										GAMES AND TONER	267.73
	990118		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										ZIPLOC STORAGE BAGS	135.52
	990118		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										POST IT NOTES	129.45
	990118		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										PREMIUM PAPER	38.97
	990118		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										BOOK	49.96
	990118		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-420-000-000										SUPPLIES	172.04
	990293	PO-190270	1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-105-000-000										CAMERA	321.24
	990355	PO-190309	1.		01-9642-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-144-000										WALL CLOCK	25.98
	990355		1.		01-9642-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-144-000										BOOKS	97.54
	990355		1.		01-9642-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-144-000										BOOK	10.90
	990356	PO-190310	1.		01-6300-0-4200.00-1110-1010-107-000-000										BOOKS	291.20
	990352	PO-190311	1.		01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-000-000										BOOKS	24.38
	990352		1.		01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-000-000										RANGER RICK SUBSCRIPTION	24.95
	990352		1.		01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-000-000										SUPPLIES	73.58
	990352		1.		01-9040-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-000-000										SUPPLIES	29.75
	990354	PO-190312	1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-1110-1010-107-000-000										PE SUPPLIES	64.88
	990353	PO-190313	1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-0000-2700-107-000-000										TAJIN SEASONING	29.98
	990359	PO-190322	1.		01-4035-0-5200.00-1110-2140-107-000-000										MINDSETS	60.12
	990361	PO-190344	1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-0000-2700-420-000-000										CASIO CALCULATOR	192.08
	990361		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-0000-2700-420-000-000										JASMINE RICE	34.99
	990361		1.		01-1100-0-4300.00-0000-2700-420-000-000										PLATES & NAPKINS	95.58
	990360	PO-190345	1.		01-0000-0-4300.00-0000-8110-420-000-000										DRAPES	279.24

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0034 DD010319  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR REQ#	NAME (REMIT) REFERENCE	LN	FD	RESC	Y	OBJT	SO	GOAL	FUNC	LOC	ACT	GRP	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	990475	PO-190456	1.	01	-1100-0-	4300.00-0000-	2700-105-000-000								FILE CABINET	141.95
	990476	PO-190457	1.	01	-9641-0-	4300.00-1110-	1010-105-301-000								BOOK	21.75
	990476		1.	01	-9641-0-	4300.00-1110-	1010-105-301-000								TONER	92.73
	990476		1.	01	-9641-0-	4300.00-1110-	1010-105-301-000								TONER	100.09
	990476		1.	01	-9641-0-	4300.00-1110-	1010-105-301-000								TAPE	19.26
	990476		1.	01	-9641-0-	4300.00-1110-	1010-105-301-000								FILE FOLDERS	7.69
	990512	PO-190475	1.	01	-0000-0-	4300.00-0000-	7200-700-000-000								10 TOSHIBA PHONES	1,294.49
	990531	PO-190514	1.	01	-9641-0-	4300.00-8100-	5000-105-324-000								T SHIRTS	106.10
	990531		1.	01	-9641-0-	4300.00-8100-	5000-105-324-000								STICHING NEEDLES	4.50
	990575	PO-190556	1.	01	-0000-0-	4200.00-0000-	7200-700-000-000								PHOTO BOOK	55.00
	990575		1.	01	-0000-0-	4200.00-0000-	7200-700-000-000								PHOTO BOOK	67.05
	990593	PO-190566	1.	01	-9642-0-	4200.00-1110-	1010-108-144-000								XEROX PHASER	100.36
	990593		2.	01	-9642-0-	4300.00-1110-	1010-108-144-000								READING BOOKS NEXT STEPS	215.06
	990593		2.	01	-9642-0-	4300.00-1110-	1010-108-144-000								XEROX PHASER	147.40
	990593		2.	01	-9642-0-	4300.00-1110-	1010-108-144-000								XEROX PHASER	27.00
		PV-190225		01	-0000-0-	4300.00-0000-	7200-700-000-000								MINI TOWER & DRUM UNIT	249.98
															WARRANT TOTAL	\$6,364.07
*** FUND	TOTALS	***														
															TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	1
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$6,364.07*
															TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$0.00*
															TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0
															TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$0.00*
															TOTAL PAYMENTS:	1
															TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$6,364.07*

DISTRICT: 064 SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST.  
 BATCH: 0034 DD010319  
 FUND : 13 CAFETERIA FUND

WARRANT	VENDOR/ADDR	NAME (REMIT)	DEPOSIT TYPE	ABA NUM	ACCOUNT NUM	AMOUNT
	REQ#	REFERENCE	LN FD RESC Y OBJT SO GOAL FUNC LOC ACT GRP		DESCRIPTION	
20221263	003393/	AMAZON				
	990277	PO-190298	1. 13-5310-0-4300.00-0000-3700-108-000-000		MOISTURE ABSORBERS	50.91
	990277		1. 13-5310-0-4300.00-0000-3700-108-000-000		BROOM & DUSTPAN	88.76
			WARRANT TOTAL			\$139.67
*** FUND	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	1	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$139.67*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	1	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$139.67*
*** BATCH	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	2	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$6,503.74*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	2	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$6,503.74*
*** DISTRICT	TOTALS ***		TOTAL NUMBER OF CHECKS:	2	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CHECKS:	\$6,503.74*
			TOTAL ACH GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACH:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL EFT GENERATED:	0	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EFT:	\$ .00*
			TOTAL PAYMENTS:	2	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$6,503.74*

# New Connections, Continued Progress

## NAFIS Spring 2019 Conference

---



**March 17-19, 2019**

Hyatt Regency Capitol Hill  
400 New Jersey Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20001  
(p)202-737-1234

---

National Association of Federally Impacted Schools

400 North Capitol St., NW, Suite 290 | Washington, DC 20001 | (p)202-624-5455 |  
[www.NAFISDC.org](http://www.NAFISDC.org)

Share  
(<http://www.addthis.com/bookmark.php?v=250&username=eplv2>)

**Join Us! - Register Early!**

---

### **Welcome**

Please join us as the NAFIS Family gathers for the 2019 NAFIS Spring Conference, **New Connections, Continued Progress**, which will take place March 17-19 in Washington, DC.

The conference theme recognizes that there are many new members of Congress and many new congressional staff with whom we must **connect**, building relationships while we educate them on the importance of Impact Aid. It also acknowledges that we must continue the work we started at the Fall Conference making **new connections** within the

Tomales High School  
3850 Irvin St.  
P.O. Box 25  
Tomales, CA 94971

January 2019

To Shoreline Unified Board of Trustees:

I am writing this letter to ask consent for the upcoming Shoreline Community Mentor Program College Tours overnight trip. In order to provide our students with the opportunity to experience college campuses first hand, we have created the College Tours; within just six days, our mentees go on eight walking tours of colleges. To do this, we require permission to stay overnight with this year's seven student participants.

Our itinerary (charted on the next page), consists of going up to Sacramento State, traveling down to San Luis Obispo, and then ends with staying three nights in Los Angeles. Overall, the students will see: Sacramento State, UC Davis, Cal Poly SLO, UC Santa Barbara, UC Los Angeles, Loyola Marymount University, CSU Los Angeles, and Pepperdine. We utilized the input from our students on last year's trip to choose schools we feel best represent the students' wants and needs (a mixture of CSUs, UCs, and privates).

Thank you for taking the time to read and consent to our College Tours trip.

Sincerely,

**Becca Bishop**  
M.A. Education | School of Education  
University of California, Davis

B.A. English | College of Liberal Arts  
Loyola Marymount University

2/24/2 018	SUNDAY	1PM	3PM	SACRAMEN TO: EMBASSEY SUITES	SACRAMEN TO	
2/25/2 019	MONDAY	8:30 AM	8:45 AM	SACRAMEN TO STATE	SACRAMEN TO	10:30 AM
			10:50 AM	UC DAVIS	DAVIS	2:00PM
			7:00PM	SAN LUIS OBISPO: EMBASSY SUITES	SAN LUIS OBISPO	
		7:30 PM	7:40 PM	DOWNTOW N SLO	SAN LUIS OBISPO	9:00 PM
2/26/2 019	TUESDAY	8:45 AM	9:15 AM	CALPOLY	SAN LUIS OBISPO	11:45 AM
			1:45 PM	UC SANTA BARBARA	SANTA BARBARA	3:20
			7:00PM	LAX NORTH EMBASSY SUITES	MARINA DEL REY	
		7:30 PM	7:45 PM	C&O TRATTORIA	VENICE	9:15 PM
2/27/2 019	WEDNES DAY	8:30am		LAX: EMBASSY SUITES	LA	
			8:45 AM	LOYOLA MARYMOU NT	PLAYA DEL REY	12:00 PM
			9:30 PM	LAX: EMBASSY SUITES	LA	

2/28/2019	THURSDAY	8:30 AM		LAX: EMBASSY SUITES	LA	
			9:45 AM	PEPPERDINE	MALIBU	12:15 PM
			2:00 PM	UCLA	WESTWOOD	4:30 PM
			5:30 PM	SANTA MONICA PIER	SANTA MONICA	9:00 PM
			9:30 PM	LAX: EMBASSY SUITES	LA	
3/1/2019	FRIDAY	8:30 AM		LAX: EMBASSY SUITES	LA	
			9:15	CSU LA	LA	10:30 AM
			12:30PM	TOMALES HIGH SCHOOL	TOMALES	8:30 PM



**RESOLUTION NO. 2018.19.7**

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE  
SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT CERTIFYING TO THE  
BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS OF MARIN AND SONOMA COUNTIES  
ALL PROCEEDINGS IN THE NOVEMBER 6, 2018  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ELECTION**

**WHEREAS**, on August 6, 2018, the Board of Trustees of the Shoreline Unified School District (the "District") of Marin and Sonoma Counties (together, the "Counties"), State of California, adopted its Resolution (the "Resolution") ordering an election for general obligation bonds (the "Bond Election") to be held on November 6, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution was duly delivered to the Registrars of Voters for the Counties; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution was duly delivered to the Clerks of the Boards of Supervisors of the Counties; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of the Bond Election was duly given; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 6, 2018, the Bond Election was duly held and conducted for the purpose of voting on the proposition of issuing bonds of the District in the amount of \$19.5 million, known as Measure I (the "Bond Measure"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the District has received the Canvass and Statement of results of the election ("Certificates of Election Results"); and

**WHEREAS**, it appears from the Certificates of Election Results that more than 55% of the votes cast on the proposition were in favor of issuing the aforementioned bonds.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES THE SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section 1. Recitals.** The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

**Section 2. Entry Upon Minutes.** In accordance with Education Code Section 15272, the Board of Trustees orders that entry be made upon the minutes of this meeting that the Bond Measure was approved by more than 55% of the votes cast at the Bond Election.

**Section 3. Certification to County Board.** In accordance with Education Code Section 15272, the Governing Board hereby certifies to the Boards of Supervisors of the Counties that all proceedings of the District in connection with the November 6, 2018 Bond Election have been accomplished with respect to the elections as recited herein.

**Section 4. Delivery of This Resolution.** In accordance with Education Code Section 15272, the Board of Trustees directs that the Secretary of the Board deliver a copy of this Resolution to the Sonoma and Marin County Superintendents of Schools with a request that they

deliver a copy of this Resolution and Certificate of Election Results attached hereto as Exhibit A to the Marin and Sonoma County Clerk of the Board Supervisors.

**Section 4. Effective Date.** This resolution shall take effect on and after its adoption.

\*\*\*\*\*

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Shoreline Unified School District of Marin and Sonoma Counties, being the Board authorized by law to make the designations therein contained by the following vote, on January 17, 2019.

Adopted by the following votes:

<b>Trustee</b>	<b>Aye</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Absent</b>	<b>Abstain</b>
Jill Manning-Sartori				
Tim Kehoe				
Jane Healy				
Vonda Fernandes				
Avito Miranda				
Heidi Koenig				
Ethan Minor				

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jill Manning-Sartori, President of the Board

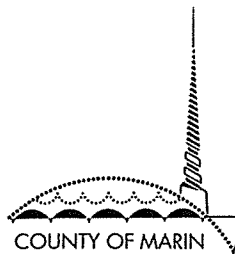
Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bob Raines, Secretary of the Board

**EXHIBIT A**

**MARIN AND SONOMA COUNTY CERTIFICATION OF ELECTION RESULTS**

**--attached--**



## ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Providing a responsive, transparent, and professional approach to conducting elections.

Lynda Roberts  
REGISTRAR OF VOTERS

December 3, 2018

Melvin Briones  
ASSISTANT REGISTRAR OF  
VOTERS

Shoreline Unified School District  
PO Box 198  
Tomales, CA 94971

PO Box E  
San Rafael, CA 94913

Marin County Civic Center  
3501 Civic Center Drive  
Suite 121  
San Rafael, CA 94903  
415 473 6456 T  
415 473 6447 F  
415 473 6899 TTY  
[www.marinvotes.org](http://www.marinvotes.org)  
[elections@marincounty.org](mailto:elections@marincounty.org)

Enclosed are the:

- Certificate of Election/Oath of Office for your newly elected directors;
- the Certificate of Election for your records;
- the Official Final Results summary;
- and the Statement of Votes detailing the board member and Measure I contests for your district at the November 6, 2018 Statewide General Election.

After you swear in the newly elected please give the beige original to the board member(s) and send copies of the completed oaths by email to [danmiller@marincounty.org](mailto:danmiller@marincounty.org).

Sincerely,

Dan Miller  
Filing & Candidate Services

Encl.

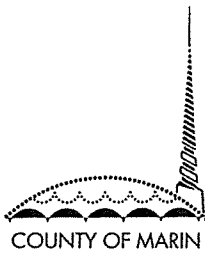
# CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION

*I, LYNDA ROBERTS, the Registrar of Voters for the County of Marin, of the State of California, do hereby certify the canvass and statement of the votes cast in the Statewide General Election held on November 6, 2018. The results of said canvass are detailed in the Official Final Results and the Statement of Votes filed and retained with the Marin County Elections Department.*

*Summary reports are provided herewith.*

*IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed my official seal on the 30th day of November, 2018.*

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County of Marin, Registrar of Voters



## ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Providing a responsive, transparent, and professional approach to conducting elections.

Lynda Roberts  
REGISTRAR OF VOTERS

December 3, 2018

Melvin Briones  
ASSISTANT REGISTRAR OF  
VOTERS

Shoreline Unified School District  
PO Box 198  
Tomales, CA 94971

PO Box E  
San Rafael, CA 94913

Marin County Civic Center  
3501 Civic Center Drive  
Suite 121

San Rafael, CA 94903

415 473 6456 T

415 473 6447 F

415 473 6899 TTY

[www.marinvotes.org](http://www.marinvotes.org)

[elections@marincounty.org](mailto:elections@marincounty.org)

There was not a November 2018 election of directors in the Trustee Area 2 because the number of candidates did not exceed the number of offices to be filled and no petition was filed to put the seats on the ballot. Pursuant to Elections Code §10515, if an election is not held, the person(s) nominated shall be appointed and serve as if elected.

On October 16th the Marin County Board of Supervisors approved the appointment of the following nominee to the district:

<b>Jane Healy</b>	<b>Trustee Area 2</b>	<b>4-year term</b>
-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------

Enclosed are the Certificate of Election/Oath of Office for the appointee. The original is to be completed by a district official and the appointee. The original is for the candidate; keep a copy for your files and email a signed copy to our office.

Dan Miller  
Candidate & Filing Services  
415-473-6437  
[danmiller@marincounty.org](mailto:danmiller@marincounty.org)

Marin County Registrar of Voters  
 Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
 Statement of Votes Cast - Official Final Results  
 Bond Measure I - Shoreline Unified School District

Date: 11/30/18  
 Time: 17:05:54  
 Page: 1 of 1

	TURN OUT			Bond Measure I - Shoreline Unified School District (55% needed)							
	Reg. Voters	Cards Cast	% Turnout	Reg. Voters	Times Counted	Total Votes	BONDS YES		BONDS NO		
Jurisdiction Wide											
41214											
Polling	481	124	25.78%	481	124	112	73	65.18%	39	34.82%	
VBM	481	281	58.42%	481	281	259	154	59.46%	105	40.54%	
Total	481	405	84.20%	481	405	371	227	61.19%	144	38.81%	
41215											
Polling	1102	344	31.22%	1102	344	312	241	77.24%	71	22.76%	
VBM	1102	628	56.99%	1102	628	575	418	72.70%	157	27.30%	
Total	1102	972	88.20%	1102	972	887	659	74.30%	228	25.70%	
41226											
Polling	524	164	31.30%	524	164	151	107	70.86%	44	29.14%	
VBM	524	317	60.50%	524	317	287	202	70.38%	85	29.62%	
Total	524	481	91.79%	524	481	438	309	70.55%	129	29.45%	
641204											
Polling	143	0	0.00%	143	0	0	0	-	0	-	
VBM	143	112	78.32%	143	112	96	55	57.29%	41	42.71%	
Total	143	112	78.32%	143	112	96	55	57.29%	41	42.71%	
641205											
Polling	146	5	3.42%	146	5	3	1	33.33%	2	66.67%	
VBM	146	101	69.18%	146	101	91	62	68.13%	29	31.87%	
Total	146	106	72.60%	146	106	94	63	67.02%	31	32.98%	
Total											
Polling	2396	637	26.59%	2396	637	578	422	73.01%	156	26.99%	
VBM	2396	1439	60.06%	2396	1439	1308	891	68.12%	417	31.88%	
Total	2396	2076	86.64%	2396	2076	1886	1313	69.62%	573	30.38%	

Marin County Registrar of Voters  
 Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
 Official Final Results

Date: 11/30/18  
 Time: 16:48:46  
 Page: 1 of 8

Registered Voters 160634 - Cards Cast 132434 82.44%

Num. Report Precinct 200 - Num. Reporting 200 100.00%

Governor			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		130421	
<b>GAVIN NEWSOM</b>	DEM	103671	79.49%
<b>JOHN H. COX</b>	REP	26750	20.51%

Attorney General			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		127134	
<b>XAVIER BECERRA</b>	DEM	101633	79.94%
<b>STEVEN C BAILEY</b>	REP	25501	20.06%

Lieutenant Governor			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		111989	
<b>ELENI KOUNALAKIS</b>	DEM	69699	62.24%
<b>ED HERNANDEZ</b>	DEM	42290	37.76%

Insurance Commissioner			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		120749	
<b>RICARDO LARA</b>	DEM	70705	58.56%
<b>STEVE POIZNER</b>	NPP	50044	41.44%

Secretary of State			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		126790	
<b>ALEX PADILLA</b>	DEM	102124	80.55%
<b>MARK P. MEUSER</b>	REP	24666	19.45%

Member, State Board Equalization District 2			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		122137	
<b>MALIA COHEN</b>	DEM	96214	78.78%
<b>MARK BURNS</b>	REP	25923	21.22%

Controller			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		126898	
<b>BETTY T. YEE</b>	DEM	102895	81.08%
<b>KONSTANTINOS RODITIS</b>	REP	24003	18.92%

U.S. Senator			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		122957	
<b>DIANNE FEINSTEIN</b>	DEM	80319	65.32%
<b>KEVIN DE LEON</b>	DEM	42638	34.68%

Treasurer			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		126585	
<b>FIONA MA</b>	DEM	100940	79.74%
<b>GREG CONLON</b>	REP	25645	20.26%

U.S. Representative District 2			
		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		127705	
<b>JARED HUFFMAN</b>	DEM	107005	83.79%
<b>DALE K. MENSING</b>	REP	20700	16.21%



Marin County Registrar of Voters  
 Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
 Official Final Results

Date:11/30/18  
 Time:16:48:46  
 Page:2 of 8

Registered Voters 160634 - Cards Cast 132434 82.44%

Num. Report Precinct 200 - Num. Reporting 200 100.00%

<b>State Senator District 2</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	113688		
<b>MIKE MCGUIRE</b>	DEM	79396	69.84%
<b>VERONICA JACOBI</b>	DEM	34292	30.16%

<b>Associate Justice, 1st Court of Appeal</b>			
<b>Division 1 - Margulies</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	79509		
<b>YES</b>	62300	78.36%	
<b>NO</b>	17209	21.64%	

<b>Member of the State Assembly District 10</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	113643		
<b>MARC LEVINE</b>	DEM	85097	74.88%
<b>DAN MONTE</b>	DEM	28546	25.12%

<b>Associate Justice, 1st Court of Appeal</b>			
<b>Division 2 - Richman</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	77000		
<b>YES</b>	53873	69.96%	
<b>NO</b>	23127	30.04%	

<b>Associate Justice of the Supreme Court - Corrigan</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	83791		
<b>YES</b>	58310	69.59%	
<b>NO</b>	25481	30.41%	

<b>Associate Justice, 1st Court of Appeal</b>			
<b>Division 2 - Miller</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	79127		
<b>YES</b>	61279	77.44%	
<b>NO</b>	17848	22.56%	

<b>Associate Justice of the Supreme Court - Kruger</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	81808		
<b>YES</b>	69370	84.80%	
<b>NO</b>	12438	15.20%	

<b>Associate Justice, 1st Court of Appeal</b>			
<b>Division 3 - Siggins</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	77151		
<b>YES</b>	61131	79.24%	
<b>NO</b>	16020	20.76%	

<b>Presiding Justice, 1st Court of Appeal</b>			
<b>Division 1 - Humes</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	78103		
<b>YES</b>	63312	81.06%	
<b>NO</b>	14791	18.94%	

<b>Associate Justice, 1st Court of Appeal</b>			
<b>Division 4 - Tucher</b>			
	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	78954		
<b>YES</b>	67787	85.86%	
<b>NO</b>	11167	14.14%	

Marin County Registrar of Voters  
Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
Official Final Results

Date:11/30/18  
Time:16:48:46  
Page:3 of 8

Registered Voters 160634 - Cards Cast 132434 82.44%

Num. Report Precinct 200 - Num. Reporting 200 100.00%

Associate Justice, 1st Court of Appeal			
Division 4 - Streeter	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	76395		
YES	62118	81.31%	
NO	14277	18.69%	

Presiding Justice, 1st Court of Appeal			
Division 5 - Jones	Total		
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	78203		
YES	67271	86.02%	
NO	10932	13.98%	

State Superintendent of Public Instruction			
Number of Precincts	Total		
200			
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	110962		
TONY K. THURMOND	72662	65.48%	
MARSHALL TUCK	38040	34.28%	
Write-in Votes	260	0.23%	

Marin Community College District			
Governing Board Member	Total		
Number of Precincts	198		
Precincts Reporting	198	100.0 %	
Vote For	3		
Times Counted	132228/160379	82.4 %	
Total Votes	244635		
DIANA M. CONTI	69387	28.36%	
WANDEN P. TREANOR	57587	23.54%	
SUZANNE BROWN CROW	48077	19.65%	
GEORGE ROTHBART	36549	14.94%	
ANDREW CULLEN	19520	7.98%	
ROBERT OVETZ	13064	5.34%	
Write-in Votes	451	0.18%	

Petaluma Joint Union High School District			
Governing Board Member	Total		
Number of Precincts	2		
Precincts Reporting	2	100.0 %	
Vote For	3		
Times Counted	206/255	80.8 %	
Total Votes	376		
MICHAEL J. BADDELEY	80	21.28%	
MADY CLOUD	66	17.55%	
PHOEBE ELLIS	62	16.49%	
SHERI CHLEBOWSKI	59	15.69%	
JOANNA PAUN	57	15.16%	
CAITLIN QUINN	32	8.51%	
KIMY RUIZ SEITZ	19	5.05%	
Write-in Votes	1	0.27%	

San Rafael Board of Education			
Governing Board Member	Total		
Number of Precincts	51		
Precincts Reporting	51	100.0 %	
Vote For	2		
Times Counted	32801/40201	81.6 %	
Total Votes	45162		
NATU TUATAGALOA	17669	39.12%	
RACHEL KERTZ	16103	35.66%	
JON MARKER	11303	25.03%	
Write-in Votes	87	0.19%	

Tamalpais Union High School District			
Governing Board Member	Total		
Number of Precincts	104		
Precincts Reporting	104	100.0 %	
Vote For	3		
Times Counted	68264/81506	83.8 %	
Total Votes	112182		
CYNTHIA C. ROENISCH	37751	33.65%	
DAN OPPENHEIM	29389	26.20%	
KEVIN SAAVEDRA	22903	20.42%	
BARBARA McVEIGH	21912	19.53%	
Write-in Votes	227	0.20%	

Bolinas-Stinson Union School District			
Governing Board Member	Total		
Number of Precincts	3		
Precincts Reporting	3	100.0 %	
Vote For	3		
Times Counted	1243/1434	86.7 %	
Total Votes	2686		
NATHAN MOLS SIEDMAN	776	28.89%	
JENNIFER PFEIFFER	666	24.80%	
STEPHEN MARCOTTE	664	24.72%	
STEPHEN O'NEAL	579	21.56%	
Write-in Votes	1	0.04%	

Marin County Registrar of Voters  
 Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
 Official Final Results

Date:11/30/18  
 Time:16:48:46  
 Page:4 of 8

Registered Voters 160634 - Cards Cast 132434 82.44%

Num. Report Precinct 200 - Num. Reporting 200 100.00%

Dixie School District Governing Board		
Member	Total	
Number of Precincts	18	
Precincts Reporting	18	100.0 %
Vote For	3	
Times Counted	11745/14172	82.9 %
Total Votes	21535	
<b>MEGAN R. HUTCHINSON</b>	7064	32.80%
<b>BRAD HONSBERGER</b>	5912	27.45%
<b>BROOKS C. NGUYEN</b>	5057	23.48%
<b>M. MIKE MOAVENI</b>	3451	16.03%
Write-in Votes	51	0.24%

Shoreline Unified School District		
Governing Board Member, Trustee Area	Total	
Number of Precincts	5	
Precincts Reporting	5	100.0 %
Vote For	2	
Times Counted	2076/2396	86.6 %
Total Votes	2829	
<b>HEIDI KOENIG</b>	971	34.32%
<b>TIM J. KEHOE</b>	716	25.31%
<b>C. KAIN-WILLIAMS</b>	598	21.14%
<b>LESLIE SCOTT</b>	349	12.34%
<b>CAPELLA PARRISH</b>	193	6.82%
Write-in Votes	2	0.07%

Kentfield School District Governing Board Member		
Member	Total	
Number of Precincts	16	
Precincts Reporting	16	100.0 %
Vote For	3	
Times Counted	7008/8433	83.1 %
Total Votes	13169	
<b>H. MCPHAIL SRIDHARAN</b>	3510	26.65%
<b>SARAH KILLINGSWORTH</b>	3099	23.53%
<b>DAVINA K. GOLDWASSER</b>	2512	19.08%
<b>DAVID RIEDEL</b>	2309	17.53%
<b>SHARRA WEASLER</b>	1720	13.06%
Write-in Votes	19	0.14%

District Attorney		
	Total	
Number of Precincts	200	
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %
Vote For	1	
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %
Total Votes	114622	
<b>LORI FRUGOLI</b>	57388	50.07%
<b>ANNA PLETCHER</b>	57002	49.73%
Write-in Votes	232	0.20%

Novato Unified School District		
Governing Board Member	Total	
Number of Precincts	38	
Precincts Reporting	38	100.0 %
Vote For	3	
Times Counted	29087/36276	80.2 %
Total Votes	56839	
<b>MARIA L. AGUILA</b>	13465	23.69%
<b>DIANE GASSON</b>	13200	23.22%
<b>DEREK KNELL</b>	10928	19.23%
<b>JIM SHROYER</b>	9824	17.28%
<b>AZADEH HUNTER</b>	9320	16.40%
Write-in Votes	102	0.18%

City of Sausalito City Council Member		
	Total	
Number of Precincts	4	
Precincts Reporting	4	100.0 %
Vote For	2	
Times Counted	4514/5393	83.7 %
Total Votes	5253	
<b>JILL HOFFMAN</b>	2586	49.23%
<b>S. CLEVELAND-KNOWLES</b>	2573	48.98%
Write-in Votes	94	1.79%

Sausalito Marin City School District		
Governing Board Member	Total	
Number of Precincts	9	
Precincts Reporting	9	100.0 %
Vote For	3	
Times Counted	6290/7826	80.4 %
Total Votes	13045	
<b>IDA GREEN</b>	2786	21.36%
<b>JOSHUA BARROW</b>	2427	18.60%
<b>BONNIE ROSE HOUGH</b>	2250	17.25%
<b>JENNIFER IRWIN</b>	2242	17.19%
<b>KURT WEINSHEIMER</b>	1931	14.80%
<b>NATHAN SCRIPPS</b>	966	7.41%
<b>PETER ROMANOWSKY</b>	439	3.37%
Write-in Votes	4	0.03%

Novato Fire Protection District Director		
	Total	
Number of Precincts	39	
Precincts Reporting	39	100.0 %
Vote For	2	
Times Counted	29125/36319	80.2 %
Total Votes	37237	
<b>BILL DAVIS</b>	17971	48.26%
<b>BRUCE F. GOINES</b>	15845	42.55%
<b>RICHARD H. HAMILTON</b>	3375	9.06%
Write-in Votes	46	0.12%

**Marin County Registrar of Voters  
Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
Official Final Results**

Date:11/30/18  
Time:16:48:46  
Page:5 of 8

Registered Voters 160634 - Cards Cast 132434 82.44%

Num. Report Precinct 200 - Num. Reporting 200 100.00%

Stinson Beach Fire Protection District		
Director	Total	
Number of Precincts	1	
Precincts Reporting	1	100.0 %
Vote For	2	
Times Counted	389/451	86.3 %
Total Votes	614	
<b>MARCUS WHITE</b>	252	41.04%
<b>WILL MITCHELL</b>	242	39.41%
<b>PETER B. SANDMANN</b>	118	19.22%
Write-in Votes	2	0.33%

Richardson Bay Sanitary District		
Director	Total	
Number of Precincts	7	
Precincts Reporting	7	100.0 %
Vote For	3	
Times Counted	5086/6288	80.9 %
Total Votes	7304	
<b>SUE BENVENUTI</b>	2398	32.83%
<b>RON KOSCIUSKO</b>	1982	27.14%
<b>FRANK TRUSHEIM</b>	1644	22.51%
<b>SUDHIR "SID" DARU</b>	1253	17.15%
Write-in Votes	27	0.37%

Marin Healthcare District Director		
	Total	
Number of Precincts	161	
Precincts Reporting	161	100.0 %
Vote For	3	
Times Counted	103309/124315	83.1 %
Total Votes	179067	
<b>JENNIFER RIENKS</b>	49624	27.71%
<b>LARRY A. BEDARD</b>	44416	24.80%
<b>BRIAN W. SU</b>	32578	18.19%
<b>EDWARD J. ALFREY</b>	30167	16.85%
<b>MELISSA BRADLEY</b>	22066	12.32%
Write-in Votes	216	0.12%

Sanitary District No. 5 Director		
	Total	
Number of Precincts	4	
Precincts Reporting	4	100.0 %
Vote For	2	
Times Counted	3539/4303	82.2 %
Total Votes	3766	
<b>C. BENEDIKTSSON</b>	1558	41.37%
<b>TOD C. MOODY</b>	1107	29.39%
<b>OMAR ARIAS-MONTEZ</b>	1092	29.00%
Write-in Votes	9	0.24%

Las Gallinas Valley Sanitary District		
Director	Total	
Number of Precincts	21	
Precincts Reporting	21	100.0 %
Vote For	3	
Times Counted	15668/19041	82.3 %
Total Votes	26004	
<b>MEGAN CLARK</b>	8263	31.78%
<b>CRYSTAL J. YEZMAN</b>	6728	25.87%
<b>RABI ELIAS</b>	5512	21.20%
<b>RUSS GREENFIELD</b>	5453	20.97%
Write-in Votes	48	0.18%

Marin Municipal Water District Director Division 1		
	Total	
Number of Precincts	32	
Precincts Reporting	32	100.0 %
Vote For	1	
Times Counted	20421/24669	82.8 %
Total Votes	14733	
<b>JACK GIBSON</b>	9308	63.18%
<b>GREG KNELL</b>	5393	36.60%
Write-in Votes	32	0.22%

Novato Sanitary District Director		
	Total	
Number of Precincts	30	
Precincts Reporting	30	100.0 %
Vote For	3	
Times Counted	27136/33964	79.9 %
Total Votes	46343	
<b>BILL LONG</b>	13316	28.73%
<b>C. DILLON-KNUTSON</b>	12868	27.77%
<b>BRANT MILLER</b>	10649	22.98%
<b>GARY BUTLER</b>	9434	20.36%
Write-in Votes	76	0.16%

Marin Municipal Water District Director Division 4		
	Total	
Number of Precincts	30	
Precincts Reporting	30	100.0 %
Vote For	1	
Times Counted	22331/26706	83.6 %
Total Votes	17198	
<b>CYNTHIA KOEHLER</b>	15234	88.58%
<b>JOBY TAPIA</b>	1940	11.28%
Write-in Votes	24	0.14%

Marin County Registrar of Voters  
 Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
 Official Final Results

Date: 11/30/18  
 Time: 16:48:46  
 Page: 6 of 8

Registered Voters 160634 - Cards Cast 132434 82.44%

Num. Report Precinct 200 - Num. Reporting 200 100.00%

North Marin Water District Director		Total	
Number of Precincts	42		
Precincts Reporting	42	100.0 %	
Vote For	2		
Times Counted	30690/38088	80.6 %	
Total Votes	39288		
<b>RICK FRAITES</b>	16873	42.95%	
<b>JIM GROSSI</b>	15306	38.96%	
<b>TINA McMILLAN</b>	7044	17.93%	
Write-in Votes	65	0.17%	

Proposition 5		Total	
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	122352		
<b>NO</b>	80330	65.65%	
<b>YES</b>	42022	34.35%	

Proposition 1		Total	
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	124393		
<b>YES</b>	83788	67.36%	
<b>NO</b>	40605	32.64%	

Proposition 6		Total	
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	125228		
<b>NO</b>	96414	76.99%	
<b>YES</b>	28814	23.01%	

Proposition 2		Total	
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	124284		
<b>YES</b>	92683	74.57%	
<b>NO</b>	31601	25.43%	

Proposition 7		Total	
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	122398		
<b>YES</b>	72487	59.22%	
<b>NO</b>	49911	40.78%	

Proposition 3		Total	
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	122401		
<b>NO</b>	64308	52.54%	
<b>YES</b>	58093	47.46%	

Proposition 8		Total	
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	122952		
<b>NO</b>	70415	57.27%	
<b>YES</b>	52537	42.73%	

Proposition 4		Total	
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	122188		
<b>YES</b>	78690	64.40%	
<b>NO</b>	43498	35.60%	

Proposition 10		Total	
Number of Precincts	200		
Precincts Reporting	200	100.0 %	
Vote For	1		
Times Counted	132434/160634	82.4 %	
Total Votes	124265		
<b>NO</b>	71467	57.51%	
<b>YES</b>	52798	42.49%	

**Marin County Registrar of Voters**  
**Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018**  
**Official Final Results**

Date: 11/30/18  
 Time: 16:48:46  
 Page: 7 of 8

Registered Voters 160634 - Cards Cast 132434 82.44%

Num. Report Precinct 200 - Num. Reporting 200 100.00%

Proposition 11		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		121757	
<b>YES</b>		60976	50.08%
<b>NO</b>		60781	49.92%

Measure K - City of Larkspur (2/3 needed)		Total	
Number of Precincts		11	
Precincts Reporting		11	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	7307/8824		82.8 %
Total Votes		6092	
<b>YES</b>		4190	68.78%
<b>NO</b>		1902	31.22%

Proposition 12		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		124036	
<b>YES</b>		89550	72.20%
<b>NO</b>		34486	27.80%

Measure L - City of Sausalito (majority needed)		Total	
Number of Precincts		4	
Precincts Reporting		4	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	4514/5393		83.7 %
Total Votes		4146	
<b>YES</b>		3417	82.42%
<b>NO</b>		729	17.58%

Measure AA - Transportation Authority of Marin (2/3 needed)		Total	
Number of Precincts		200	
Precincts Reporting		200	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	132434/160634		82.4 %
Total Votes		121536	
<b>YES</b>		93158	76.65%
<b>NO</b>		28378	23.35%

Measure M - City of Sausalito (majority needed)		Total	
Number of Precincts		4	
Precincts Reporting		4	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	4514/5393		83.7 %
Total Votes		4049	
<b>YES</b>		2649	65.42%
<b>NO</b>		1400	34.58%

Bond Measure I - Shoreline Unified School District (55% needed)		Total	
Number of Precincts		5	
Precincts Reporting		5	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	2076/2396		86.6 %
Total Votes		1886	
<b>BONDS YES</b>		1313	69.62%
<b>BONDS NO</b>		573	30.38%

Measure N - Town of Corte Madera (2/3 needed)		Total	
Number of Precincts		5	
Precincts Reporting		5	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	5486/6537		83.9 %
Total Votes		4667	
<b>YES</b>		3644	78.08%
<b>NO</b>		1023	21.92%

Measure J - Tamalpais Union High School District (2/3 needed)		Total	
Number of Precincts		104	
Precincts Reporting		104	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	68264/81506		83.8 %
Total Votes		61867	
<b>YES</b>		45775	73.99%
<b>NO</b>		16092	26.01%

Measure O - Town of Fairfax (2/3 needed)		Total	
Number of Precincts		6	
Precincts Reporting		6	100.0 %
Vote For		1	
Times Counted	4780/5646		84.7 %
Total Votes		4056	
<b>YES</b>		3134	77.27%
<b>NO</b>		922	22.73%

**Marin County Registrar of Voters**  
**Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018**  
**Official Final Results**

Date:11/30/18  
Time:16:48:46  
Page:8 of 8

Registered Voters 160634 - Cards Cast 132434 82.44%

Num. Report Precinct 200 - Num. Reporting 200 100.00%

Measure P - Town of Ross (2/3 needed)		Total
Number of Precincts		2
Precincts Reporting		2 100.0 %
Vote For		1
Times Counted	1313/1574	83.4 %
Total Votes		1128
YES	899	79.70%
NO	229	20.30%

Measure U - Southern Marin Fire Protection District (2/3 needed)		Total
Number of Precincts		18
Precincts Reporting		18 100.0 %
Vote For		1
Times Counted	15304/18342	83.4 %
Total Votes		13986
YES	10427	74.55%
NO	3559	25.45%

Measure Q - Town of San Anselmo (2/3 needed)		Total
Number of Precincts		10
Precincts Reporting		10 100.0 %
Vote For		1
Times Counted	7617/8948	85.1 %
Total Votes		6394
YES	4737	74.09%
NO	1657	25.91%

Measure V - Stinson Beach Fire Protection District (majority needed)		Total
Number of Precincts		1
Precincts Reporting		1 100.0 %
Vote For		1
Times Counted	389/451	86.3 %
Total Votes		376
YES	358	95.21%
NO	18	4.79%

Measure R - County Service Area No. 27 (2/3 needed)		Total
Number of Precincts		11
Precincts Reporting		11 100.0 %
Vote For		1
Times Counted	1087/1301	83.6 %
Total Votes		876
YES	614	70.09%
NO	262	29.91%

Measure W - West Marin Transient Occupancy Tax Area (2/3 needed)		Total
Number of Precincts		20
Precincts Reporting		20 100.0 %
Vote For		1
Times Counted	6543/7568	86.5 %
Total Votes		6007
YES	4419	73.56%
NO	1588	26.44%

Measure S - Kentfield Fire Protection District (2/3 needed)		Total
Number of Precincts		6
Precincts Reporting		6 100.0 %
Vote For		1
Times Counted	3943/4690	84.1 %
Total Votes		3458
YES	2701	78.11%
NO	757	21.89%

Measure X - Bolinas Community Public Utility District (advisory)		Total
Number of Precincts		1
Precincts Reporting		1 100.0 %
Vote For		1
Times Counted	735/835	88.0 %
Total Votes		693
YES	361	52.09%
NO	332	47.91%

Measure T - Sleepy Hollow Fire Protection District (2/3 needed)		Total
Number of Precincts		3
Precincts Reporting		3 100.0 %
Vote For		1
Times Counted	1452/1735	83.7 %
Total Votes		1329
YES	1077	81.04%
NO	252	18.96%

**Polling Place Listing by District**  
 Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
 Sorted Poll Place Name

ID:	Polling Place Description	Sample Ballot Address	Map #	Access	Voting Precinct	Regis.
<b>District: SCH85 - Shoreline Unified School District</b>						
307	Inverness Fire House Meeting Room	50 Inverness Way Inverness, CA 94937		Yes	41226 C-41226	524
285	Pt. Reyes Fire Station Community Meeting Room	4th & B St Point Reyes, CA 94956		Yes	41215 C-41215	1,102
407	Tomales Regional History Center Downstairs Meeting Room	26701 State Route 1 Tomales, CA 94971-0262		Yes	41214 C-41214	481
<b>Total Polling Places for District SCH85: 3</b>						



Marin County Registrar of Voters  
 Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
 Statement of Votes Cast - Official Final Results

Date:12/03/18  
 Time:11:06:53  
 Page:1 of 3

Shoreline Unified School District, Governing Board Member - Trustee Area 1

	TURN OUT		
	Reg. Voters	Cards Cast	% Turnout
Jurisdiction Wide			
41214			
Polling	481	124	25.78%
VBM	481	281	58.42%
Total	481	405	84.20%
41215			
Polling	1102	344	31.22%
VBM	1102	628	56.99%
Total	1102	972	88.20%
41226			
Polling	524	164	31.30%
VBM	524	317	60.50%
Total	524	481	91.79%
641204			
Polling	143	0	0.00%
VBM	143	112	78.32%
Total	143	112	78.32%
641205			
Polling	146	5	3.42%
VBM	146	101	69.18%
Total	146	106	72.60%
Total			
Polling	2396	637	26.59%
VBM	2396	1439	60.06%
Total	2396	2076	86.64%

Marin County Registrar of Voters  
 Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
 Statement of Votes Cast - Official Final Results

Date:12/03/18  
 Time:11:06:53  
 Page:2 of 3

Shoreline Unified School District, Governing Board Member - Trustee Area 1

Shoreline Unified School District Governing Board Member, Trustee Area 1									
	Reg. Voters	Times Counted	Total Votes	CAPELLA PARRISH		C. KAIN-WILLIAMS		HEIDI KOENIG	
Jurisdiction Wide									
41214									
Polling	481	124	148	16	10.81%	25	16.89%	40	27.03%
VBM	481	281	367	25	6.81%	51	13.90%	106	28.88%
Total	481	405	515	41	7.96%	76	14.76%	146	28.35%
41215									
Polling	1102	344	487	36	7.39%	114	23.41%	176	36.14%
VBM	1102	628	879	60	6.83%	206	23.44%	304	34.58%
Total	1102	972	1366	96	7.03%	320	23.43%	480	35.14%
41226									
Polling	524	164	251	9	3.59%	63	25.10%	100	39.84%
VBM	524	317	423	26	6.15%	70	16.55%	169	39.95%
Total	524	481	674	35	5.19%	133	19.73%	269	39.91%
641204									
Polling	143	0	0	0	-	0	-	0	-
VBM	143	112	132	10	7.58%	22	16.67%	42	31.82%
Total	143	112	132	10	7.58%	22	16.67%	42	31.82%
641205									
Polling	146	5	5	0	0.00%	2	40.00%	0	0.00%
VBM	146	101	137	11	8.03%	45	32.85%	34	24.82%
Total	146	106	142	11	7.75%	47	33.10%	34	23.94%
Total									
Polling	2396	637	891	61	6.85%	204	22.90%	316	35.47%
VBM	2396	1439	1938	132	6.81%	394	20.33%	655	33.80%
Total	2396	2076	2829	193	6.82%	598	21.14%	971	34.32%

Marin County Registrar of Voters  
 Statewide General Election - November 6, 2018  
 Statement of Votes Cast - Official Final Results

Date:12/03/18  
 Time:11:06:53  
 Page:3 of 3

Shoreline Unified School District, Governing Board Member - Trustee Area 1

Shoreline Unified School District Governing Board Member, Trustee Area 1						
	TIM J. KEHOE		LESLIE SCOTT		Write-In Votes	
<b>Jurisdiction Wide</b>						
41214						
Polling	53	35.81%	12	8.11%	2	1.35%
VBM	132	35.97%	53	14.44%	0	0.00%
Total	185	35.92%	65	12.62%	2	0.39%
41215						
Polling	108	22.18%	53	10.88%	0	0.00%
VBM	199	22.64%	110	12.51%	0	0.00%
Total	307	22.47%	163	11.93%	0	0.00%
41226						
Polling	53	21.12%	26	10.36%	0	0.00%
VBM	91	21.51%	67	15.84%	0	0.00%
Total	144	21.36%	93	13.80%	0	0.00%
641204						
Polling	0	-	0	-	0	-
VBM	37	28.03%	21	15.91%	0	0.00%
Total	37	28.03%	21	15.91%	0	0.00%
641205						
Polling	2	40.00%	1	20.00%	0	0.00%
VBM	41	29.93%	6	4.38%	0	0.00%
Total	43	30.28%	7	4.93%	0	0.00%
<b>Total</b>						
Polling	216	24.24%	92	10.33%	2	0.22%
VBM	500	25.80%	257	13.26%	0	0.00%
Total	716	25.31%	349	12.34%	2	0.07%

**GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY CLERK  
REGARDING ELECTION PROCEDURES  
FOR SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND ELECTION**

I, WILLIAM F. ROUSSEAU, COUNTY CLERK, COUNTY OF SONOMA, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE FOLLOWING in connection with the school bond election held in the Shoreline Unified School District (the "District") on November 6, 2018 (the "Election"):

1. I am now, and at all times herein mentioned was, County Clerk of the County of Sonoma, State of California, and have personal knowledge with respect to, or have examined such records as I deemed necessary to enable me to make the statements contained herein.

2. On September 11, 2018, the Board of Supervisors of Sonoma County adopted a resolution ordering consolidation of the Election with all other elections to be conducted in the County of Sonoma on the same date by the Registrar of Voters of Sonoma County. A copy of said resolution is hereto attached as Exhibit 1, and hereby made a part hereof.

3. On or before October 8, 2018, (at least 29 days prior to the Election) pursuant to Elections Code Section 12286, I appointed the members of the several precinct boards and designating the polling places for said Election, and thereafter caused a list to be made of the polling places designated, and caused said notice to be published pursuant to Section 12105 of the Elections Code.

4. Not more than forty nor fewer than twenty-one days before the day fixed for the Election, I caused to be mailed, postage prepaid, to each voter entitled to vote in the Election, a sample ballot and notice of the polling place, pursuant to Section 13303 of the Elections Code, a printed copy of the tax rate statement prepared pursuant to Elections Code Section 9400 et seq., a printed copy of the arguments and rebuttal arguments (if any) relating to such school district bond measure and a printed copy of an analysis of said measure prepared by the County Counsel of Sonoma County, as required by Elections Code Sections 9500, an application for Vote by Mail ballot in accordance with Elections Code Section 3006, and a notice of such voter's right to a Vote by Mail ballot in accordance with Elections Code Section 13315 (all said notices, arguments, analysis, statements, applications and ballots are referred to herein as "election materials"). A copy of the election materials is attached hereto as Exhibit 2, and hereby made a part hereof.

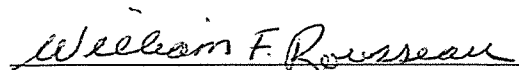
5. In accordance with Elections Code Section 9509, the election materials were made available for public inspection in the office of the County Clerk for ten days prior to being submitted for printing.

6. Beginning not later than November 8, 2018, at 8 a.m., a public canvass of the Election returns was commenced at 435 Fiscal Drive, Santa Rosa, California, pursuant to Elections Code Section 15300 et seq. The results of said canvass are contained in the certified Statement of Votes Cast, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 3, and hereby made a part hereof, which Statement I submitted to the Governing Board of the District, as required by Elections Code Section 15372, no later than December 6, 2018.

7. The total number of ballots cast in the Election and the number of votes cast at each precinct for and against the measure are as shown in Exhibit 3. At least fifty-five percent of the votes cast were in favor of the measure authorizing the sale of general obligation bonds of the Shoreline Unified School District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed my official seal this 3rd day of December, 2018 in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

(SEAL)

  
WILLIAM F. ROUSSEAU, COUNTY CLERK  
COUNTY OF SONOMA



County of Sonoma  
State of California

THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT IS A  
CORRECT COPY OF THE ORIGINAL  
ON FILE IN THIS OFFICE.

ATTEST: SEP 11 2018

SHERYL BRATTON, Clerk/Secretary  
BY *Aisa Shans*  
DEPUTY CLERK/ASST. SECRETARY

Date: September 11, 2018  
Item Number: 24  
Resolution Number: 18-0357

4/5 Vote Required

**Resolution Of The Board Of Supervisors Of The County Of Sonoma, State Of California,  
Authorizing Consolidation of any Local Election Which May Be Held on Tuesday, November 6,  
2018, in the Same Territory or in Territory That Is in Part the Same, With the General Election.**

Whereas, Tuesday, November 6, 2018, is an established election date; and

Whereas, Elections Code §10400 provides that when two or more elections for local jurisdictions are called to be held on the same day, they may be consolidated upon the order of the governing body or bodies calling the elections; and

Whereas, the County of Sonoma has received requests from multiple jurisdictions to consolidate their local elections with the Consolidated Elections being conducted on November 6, 2018.

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved that the Board of Supervisors does hereby authorize the consolidation of any election which may be held on Tuesday, November 6, 2018, with the General Election, provided that the local jurisdiction calling the election pay its pro-rata share of the costs incurred throughout the conduct of said elections.

**Supervisors:**

Gorin: Aye      Rabbitt: Aye      Zane: Aye      Hopkins: Aye      Gore: Aye  
Ayes: 5              Noes: 0              Absent: 0              Abstain: 0

**So Ordered.**



## CONSOLIDATED GENERAL ELECTION

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 2018

# County Voter Information Guide

Compiled and Distributed by Sonoma County Registrar of Voters

### IMPORTANT: YOUR POLLING PLACE MAY HAVE CHANGED.

*The location of your polling place for this election is shown on the back cover.*

**POLLS ARE OPEN ELECTION DAY FROM 7 A.M. TO 8 P.M.**

**TO SAVE TIME AT THE POLLS -**

- > *Mark your choices in this County Voter Information Guide and take it with you to your polling place.*
- > *If possible, vote during the "non-rush hours," mid-morning and mid-afternoon.*

**OR VOTE BY MAIL, APPLICATION ON BACK**

**24-HR DRIVE-THRU BALLOT DROP BOXES WILL OPEN  
OCTOBER 8 AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:**



- > Santa Rosa Veteran's Memorial Building – 1351 Maple Avenue, Santa Rosa
- > Petaluma Veteran's Memorial Building – 1094 Petaluma Blvd. South, Petaluma
- > Registrar of Voters Office – 435 Fiscal Drive, Santa Rosa  
(note: this box is open 24/7, year-round)



FOR ELECTION  
NIGHT RESULTS ON THE INTERNET:  
<https://sonomacounty.ca.gov/vote>





**OFFICIAL RESULTS**  
Cumulative Totals

**EXHIBIT**

#3

tative

Governor		Complete Precincts: 551 of 551	
Gavin Newsom	152,040	72.3%	
John H. Cox	56,338	27.7%	
Lieutenant Governor		Complete Precincts: 551 of 551	
Eleni Kounalakis	117,583	64.5%	
Ed Hernandez	64,774	35.5%	
Secretary of State		Complete Precincts: 551 of 551	
Ed Padilla	154,101	74.5%	
Mark P. Meuser	52,884	25.5%	
Controller		Complete Precincts: 551 of 551	
Betty T. Yee	156,645	75.6%	
Konstantinos Roditis	50,431	24.4%	
Treasurer		Complete Precincts: 551 of 551	
Fiona Ma	154,066	74.6%	
Greg Conlon	52,486	25.4%	
Attorney General		Complete Precincts: 551 of 551	
Xavier Becerra	153,193	73.9%	
Steven C Bailey	54,046	26.1%	
Insurance Commissioner		Complete Precincts: 551 of 551	
Ricardo Lara	115,375	57.8%	
Steve Poizner	84,305	42.2%	
Member, State Board of Equal 2nd Dist		Complete Precincts: 551 of 551	
Malia Cohen	149,191	73.5%	
Mark Burns	53,770	26.5%	
United States Senator		Complete Precincts: 551 of 551	
Dianne Feinstein	108,472	56.0%	
Kevin De Leon	85,220	44.0%	
U S Representative 2nd District		Complete Precincts: 236 of 236	
Jared Huffman	69,247	77.6%	
Dale K. Mensing	20,028	22.4%	
State Senator 2nd District		Complete Precincts: 451 of 451	
Mike Thompson	91,142	81.0%	
Anthony Mills	21,387	19.0%	
Member of Assembly 2nd District		Complete Precincts: 262 of 262	
Mike McGuire	89,915	68.6%	
Veronica 'Ronji' Jacobi	41,116	31.4%	
Member of Assembly 4th District		Complete Precincts: 96 of 96	
Cecilia Aguiar-Curry	19,919	80.2%	
Brandon Z. Nelson	4,903	19.8%	
Member of Assembly 10th District		Complete Precincts: 193 of 193	
Marc Levine	53,953	67.3%	
Dan Monte	26,212	32.7%	



OFFICIAL RESULTS  
Cumulative Totals

<p>Associate Justice of the Supreme Court</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>Carol A. Corrigan Yes 104,557 68.4%</p> <p>Carol A. Corrigan No 48,296 31.6%</p>	<p>Assoc Justice, Ct Appeal 1st Dist Div 2</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>James A. Richman Yes 95,274 66.4%</p> <p>James A. Richman No 48,318 33.6%</p>	<p>State Superintendent of Public Instruction</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>Tony K. Thurmond 116,350 62.6%</p> <p>Marshall Tuck 68,825 37.0%</p> <p>Write-in candidate(s) 661 0.4%</p>
<p>Associate Justice of the Supreme Court</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>Leondra R. Kruger Yes 118,554 78.5%</p> <p>Leondra R. Kruger No 32,409 21.5%</p>	<p>Pres Justice, Ct Appeal 1st Dist Div 3</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>Peter John Siggins Yes 103,146 72.2%</p> <p>Peter John Siggins No 39,696 27.8%</p>	<p>So Co Jr College Dist Sonoma Area</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 112 of 112</p> <p>Jeff Kunde 18,615 66.6%</p> <p>John Kelly 9,266 33.2%</p> <p>Write-in candidate(s) 61 0.2%</p>
<p>Pres Justice, Ct Appeal 1st Dist Div 1</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>James M. Humes Yes 109,454 74.6%</p> <p>James M. Humes No 37,303 25.4%</p>	<p>Assoc Justice, Ct Appeal 1st Dist Div 4</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>Alison M. Tucher Yes 115,518 79.5%</p> <p>Alison M. Tucher No 29,797 20.5%</p>	<p>Cotati-Rohnert Park Unif School District</p> <p>Number To Vote For: 3</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 23 of 23</p> <p>Leff Brown 8,163 18.7%</p> <p>Joe Cimino 7,931 18.2%</p> <p>Chrissa Gillies 7,652 17.6%</p> <p>Teresa Peterson 6,998 16.1%</p> <p>Tracy Lynn Farrell 6,520 15.0%</p> <p>Marc Orloff 6,231 14.3%</p> <p>Write-in candidate(s) 47 0.1%</p>
<p>Assoc Justice, Ct Appeal 1st Dist Div 1</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>Sandra Margulies Yes 113,347 76.0%</p> <p>Sandra Margulies No 35,874 24.0%</p>	<p>Assoc Justice, Ct Appeal 1st Dist Div 4</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>Jon B. Streeter Yes 104,292 73.5%</p> <p>Jon B. Streeter No 37,657 26.5%</p>	<p>Healdsburg Unified School District</p> <p>Number To Vote For: 2</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 30 of 30</p> <p>Donna Del Rey 3,233 27.2%</p> <p>Mike Potmesil 3,135 26.4%</p> <p>Rose McAllister 2,938 24.7%</p> <p>Pia Banerjee 2,568 21.6%</p> <p>Write-in candidate(s) 9 0.1%</p>
<p>Assoc Justice, Ct Appeal 1st Dist Div 2</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>Marla Miller Yes 107,736 73.5%</p> <p>Marla Miller No 38,768 26.5%</p>	<p>Pres Justice, Ct Appeal 1st Dist Div 5</p> <p>Complete Precincts: 551 of 551</p> <p>Barbara Jones Yes 118,536 81.3%</p> <p>Barbara Jones No 27,288 18.7%</p>	





OFFICIAL RESULTS  
Cumulative Totals

Shoreline Unified School District Area 1		11 of 11
Number To Vote For: 2		
Complete Precincts:		
Tim J. Kehoe	462	33.0%
Heidi Koenig	394	28.1%
Capella Parrish	201	14.4%
Leslie Scott	196	14.0%
Charlie Kain-Williams	144	10.3%
Write-in candidate(s)	3	0.2%

Sonoma Vly Unif Sch Dist El Verano Area		63 of 63
Complete Precincts:		
Cathy Coleman	9,469	63.7%
Omar Paz Jr.	5,350	36.0%
Write-in candidate(s)	49	0.3%

Shoreline Unified School District		19 of 19
Number To Vote For: 3		
Complete Precincts:		
Stephanie Ahmad	6,618	25.5%
Rich Carnation	6,342	24.4%
Eric Heitz	5,798	22.3%
Sandy Dobbins	4,563	17.6%
Warin J. Parker	2,627	10.1%
Write-in candidate(s)	21	0.1%

Petaluma Jt Union High School District		65 of 65
Number To Vote For: 3		
Complete Precincts:		
Mady Cloud	17,827	22.3%
Joanna Paun	13,449	16.9%
Caitlin Quinn	12,707	15.9%
Sheri Chlebowsk	11,509	14.4%
Michael J. Baddeley	10,491	13.1%
Phoebe Ellis	9,724	12.2%
Kimy Ruiz Seitz	4,023	5.0%
Write-in candidate(s)	58	0.1%

Pt Arena Jt Un High/ Arena Union Dist		4 of 4
Number To Vote For: 4		
Complete Precincts:		
Cynthia (Cindy) Cione	519	23.7%
Mary Visser	508	23.2%
Robert Shimon	442	20.2%
Sal Martinez	430	19.6%
M. Vikki Robinson	293	13.4%
Write-in candidate(s)	1	0.0%

City of Santa Rosa High School Dist Trustee		31 of 31
Complete Precincts:		
Omar A. Medina	3,706	52.0%
Frank Pugh	3,388	47.5%
Write-in candidate(s)	35	0.5%

Forestville Union School District		21 of 21
Number To Vote For: 3		
Complete Precincts:		
Linda Strauss	2,321	30.6%
Max Broome	1,803	23.8%
Christopher Uebel	1,320	17.4%
Don Reha	1,094	14.4%
Steve Pearson	1,032	13.6%
Write-in candidate(s)	8	0.1%

Horicon School District		3 of 3
Number To Vote For: 3		
Complete Precincts:		
Barbara K. Forenti	446	25.9%
Julie De Rossi	405	23.5%
Gordon Smith	392	22.7%
Ayesha Williamson	187	10.8%
Michael Kleeman	177	10.3%
Jamill Cook	118	6.8%
Write-in candidate(s)	0	0.0%

Oak Grove Union School District		6 of 6
Number To Vote For: 3		
Complete Precincts:		
Joe Horak	1,292	29.0%
Gregory Holder	1,111	24.9%
Torrey Olson	1,069	24.0%
Fernando Pacheco	982	22.0%
Write-in candidate(s)	6	0.1%



OFFICIAL RESULTS  
Cumulative Totals

Old Adobe Union School District  
Number To Vote For: 3  
Complete Precincts: 21 of 21

Patsy Knight	6,108	28.5%
Kimberly Shaver	5,819	27.1%
Michael Fung	5,331	24.9%
Anthony John Bendik	4,148	19.4%
Write-in candidate(s)	30	0.1%

Rincon Valley Union School District  
Number To Vote For: 3  
Complete Precincts: 52 of 52

Shelby Moeller	9,903	26.0%
Jeff Gospe	8,454	22.2%
Cynthia Fulton Evers	7,432	19.5%
Dave Traver	6,493	17.0%
Write-in candidate(s)	5,789	15.2%
	57	0.1%

Member, City Council  
Santa Rosa Dist 2  
Complete Precincts: 22 of 22

John Sawyer	5,991	56.8%
Lee Pierce	4,539	43.0%
Write-in candidate(s)	21	0.2%

Member, City Council  
Santa Rosa Dist 4  
Complete Precincts: 23 of 23

Victoria Fleming	4,863	45.1%
Dorothy Beattie	4,196	38.9%
Mary Watts	1,713	15.9%
Write-in candidate(s)	17	0.2%

Member, City Council  
Santa Rosa Dist 6  
Complete Precincts: 11 of 11

Tom Schwedhelm	5,548	96.4%
Write-in candidate(s)	205	3.6%

Member, City Council  
Cloverdale  
Number To Vote For: 3  
Complete Precincts: 3 of 3

Marta Cruz	2,107	25.4%
Jason Turner	1,886	22.7%
Gus Wolter	1,577	19.0%
Jon Lambert	1,071	12.9%
Michele P Winterbottom	844	10.2%
Shawn Bovee	803	9.7%
Write-in candidate(s)	7	0.1%

City Treasurer  
Cloverdale  
Complete Precincts: 3 of 3

Michael Nixon	2,900	99.1%
Write-in candidate(s)	25	0.9%

Member, City Council  
Cotati  
Number To Vote For: 2  
Complete Precincts: 3 of 3

Mark Landman	2,337	47.2%
John C. Moore	1,447	29.2%
Neville Hormuz	1,150	23.2%
Write-in candidate(s)	14	0.3%

Member, City Council  
Healdsburg  
Number To Vote For: 2  
Complete Precincts: 5 of 5

Leah Gold	3,055	36.7%
Evelyn Mitchell	2,779	33.4%
Tim Meinken	2,491	29.9%
Write-in candidate(s)	3	0.0%

Mayor  
Petaluma  
Complete Precincts: 22 of 22

Teresa Barrett	14,592	53.9%
Mike Harris	11,267	41.6%
Brian P. Powell	1,157	4.3%
Write-in candidate(s)	37	0.1%

Member, City Council  
Petaluma  
Number To Vote For: 3  
Complete Precincts: 22 of 22

Dave King	11,305	16.5%
Kevin McDonnell	11,110	16.2%
D'linda Fischer	10,112	14.8%
Dennis Pockay	9,770	14.3%
Scott Alonso	9,001	13.2%
Michael Regan	8,991	13.1%
Robert Conklin	8,082	11.8%
Write-in candidate(s)	50	0.1%



OFFICIAL RESULTS  
Cumulative Totals

<b>Member, City Council</b> <i>Rohnert Park</i>		15 of 15
Number To Vote For:	2	Complete Precincts:
Pam Stafford	7,731	31.4%
Susan Hollingsworth Adam	6,496	26.4%
Gerard Giudice	5,822	23.7%
Jackie Elward	4,519	18.4%
Write-in candidate(s)	39	0.2%

<b>Member, City Council</b> <i>Sebastopol</i>		3 of 3
Number To Vote For:	3	Complete Precincts:
Sarah Glade Gurney	2,869	29.4%
Una JM Glass	2,606	26.7%
Patrick Slayter	2,478	25.4%
Vaughn Richard Higginbot	1,779	18.2%
Write-in candidate(s)	28	0.3%

<b>Member, City Council</b> <i>Sonoma</i>		8 of 8
Number To Vote For:	3	Complete Precincts:
Rachel Hundley	3,346	23.2%
Logan Harvey	2,370	16.4%
Madolyn Agrimonti	2,171	15.0%
Jack Ding	1,963	13.6%
Chris Petlock	1,828	12.7%
James Cribb	1,718	11.9%
Jack Wagner	1,022	7.1%
Write-in candidate(s)	16	0.1%

<b>Member, Town Council</b> <i>Windsor</i>		11 of 11
Number To Vote For:	3	Complete Precincts:
Esther Lemus	5,426	19.1%
Dominic Foppoli	4,423	15.6%
Sam Salmon	4,384	15.5%
Rosa Reynoza	4,009	14.1%
Mark Millan	3,791	13.4%
William 'Billy' Forrest	1,871	6.6%
Dylan Harper	1,328	4.7%
Gina Fortino Dickson	1,318	4.6%
Luis M. Diaz	1,287	4.5%
Tari Nix	500	1.8%
Write-in candidate(s)	15	0.1%

<b>Cloverdale Fire</b> <i>Protection Dist</i>		7 of 7
Number To Vote For:	2	Complete Precincts:
Robert Taylor	2,690	42.1%
Nancy Avansino	2,585	40.4%
Geoffrey W. Peters	1,112	17.4%
Write-in candidate(s)	8	0.1%

<b>Graton Fire</b> <i>Protection Dist F/T</i>		14 of 14
Number To Vote For:	2	Complete Precincts:
Bob Maddocks	2,037	42.6%
Mario Cesaretti	2,022	42.3%
Justin Felger	719	15.0%
Write-in candidate(s)	6	0.1%

<b>Graton Fire</b> <i>Protection Dist S/T</i>		14 of 14
Number To Vote For:	2	Complete Precincts:
Torrey B. Farmer	1,966	48.7%
Jason J. Nunes	1,240	30.7%
Dave Gould	830	20.5%
Write-in candidate(s)	4	0.1%

<b>Palm Drive Health Care</b> <i>District</i>		62 of 62
Number To Vote For:	2	Complete Precincts:
Dennis E. Colthurst	8,931	36.4%
Richard W. Power	8,046	32.7%
Dan Smith	7,513	30.6%
Write-in candidate(s)	79	0.3%

<b>Petaluma Health Care</b> <i>District F/T</i>		62 of 62
Number To Vote For:	2	Complete Precincts:
Crista Barnett-Chelemedo	16,683	35.6%
Gabriella Ambrosi	15,308	32.7%
Joe Stern	14,808	31.6%
Write-in candidate(s)	72	0.2%

<b>Sonoma Valley Health</b> <i>Care District</i>		64 of 64
Number To Vote For:	2	Complete Precincts:
Michael Mainardi	10,771	48.1%
Joshua Rymer	7,658	34.2%
Douglas Ghiselin	3,934	17.6%
Write-in candidate(s)	27	0.1%



**OFFICIAL RESULTS**  
Cumulative Totals

Valley of the Moon Water District Number To Vote For: 2 Complete Precincts: 23 of 23		Steve Rogers Jon L. Foreman C. Mark Heneveld Dale Edward Ingraham Write-in candidate(s)	3,156 3,050 2,926 2,458 14	27.2% 26.3% 25.2% 21.2% 0.1%
PROP 1-Bonds Housing Assistance Programs Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	124,577 78,161	61.4% 38.6%
PROP 2-Bonds Housing for Individuals Mentally Ill Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	135,738 67,457	66.8% 33.2%
PROP 3-Bonds Projects Water Supply and Quality Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	108,078 93,248	53.7% 46.3%
PROP 4-Bond Construction for Children's Hospitals Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	125,303 76,371	62.1% 37.9%

PROP 5-Change Req to Transfer Prop Tax Base Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	66,899 134,768	33.2% 66.8%
PROP 6-Repeals Transportation Taxes & Fees Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	59,166 147,467	28.6% 71.4%
PROP 7-Allows Changes to Daylight Savings Time Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	120,621 82,983	59.2% 40.8%
PROP 8-Regulates Kidney Dialysis Clinic Charges Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	85,963 117,628	42.2% 57.8%
PROP 10-Expands Local Gov-Rent Control Auth Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	91,909 113,488	44.7% 55.3%

PROP 11-Ambulance Empl On-Call Requirements Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	109,292 91,535	54.4% 45.6%
PROP 12-Standards for Farm Animal Confinement Complete Precincts: 551 of 551		Yes No	124,640 77,592	61.6% 38.4%
Measure H-Cloverdale Unified SD 55% Bond Complete Precincts: 9 of 9		Bonds Yes Bonds No	2,599 1,702	60.4% 39.6%
Measure I-Shoreline Unified SD 55% Bond Complete Precincts: 11 of 11		Bonds Yes Bonds No	667 415	61.6% 38.4%
Measure J-Monte Rio Union SD 55% Bond Complete Precincts: 4 of 4		Bonds Yes Bonds No	707 287	71.1% 28.9%



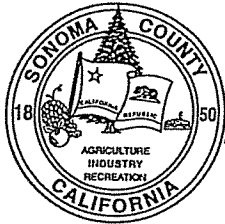
**OFFICIAL RESULTS**  
Cumulative Totals

<b>Measure K-Oak Grove Union SD 55% Bond</b>  Complete Precincts: 6 of 6  Bonds Yes 1,540 60.1% Bonds No 1,024 39.9%	<b>Measure P-City Healdsburg Growth Mgmt Ordina</b>  Complete Precincts: 5 of 5  Yes 2,918 55.8% No 2,315 44.2%	<b>Measure U-Monte Rio Fire Parcel Tax</b>  Complete Precincts: 8 of 8  Yes 739 70.5% No 309 29.5%
<b>Measure L-Old Adobe Union SD 55% Bond</b>  Complete Precincts: 21 of 21  Bonds Yes 7,028 64.1% Bonds No 3,937 35.9%	<b>Measure Q-City of Seba Sales Tax Extension</b>  Complete Precincts: 3 of 3  Yes 2,778 68.2% No 1,298 31.8%	<b>Measure V-N. Sonoma Setting Appropriations L</b>  Complete Precincts: 6 of 6  Yes 800 95.8% No 35 4.2%
<b>Measure M-Sonoma County Parks Transaction</b>  Complete Precincts: 551 of 551  No 148,130 72.6% Yes 55,852 27.4%	<b>Measure R-City of Seba Increase Transient Occup</b>  Complete Precincts: 3 of 3  Yes 2,903 71.4% No 1,161 28.6%	<b>Measure W-Rancho Adobe Fire Parcel Tax</b>  Complete Precincts: 42 of 42  Yes 6,430 70.3% No 2,717 29.7%
<b>Measure N-City of Santa Rosa Housing Bond</b>  Complete Precincts: 112 of 112  Yes 40,243 61.7% No 25,018 38.3%	<b>Measure S-City of Sonoma Increase Transient Occup</b>  Complete Precincts: 8 of 8  Yes 4,452 79.9% No 1,119 20.1%	<b>Measure X-Schell Vista Fire Parcel Tax</b>  Complete Precincts: 10 of 10  Yes 1,475 73.6% No 529 26.4%
<b>Measure O-City of Santa Rosa Sales Tax</b>  Complete Precincts: 112 of 112  Yes 40,348 61.6% No 25,184 38.4%	<b>Measure T-Glen Ellen Fire Parcel Tax</b>  Complete Precincts: 14 of 14  Yes 1,023 75.7% No 329 24.3%	<b>Measure Y-Valley of the Moon Parcel Tax</b>  Complete Precincts: 23 of 23  Yes 5,364 66.5% No 2,698 33.5%



**OFFICIAL RESULTS**  
Cumulative Totals

<i>Registration and Turnout</i>		
<i>Sonoma County Totals</i>		
Complete Precincts:		551 of 551
Total Registered Voters	273,860	
Precinct Registration	273,860	
Precinct Ballots Cast	42,623	15.6%
Absentee Ballots Cast	171,246	62.5%
Total Ballots Cast	213,869	78.1%



# SONOMA COUNTY

Clerk-Recorder-Assessor

[www.sonoma-county.org/cra](http://www.sonoma-county.org/cra)


REGISTRAR OF  
VOTERS DIVISION

P.O. Box 11485  
435 Fiscal Dr.  
Santa Rosa, CA 95406  
Tel: (707) 565-6800  
Toll Free (CA only):  
(800) 750-VOTE  
Fax: (707) 565-6843

## MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** DECEMBER 3, 2018

**TO:** JURISDICTIONS PARTICIPATING IN THE CONSOLIDATED PRIMARY ELECTION

**FROM:**  WILLIAM F. ROUSSEAU, SONOMA COUNTY CLERK & REGISTRAR OF VOTERS

**RE:** OFFICIAL STATEMENT OF VOTES CAST

*Enclosed please find the Official Statement of Votes Cast for your jurisdiction's contest(s) voted upon at the NOVEMBER 6, 2018, Consolidated General Election. This transmittal constitutes certification of the Official Canvass for adoption by your jurisdiction's governing body.*

*Copies of the Statement of Votes Cast will be available for sale in our office. Copies include all contests which were on the ballot. As we are not able to break out individual jurisdictions, you may wish to consider making copies of the enclosed certification available to your interested citizens.*

*Also enclosed, for School and Special Districts are the Certificates of Election and Oaths of Office for newly elected board members. Elective officers, elected or appointed pursuant to E. C. §10554 and Ed. C. §5017, shall take the official oath and execute any bond required by the principal act prior to taking office. Please send a signed copy of the Certificates of Election and Oaths of Office to the Registrar of Voters Office, P. O. Box 11485, Santa Rosa, CA 95406.*

*Should you have any questions in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact Deena Thompson-Stalder, Chief Deputy Registrar of Voters, at 565-6800.*

**STATEMENT OF THE VOTES**

**CAST AT THE**

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**CONSOLIDATED GENERAL ELECTION**

**HELD ON**

**NOVEMBER 6, 2018**

**COUNTY OF SONOMA**

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)

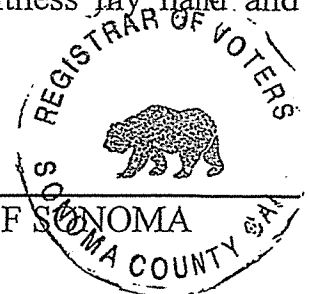
)ss.

COUNTY OF SONOMA )

I, WILLIAM F. ROUSSEAU, COUNTY CLERK of said county, do hereby certify the following to be a true and correct copy of the Statement of the Votes Cast at the SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT held on NOVEMBER 6, 2018, for the candidates and measure herein set forth. Witness my hand and official seal this 3rd day of December, 2018.

*William F. Rousseau*

WILLIAM F. ROUSSEAU, COUNTY CLERK – COUNTY OF SONOMA





Sonoma County Statement of Votes  
 2018 General Election - November 6, 2018

Measure I - Shoreline Unified School District 55% Bond																
	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	Measure I-Shoreline Unified SD 55% Bond Bonds Yes	Bonds No											
2020 - MB PCT 2020	211	0	0.0	0	0											
2020 - Vote by Mail	211	171	81.0	92	73											
2036 - MB PCT 2036	18	0	0.0	0	0											
2036 - Vote by Mail	18	11	61.1	4	7											
2037 - MB PCT 2037	0	0	n/a	0	0											
2037 - Vote by Mail	0	0	n/a	0	0											
2041 - MB PCT 2041	11	0	0.0	0	0											
2041 - Vote by Mail	11	10	90.9	2	8											
5075 - MB PCT 5075	0	0	n/a	0	0											
5075 - Vote by Mail	0	0	n/a	0	0											
5076 - MB PCT 5076	0	0	n/a	0	0											
5076 - Vote by Mail	0	0	n/a	0	0											
7221 - MB PCT 7221	15	0	0.0	0	0											
7221 - Vote by Mail	15	12	80.0	8	4											
7510 - MB PCT 7510	41	0	0.0	0	0											
7510 - Vote by Mail	41	37	90.2	23	11											
7511 - MB PCT 7511	95	0	0.0	0	0											
7511 - Vote by Mail	95	71	74.7	41	22											
7552 - PCT 7552	973	151	15.5	102	34											
7552 - Vote by Mail	973	685	70.4	383	238											
7553 - MB PCT 7553	46	0	0.0	0	0											
7553 - Vote by Mail	46	33	71.7	12	18											
Precinct Totals	1410	151	10.7	102	34											
Vote by Mail Totals	1410	1030	73.0	565	381											
Grand Totals	1410	1181	83.8	667	415											

Sonoma County Statement of Votes  
 2018 General Election - November 6, 2018

***Vote by Mail Totals		Shoreline Unified School District, Area 1														
	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	Shoreline Unified School District Area 1 (2) Capella Parrish	Charlie Kain-Williams	Heidi Koenig	Tim J. Kehoe	Leslie Scott								
County Of Sonoma	1410	1030	73.0	167	119	344	417	175								
2nd Congressional District	1410	1030	73.0	167	119	344	417	175								
2nd Senatorial District	1410	1030	73.0	167	119	344	417	175								
2nd Assembly District	1019	718	70.5	124	67	257	283	131								
10th Assembly District	391	312	79.8	43	52	87	134	44								
2nd Supervisorial District	255	204	80.0	25	34	63	87	31								
5th Supervisorial District	1155	826	71.5	142	85	281	330	144								
Unincorporated Area	1410	1030	73.0	167	119	344	417	175								

Sonoma County Statement of Votes  
2018 General Election - November 6, 2018

***Vote by Mail Totals	Measure 1 - Shoreline Unified School District 55% Bond															
	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	Measure 1-Shoreline Unified SD 55% Bond Bonds Yes	Bonds No											
County Of Sonoma	1410	1030	73.0	565	381											
2nd Congressional District	1410	1030	73.0	565	381											
2nd Senatorial District	1410	1030	73.0	565	381											
2nd Assembly District	1019	718	70.5	395	256											
10th Assembly District	391	312	79.8	170	125											
2nd Supervisorial District	255	204	80.0	106	92											
5th Supervisorial District	1155	826	71.5	459	289											
Unincorporated Area	1410	1030	73.0	565	381											

Sonoma County Statement of Votes  
 2018 General Election - November 6, 2018

***Grand Totals	Measure I - Shoreline Unified School District 55% Bond															
	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	Measure I-Shoreline Unified SD 55% Bond Bonds Yes	Bonds No											
County Of Sonoma	1410	1181	83.8	667	415											
2nd Congressional District	1410	1181	83.8	667	415											
2nd Senatorial District	1410	1181	83.8	667	415											
2nd Assembly District	1019	869	85.3	497	290											
10th Assembly District	391	312	79.8	170	125											
2nd Supervisorial District	255	204	80.0	106	92											
5th Supervisorial District	1155	977	84.6	561	323											
Unincorporated Area	1410	1181	83.8	667	415											

Sonoma County Statement of Votes  
2018 General Election - November 6, 2018

Shoreline Unified School District, Area 1															
	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	Shoreline Unified School District Area 1 (2) Capella Parrish	Charlie Kain-Williams	Heidi Koenig	Tim J. Kehoe	Leslie Scott							
2020 MB PCT 2020	211	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0							
2020 - Vote by Mail	211	171	81.0	22	28	49	72	25							
2036 MB PCT 2036	18	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0							
2036 - Vote by Mail	18	11	61.1	0	1	3	7	3							
2037 MB PCT 2037	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	0	0							
2037 - Vote by Mail	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	0	0							
2041 MB PCT 2041	11	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0							
2041 - Vote by Mail	11	10	90.9	2	4	5	5	1							
5075 MB PCT 5075	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	0	0							
5075 - Vote by Mail	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	0	0							
5076 MB PCT 5076	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	0	0							
5076 - Vote by Mail	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	0	0							
7221 MB PCT 7221	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0							
7221 - Vote by Mail	15	12	80.0	1	1	6	3	2							
7510 MB PCT 7510	41	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0							
7510 - Vote by Mail	41	37	90.2	7	0	13	14	1							
7511 MB PCT 7511	95	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0							
7511 - Vote by Mail	95	71	74.7	11	18	11	33	12							
7552 PCT 7552	973	152	15.6	34	25	50	45	21							
7552 - Vote by Mail	973	685	70.4	119	63	248	266	125							
7553 MB PCT 7553	46	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0							
7553 - Vote by Mail	46	33	71.7	5	4	9	17	6							
Precinct Totals	1410	152	10.8	34	25	50	45	21							
Vote by Mail Totals	1410	1030	73.0	167	119	344	417	175							
Grand Totals	1410	1182	83.8	201	144	394	462	196							

Sonoma County Statement of Votes  
2018 General Election - November 6, 2018

***Grand Totals	Shoreline Unified School District, Area 1															
	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	Shoreline Unified School District Area 1 (2) Capella Parrish	Charlie Kain-Williams	Heidi Koenig	Tim J. Kehoe	Leslie Scott								
County Of Sonoma	1410	1182	83.8	201	144	394	462	196								
2nd Congressional District	1410	1182	83.8	201	144	394	462	196								
2nd Senatorial District	1410	1182	83.8	201	144	394	462	196								
2nd Assembly District	1019	870	85.4	158	92	307	328	152								
10th Assembly District	391	312	79.8	43	52	87	134	44								
2nd Supervisorial District	255	204	80.0	25	34	63	87	31								
5th Supervisorial District	1155	978	84.7	176	110	331	375	165								
Unincorporated Area	1410	1182	83.8	201	144	394	462	196								

**RESOLUTION NO. 2018.19.8**

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE  
SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
ADOPTING BYLAWS GOVERNING  
MEASURE I CITIZENS OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

**WHEREAS**, Shoreline Unified School District (the "District") was successful at the election conducted on November 6, 2018 (the "Bond Election") in obtaining authorization from at least 55% of District voters to issue up to \$19.5 million aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds (the "Bonds") for the purpose of financing the specific types of school facilities projects set forth in the measure approved by the voters ("Measure I"); and

**WHEREAS**, the election was conducted under the provisions of Proposition 39, the Smaller Classes, Safer Schools and Financial Accountability Act, approved by California voters on November 7, 2000 ("Proposition 39"), and pursuant to Proposition 39, Measure I and, specifically Section 15278 of the Education Code, the Board of Trustees of the District is obligated to establish a citizens' oversight committee (the "Committee") to satisfy the accountability requirements of Proposition 39;

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section 1. Recitals.** The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

**Section 2. Committee Established.** The Committee to oversee expenditures of Measure I bond proceeds is hereby established. The Committee shall be administered pursuant to the Bylaws in the form on file with the Superintendent, which are hereby approved and adopted for the purpose of establishing the Committee.

**Section 3. Appointment in 60 Days.** Pursuant to Education Code Section 15278, the Board will appoint members to the Committee within 60 days of the date that the Board has entered the election results on its minutes.

**Section 4. Effective Date.** This resolution shall take effect on and after its adoption.

\*\*\*\*\*

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Shoreline Unified School District of Marin and Sonoma Counties by the following vote, on January 17, 2019.

Adopted by the following votes:

<b>Trustee</b>	<b>Aye</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Absent</b>	<b>Abstain</b>
Jill Manning-Sartori				
Tim Kehoe				
Jane Healy				
Vonda Fernandes				
Avito Miranda				
Heidi Koenig				
Ethan Minor				

Jill Manning-Sartori, President of the Board

Attest:

Bob Raines, Secretary of the Board



**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CITIZENS' BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE BYLAWS  
FOR MEASURE I  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

**Adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on December 11, 2018**

**Section 1. Committee Established.** The Shoreline Unified School District (the "District") was successful at the election conducted on November 6, 2018 (the "Bond Election") in obtaining authorization from the District's voters to issue up to \$19.5 million aggregate principal amount of the District's general obligation bonds ("Measure I"). The election was conducted under Proposition 39, chaptered as the Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Bonds Act of 2000, at Section 15264 *et seq.* of the Education Code of the State ("Proposition 39"). Pursuant to Section 15278 of the Education Code, the District is now obligated to establish this Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee (the "Committee") in order to satisfy the accountability requirements of Proposition 39. The Board of Trustees of the Shoreline Unified School District (the "Board") hereby establishes the Committee, to be known as the "Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee for Measure I," which shall have the duties and rights set forth in these Bylaws.

**Section 2. Purposes.** The purposes of the Committee are set forth in Proposition 39, and these Bylaws are specifically made subject to the applicable provisions of Proposition 39 as to the duties and rights of the Committee. The Committee shall be deemed to be subject to the *Ralph M. Brown Public Meetings Act* of the State of California, Government Code Section 54950 *et seq.* (the "Brown Act"), and shall conduct its meetings in accordance with the provisions thereof. The District shall provide necessary administrative support to the Committee as shall be consistent with the Committee's purposes, as set forth in Proposition 39, but without expending bond funds on such support.

The proceeds of general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the authority of the Bond Election are hereinafter referred to as "bond proceeds." The Committee shall confine its review of District expenditures specifically to expenditures of bond proceeds generated under Measure I. Regular and deferred maintenance projects and all monies generated under other sources shall fall outside the scope of the Committee's review.

**Section 3. Duties.** To carry out its stated purposes, the Committee shall perform only the following duties:

3.1 **Inform the Public.** The Committee shall inform the public concerning the District's expenditure of bond proceeds. In fulfilling this duty, all official communications of the Committee to either the Board or the public shall come from the Chair acting on behalf of the Committee. The Chair shall only release information that reflects the consensus view of the Committee.

3.2 **Review Expenditures.** The Committee shall review expenditure reports produced by the District to ensure that (a) bond proceeds were expended only for the purposes set forth in Measure I; and (b) no bond proceeds have been used for teacher or administrative salaries or other operating expenses.

3.5 **Annual Report.** At least one time annually, commencing with the end of the first

fiscal year in which any bond proceeds are expended, and continuing through the end of the fiscal year in which bond proceeds have been spent in full, the Committee shall prepare an annual written report, the findings of which shall be summarized by the Chair of the Committee to the Board in public session, which annual written report shall include the following:

- (a) A statement indicating whether the District is in compliance with the requirements of Article XIII A, Section 1(b)(3) of the California Constitution; and
- (b) A summary of the Committee's proceedings and activities for the preceding year.
- (c) Annual reports shall be posted on the District's website in accordance with Sections 7 and 8 hereto.

3.4 Duties of the Board/Superintendent. Either the Board or the Superintendent, as the Board shall determine, shall have the following powers reserved to it, and the Committee shall have no jurisdiction over the following types of activities:

- (a) Approval of contracts,
- (b) Approval of change orders,
- (c) Expenditures of bond funds,
- (d) Handling of all legal matters,
- (e) Approval of project prioritization, project plans and schedules,
- (f) Approval of all deferred maintenance plans, and
- (g) Approval of the sale of bonds.

3.5 Measure I Projects Only. In recognition of the fact that the Committee is charged with overseeing the expenditure of bond proceeds, the Board has not charged the Committee with responsibility for:

- (a) Projects financed through the State of California, developer fees, certificates of participation, lease/revenue bonds, the general fund or the sale of surplus property without bond proceeds shall be outside the oversight of the Committee.
- (b) The establishment of priorities and order of construction for bond projects, which shall be made by the Board in its sole discretion.
- (c) The selection of architects, engineers, soils engineers, construction managers, project managers, CEQA consultants and such other professional service firms as are required to complete the project based on District criteria established by the Board in its sole discretion.

- (d) The approval of the design for each project including exterior materials, paint color, interior finishes, site plan and construction methods (modular vs. permanent), which shall be determined by the Board in its sole discretion.
- (e) The selection of independent audit firm(s), performance and financial audit consultants and such other consultants as are necessary to support the activities of the Committee.
- (f) The appointment or reappointment of qualified applicants to serve on the Committee, subject to legal limitations, and based on criteria adopted in the Board's sole discretion as part of carrying out its function under Proposition 39.

**Section 4. Authorized Activities.**

4.1 In order to perform the duties set forth in Section 3, the Committee may engage in the activities authorized under Education Code Section 15278 subsection (c), including:

- (a) Receive and review copies of the District's annual independent performance audit and annual independent financial audit, required by Article XIII A of the California Constitution.
- (b) Inspect school facilities and grounds for which bond proceeds have been or will be expended, in accordance with any access procedure established by the District's Superintendent.
- (c) Review copies of deferred maintenance plans developed by the District.
- (d) Review efforts by the District to maximize bond proceeds by implementing various cost-saving measures.

**Section 5. Membership.**

5.1 Number.

The Committee shall consist of at least seven (7) members appointed by the Board upon the recommendation of the Superintendent from a list of candidates submitting written applications, and based on criteria established by Proposition 39, to wit:

- One (1) member shall be the parent or guardian of a child enrolled in the District.
- One (1) member shall be the parent or guardian of a child enrolled in the District and active in a parent-teacher organization, such as the P.T.A. or a school site council.
- One (1) member active in a business organization representing the

business community located in the District.

- One (1) member active in a senior citizens' organization.
- One (1) member active in a bona-fide taxpayers association.
- Two (2) members of the community at-large.

Additional members of the community at-large may be appointed at the Board's sole discretion; however, the Board is only required to appoint seven members meeting the above criteria.

## 5.2 Qualification Standards.

- (a) To be a qualified person, Committee members must be at least 18 years of age.
- (b) As specifically prohibited by Education Code Section 15282, the Committee may not include any employee, official of the District or any vendor, contractor or consultant of the District.
- (c) Residency in District boundaries is not required for service on the Committee. However, preference may be given to applicants who reside within District boundaries.

5.3 Ethics Rules Applicable to Committee: No Conflicts of Interest. The prohibitions contained in Article 4 (commencing with Section 1090) and Article 4.7 (commencing with Section 1125) of Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code (the "Conflicts Laws") apply to members of the Committee. As provided therein, members of the Committee shall not be financially interested in District contracts within the meaning of State law, or engage in any activity for compensation that is in conflict with such member's duties described herein. The Committee is established to inform the public regarding the expenditure of bond proceeds. Committee members are not public officials of a government agency with decision-making authority within the meaning of the Political Reform Act of 1974, and the Committee is not a decision-making authority. By accepting appointment to the Committee, each member agrees to comply with the Committee Ethics Policy attached to these Bylaws, and to complete and file with the District's business official each year the Fair Political Practice Commission Form 700 Statement of Economic Interests.

5.4 Term. Except as otherwise provided herein, each member shall serve a term of two (2) years, commencing on the date of the first meeting of the Committee. No member may serve more than three (3) consecutive terms. This limitation shall not prevent a former Committee member whose term has expired from serving again following a one-year period from such expiration. In order to stagger the expiration dates of the terms of initial members, at the Committee's first meeting there shall be selected three members to serve for an initial one (1) year term and the remaining members to serve an initial two (2) year term. To identify members serving initial one-year terms, members will draw lots or volunteer for the first initial short term.

5.5 Appointment. Members of the Committee shall be appointed by the Board through the following process: (a) the District shall notify the public through its customary

forums that it is accepting applications for Committee members, which may include posting at school sites, advertising in the local newspapers, and/or posting notice on the District's website, as well as the solicitation of local groups for applications; (b) applications shall be made available at the District office and/or through the District's web site; (c) the Superintendent will review the applications which have been submitted by the stated deadline; and (d) the Superintendent will make recommendations to the Board with respect to appointment. Appointments shall be made by the Board upon approval by majority vote at an open meeting. Appointments shall be recorded in the Board minutes.

5.6 Removal; Vacancy. The Board may remove any Committee member for cause, which includes failure to attend two consecutive Committee meetings without reasonable excuse or for failure to comply with the Committee Ethics Policy. Upon a member's removal, the seat shall be declared vacant. The Board, in accordance with the established appointment process shall fill any vacancies on the Committee. The District shall make best efforts to fill vacancies within 90 days. Members whose terms have expired may continue to serve on the Committee until their successor has been appointed. In the event the District is unable to appoint members meeting the criteria listed in Section 5.1, the Committee may proceed with one or more vacancies.

5.7 Compensation. The Committee members shall not be compensated for their services.

5.8 Authority of Members. (a) Committee members shall not have the authority to direct staff of the District; (b) individual members of the Committee retain the right to address the Board as an individual or, on behalf of the Committee if said member has been authorized to do so by a majority vote of the Committee; and (c) the Committee shall have the right to request and receive only copies of any public records relating to Measure I funded projects.

## **Section 6. Meetings of the Committee.**

6.1 Regular Meetings. The Committee shall meet at least once a year, or more frequently as the Committee deems it necessary to discharge its duty, but no more frequently than quarterly. At the end of each meeting, the Committee shall identify the next approximate meeting date.

6.2 Location. All meetings shall be held within the Shoreline Unified School District, located in counties of Marin and Sonoma, California.

6.3 Procedures. All meetings shall be open to the public in accordance with the Brown Act. Meetings shall be conducted according to such additional procedural rules as the Committee may adopt. A majority of the number of Committee members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business.

## **Section 7. District Support.**

7.1 Technical and Administrative Support. As provided by Education Code Section 15280, the District shall provide to the Committee necessary technical and administrative assistance in furtherance of its purposes and to publicize its conclusions. Such support shall include:

- (a) preparation of and posting of public notices and agendas as required

by the Brown Act, ensuring that all meetings notices and agendas are provided in the same manner as meetings of the District's Board;

- (b) provision of a meeting room, including any necessary audio/visual equipment;
- (c) preparation and copies of any documentary meeting materials, such as agendas, minutes and reports;
- (d) providing bond expenditure reports produced by the District for review at each meeting;
- (d) retention of all Committee records and reports; and
- (e) providing public access to Committee meeting minutes and reports on an Internet website maintained by the District.

7.2 Copies of Bond Audits. Pursuant to Education Code Section 15286, the District shall submit a copy of its annual bond financial audit and performance audit, prepared each fiscal year, to the Committee at the same time such audits are submitted to the Board, and in any event no later than March 31 of each year. In addition, pursuant to Education Code Section 15280(a)(2), if findings, recommendations or concerns are identified in such audits, within three months of receiving the audits, the District shall provide the Committee with responses to such findings.

7.3 Staff Support. A member of the District staff shall attend Committee meetings in order to report on the status of projects and the expenditure of bond proceeds.

**Section 8. Reports.** The Committee must produce at least one annual report as referenced in Section 3.5. In addition, the Committee may report to the Board from time to time in order to inform the Board on the activities of the Committee. Any such reports shall be in writing and shall summarize the proceedings and activities conducted by the Committee. Such reports shall also be made available on the District's internet web site link to Measure I.

**Section 9. Officers.** The Superintendent shall appoint the initial Chair for purposes of conducting the first meeting of the Committee. At the first meeting, the Committee shall elect by majority vote of its members a Chair and a Vice-Chair, who shall act as Chair only when the Chair is absent. The Chair and Vice-Chair shall serve in such capacities for a term of one year and may be re-elected by vote of a majority of the members of the Committee.

**Section 10. Amendment of Bylaws.** These Bylaws may be amended by the Board of Trustees of the District. Any amendment to these Bylaws shall be approved by a majority vote of the Board.

**Section 11. Termination.** The Committee shall automatically terminate and disband concurrently with the Committee's submission of the final Annual Report which reflects the final accounting of the expenditure of all Measure I monies.

## **CITIZENS' BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE ETHICS POLICY STATEMENT**

This Ethics Policy Statement provides general guidelines for Committee members in carrying out their responsibilities. Not all ethical issues that Committee members face are covered in this Statement. However, this Statement captures some of the critical areas that help define ethical and professional conduct for Committee members. The provisions of this Statement were developed from existing laws, rules, policies and procedures as well as from concepts that define generally accepted good business practices. Committee members are expected to strictly adhere to the provisions of this Ethics Policy.

### **POLICY**

- **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** A Committee member shall not make or influence a District decision related to: (1) any contract funded by bond proceeds, or (2) any construction project which will benefit the Committee member's outside employment, business, or a personal finance or benefit an immediate family member, such as a spouse, child or parent.
  
- **OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.** A Committee member shall not use his or her authority over a particular matter to negotiate future employment with any person or organization that relates to: (1) any contract funded by bond proceeds, or (2) any construction project. A Committee member shall not make or influence a District decision related to any construction project involving the interest of a person with whom the member has an agreement concerning current or future employment, or remuneration of any kind. For a period of two (2) years after leaving the Committee, a former Committee member may not represent any person or organization for compensation in connection with any matter pending before the District that, as a Committee member, he or she participated in personally and substantially. Specifically, for a period of two (2) years after leaving the Committee, a former Committee member and the companies and businesses for which the member works shall be prohibited from contracting with the District with respect to: (1) bidding on projects funded by the bond proceeds; and (2) any construction project.
  
- **COMMITMENT TO UPHOLD LAW.** A Committee member shall uphold the federal and California Constitutions, the laws and regulations of the United States and the State of California (particularly the Education Code) and all other applicable government entities, and the policies, procedures, rules and regulations of the Shoreline Unified School District.
  
- **COMMITMENT TO DISTRICT.** A Committee member shall place the interests of the District above any personal or business interest of the member.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2018.19.9**

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SHORELINE  
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND  
SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ELECTION OF 2018,  
SERIES A, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED  
\$10,000,000, AND APPROVING DOCUMENTS AND OFFICIAL  
ACTIONS RELATING THERETO**

**WHEREAS**, a bond election was duly and regularly held in the Shoreline Unified School District (the "District") on November 6, 2018, under the procedures specified in Proposition 39 (Article XIII A Section 1 paragraph (b) of the California Constitution) for the purpose of submitting Measure I (the "Bond Measure") to the qualified electors of the District authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District in the aggregate principal amount of \$19,500,000 (the "Bonds"), and more than 55% of the votes cast at said election were in favor of the issuance of the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the abbreviated form of Measure I is as follows:

*"To repair and modernize outdated classrooms and buildings, replace aging portables, upgrade infrastructure, construct new educational facilities, and improve access to technology, shall Shoreline Unified School District issue \$19.5 million in bonds at legal interest rates, with projected tax rates of 3.9¢ per \$100 of taxable value while bonds are outstanding (generating on average approximately \$1.45 million annually for issued bonds), and requiring citizens' oversight, annual audits and all funds spent to benefit Shoreline students and schools?"*

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") is authorized to provide for the issuance and sale of any series of the Bonds on behalf of the District under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (the "Bond Law"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Board wishes at this time to initiate proceedings for the issuance and sale of a first series of Bonds under the Bond Law and the Bond Measure in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$10,000,000 (the "Series A Bonds") as provided in this Resolution, for the purpose of providing financing for projects authorized under the Bond Measure; and

**WHEREAS**, as required by Government Code Section 5852.1 enacted January 1, 2018 by Senate Bill 450, attached hereto as Appendix B is the information relating to the Series A Bonds that has been obtained by the Board and is hereby disclosed and made public; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has previously approved a Debt Issuance and Management Policy which complies with Government Code Section 8855, and the delivery of the Series A Bonds will be in compliance with said policy; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the terms of the Bond Measure, the Series A Bonds authorized under this Resolution will bear current interest only (no capital



appreciation bonds), and will only be issued if the repayment ratio of debt service to principal amount of the Series A Bonds will not exceed 2.5:1;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE BOARD OR TRUSTEES OF THE SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS; AUTHORITY

**Section 1.01. Definitions.** The terms defined in this Section, as used and capitalized herein, shall, for all purposes of this Resolution, have the meanings given them below, unless the context clearly requires some other meaning. Any capitalized terms defined in the recitals of this Resolution and not otherwise defined in this Section shall have the meaning given such terms in the recitals.

"Board" means the Board of Trustees of the District.

"Bond Counsel" means (a) the firm of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, or (b) any other attorney or firm of attorneys nationally recognized for expertise in rendering opinions as to the legality and tax exempt status of securities issued by public entities.

"Bond Law" means Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, commencing with Section 53506 of said Code, as in effect on the date of adoption hereof and as amended hereafter.

"Bond Measure" means Measure I which was submitted to, and approved by more than 55% of, the voters at an election held on November 6, 2018, under which the issuance of the Bonds has been authorized.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the District and the Underwriter, relating to the purchase of the Series A Bonds by the Underwriter.

"Building Fund" means the fund established and held by the County under Section 3.03.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is a delivery of the Series A Bonds in exchange for the amount representing the purchase price of the Series A Bonds by the Underwriter.

"Continuing Disclosure Certificate" means the Continuing Disclosure Certificate which is executed and delivered by a District Representative on the Closing Date.

"Costs of Issuance" means all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to the District and related to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Series A Bonds, including but not limited to the costs of preparation and reproduction of documents, printing expenses, filing and recording fees, initial fees and charges of the

Paying Agent and its counsel, legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of consultants and professionals, rating agency fees, premium for municipal bond insurance (if any) and any other cost, charge or fee in connection with the original issuance of the Series A Bonds.

"County" means the County of Marin, a political subdivision of the State of California, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of California.

"County Treasurer" means the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County, including a County official serving said function under a different title, or any authorized deputy thereof.

"Counties" means, collectively, the County of Marin and the County of Sonoma, each of which is a political subdivision of the State of California, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of California.

"Debt Service Fund" means the fund established and held by the County under Section 4.02.

"Depository" means (a) initially, DTC, and (b) any other Securities Depository acting as Depository under Section 2.09.

"Depository System Participant" means any participant in the Depository's book-entry system.

"District" means the Shoreline Unified School District, a unified school district organized under the Constitution and laws of the State of California, and any successor thereto.

"District Representative" means the President of the Board, the Superintendent, the Chief Business Official (including an interim) or any other person authorized by resolution of the Board to act on behalf of the District with respect to this Resolution and the Series A Bonds.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

"Education Code" means the Education Code of the State of California as in effect on the date of adoption hereof and as amended hereafter.

"Federal Securities" means: (a) any direct general obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America), for which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged; (b) obligations of any agency, department or instrumentality of the United States of America, the timely payment of principal and interest on which are directly or indirectly secured or guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America.

**“Interest Payment Date”** means each February 1 and August 1 on which interest on the Series A Bonds is due and payable, as such dates are identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

**“Office”** means the office or offices of the Paying Agent for the payment of the Series A Bonds and the administration of its duties hereunder, as such office or offices are identified in a written notice filed with the District by the Paying Agent.

**“Outstanding,”** when used as of any particular time with reference to Series A Bonds, means all Series A Bonds except (a) Series A Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation, (b) Series A Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid within the meaning of Section 9.02 and (c) Series A Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Series A Bonds have been authorized, executed, issued and delivered by the District under this Resolution.

**“Owner”**, whenever used herein with respect to a Series A Bond, means the person in whose name the ownership of such Series A Bond is registered on the Registration Books.

**“Paying Agent”** means the Paying Agent appointed by the District and acting as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent for the Series A Bonds, its successors and assigns, and any other corporation or association which may at any time be substituted in its place, as provided in Section 6.01.

**“Record Date”** means the 15<sup>th</sup> calendar day of the month preceding an Interest Payment Date, whether or not such day is a business day.

**“Registration Books”** means the records maintained by the Paying Agent for the registration of ownership and transfer of the Series A Bonds under Section 2.08.

**“Resolution”** means this Resolution adopted by the Board on January 17, 2019, authorizing the issuance of the Series A Bonds, as originally adopted by the Board and including all amendments hereto and supplements hereof which are duly adopted by the Board from time to time in accordance herewith.

**“Securities Depositories”** means DTC; and, in accordance with then current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other securities depositories as the District may designate in a Written Request of the District delivered to the Paying Agent.

**“Series A Bonds”** means the not to exceed \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Shoreline Unified School District (Marin and Sonoma Counties, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A, issued and at any time Outstanding under this Resolution.

**“Tax Code”** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as in effect on the Closing Date or (except as otherwise referenced herein) as it may be amended to apply to obligations issued on the Closing Date, together with applicable proposed, temporary and final regulations promulgated, and applicable official public guidance published, under said Code.

"Term Bonds" means any one or more maturities of the Series A Bonds which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption under Section 2.03(b).

"Underwriter" means Raymond James & Associates, Inc., as the original purchaser of the Series A Bonds upon the negotiated sale thereof.

"Written Request of the District" means an instrument in writing signed by a District Representative or by any other officer of the District duly authorized to act on behalf of the District under a written certificate of a District Representative.

**Section 1.02. Interpretation.**

(a) Unless the context otherwise indicates, words expressed in the singular include the plural and vice versa and the use of the neuter, masculine, or feminine gender is for convenience only and include the neuter, masculine or feminine gender, as appropriate.

(b) Headings of articles and sections herein and the table of contents hereof are solely for convenience of reference, do not constitute a part hereof and do not affect the meaning, construction or effect hereof.

(c) All references herein to "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are to the corresponding Articles, Sections or subdivisions of this Resolution; the words "herein," "hereof," "hereby," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Resolution as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision hereof.

**Section 1.03. Authority for this Resolution; Findings.** This Resolution is entered into under the provisions of the Bond Law. The Board hereby certifies that all of the things, conditions and acts required to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Series A Bonds do exist, have happened or have been performed in due and regular time and manner as required by the laws of the State of California, and that the amount of the Series A Bonds, together with all other bonded indebtedness of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by any laws of the State of California.

## ARTICLE II

### THE SERIES A BONDS

**Section 2.01. Authorization.** The Board hereby authorizes the issuance of the Series A Bonds in the principal amount of not to exceed \$10,000,000 under and subject to the terms of Article XIII A, Section 1 paragraph (b) of the California Constitution, the Bond Law and this Resolution, for the purpose of raising money for the acquisition or improvement of educational facilities in accordance with the Bond Measure. This Resolution constitutes a continuing agreement between the District and the Owners of all of the Series A Bonds issued or to be issued hereunder and then Outstanding to secure the full and final payment of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on all Series A Bonds which are Outstanding hereunder, subject to the covenants, agreements, provisions and conditions herein contained. The Series A Bonds shall be designated the "Shoreline Unified School District (Marin and Sonoma Counties, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A", together with additional designations as may be identified in the Official Statement for the Series A Bonds.

#### **Section 2.02. Terms of Series A Bonds.**

(a) Terms of Series A Bonds. The Series A Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the form of current interest bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, but in an amount not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of Series A Bonds maturing in the year of maturity of the Series A Bond for which the denomination is specified. The Series A Bonds will be lettered and numbered as the Paying Agent may prescribe, and will be dated as of the Closing Date.

Interest on the Series A Bonds is payable semiannually on each Interest Payment Date. Each Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication thereof unless (i) it is authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event it will bear interest from such date, or (ii) it is authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after the close of business on the Record Date preceding such Interest Payment Date, in which event it will bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) it is authenticated prior to the first Record Date, in which event it will bear interest from the Closing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if interest on any Series A Bond is in default at the time of authentication thereof, such Series A Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment thereon.

(b) Maturities; Basis of Interest Calculation. The Series A Bonds will mature on August 1 in the years and in the amounts, and will bear interest at the rates, as determined upon the sale thereof. Interest on the Series A Bonds will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. The final maturity of the Series A Bonds shall not exceed the legal limit identified in the Bond Law, and if the final maturity is more than thirty years after the Closing Date, the Superintendent or other District official familiar with the projects to be financed with proceeds of the Series A Bonds is authorized and directed to execute a certification confirming that the useful life of the facilities to be financed with the proceeds of the Series A Bonds which mature more than thirty years after the Closing Date exceeds the final maturity date of said Series A Bonds.

(c) CUSIP Identification Numbers. CUSIP identification numbers will be imprinted on the Series A Bonds, but such numbers do not constitute a part of the contract evidenced by the Series A Bonds and any error or omission with respect thereto will not constitute cause for refusal of any purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Series A Bonds. Any failure by the District to use CUSIP numbers in any notice to Owners of the Series A Bonds will not constitute an event of default or any violation of the District's contract with the Owners and will not impair the effectiveness of any such notice.

(d) Payment. Interest on the Series A Bonds (including the final interest payment upon maturity or redemption) is payable by check, draft or wire of the Paying Agent mailed to the Owner thereof (which will be DTC so long as the Series A Bonds are held in the book-entry system of DTC) at such Owner's address as it appears on the Registration Books at the close of business on the preceding Record Date; except that at the written request of the Owner of at least \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series A Bonds, which written request is on file with the Paying Agent as of any Record Date, interest on any Series A Bonds will be paid on the succeeding Interest Payment Date to such account as will be specified in such written request. Principal of and premium (if any) on the Series A Bonds is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender at the Office of the Paying Agent.

### **Section 2.03. Redemption.**

(a) Optional Redemption Dates and Prices. The Series A Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, the dates and at the redemption prices which are set forth in the final form of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. If and as specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement, any maturity of the Series A Bonds will be designated as "Term Bonds" which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 in each of the years and in the principal amounts as set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed (without premium), together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption. If some but not all of the Term Bonds have been redeemed under the preceding subsection (a) of this Section, the aggregate principal amount of the Term Bonds to be redeemed in each year under this subsection (b) will be reduced on a pro rata basis in integral multiples of \$5,000, as designated in written a Written Request of the District filed with the Paying Agent.

(c) Selection of Series A Bonds for Redemption. Whenever less than all of the Outstanding Series A Bonds of any one maturity are designated for redemption, the Paying Agent shall select the Outstanding Series A Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed by lot in any manner deemed fair by the Paying Agent. For purposes of such selection, each Series A Bond will be deemed to consist of individual bonds of \$5,000 denominations each which may be separately redeemed.

(d) Redemption Procedure. The Paying Agent will cause notice of any redemption to be mailed, first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 20 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the respective Owners of any Series A Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the Registration

Books. Such mailing is not a condition precedent to such redemption and the failure to mail or to receive any such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of such Series A Bonds. In addition, the Paying Agent will give notice of redemption by telecopy or certified, registered or overnight mail to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and each of the Securities Depositories at least two days prior to such mailing to the Series A Bond Owners.

Such notice shall state the redemption date and the redemption price and, if less than all of the then Outstanding Series A Bonds are to be called for redemption, shall designate the serial numbers of the Series A Bonds to be redeemed by giving the individual number of each Series A Bond or by stating that all Series A Bonds between two stated numbers, both inclusive, or by stating that all of the Series A Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption, and shall require that such Series A Bonds be then surrendered at the Office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the said redemption price, giving notice also that further interest on such Series A Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date.

Upon surrender of Series A Bonds redeemed in part only, the District shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the Owner thereof, at the expense of the District, a new Series A Bond or Bonds, of the same maturity, of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Series A Bond or Bonds.

From and after the date fixed for redemption, if notice of such redemption has been duly given and funds available for the payment of the principal of and interest (and premium, if any) on the Series A Bonds so called for redemption have been duly provided, the Series A Bonds called for redemption will cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution, other than the right to receive payment of the redemption price, and no interest will accrue thereon on or after the redemption date specified in the notice. The Paying Agent will cancel all Series A Bonds redeemed under this Section and will furnish a certificate of cancellation to the District.

(e) Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption. The District has the right to rescind any notice of the optional redemption of Series A Bonds under subsection (a) of this Section by written notice to the Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice of redemption shall be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds will not be or are not available on the date fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the Series A Bonds then called for redemption. The District and the Paying Agent shall have no liability to the Series A Bond Owners or any other party related to or arising from such rescission of redemption. The Paying Agent shall mail notice of such rescission of redemption to the respective Owners of the Series A Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the Registration Books, and also to the Securities Depositories and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

**Section 2.04. Form of Series A Bonds.** The Series A Bonds, the form of the Paying Agent's certificate of authentication and registration and the form of assignment to appear thereon shall be substantially in the forms, respectively, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions, as permitted or required by this Resolution, as are set forth in Appendix A attached hereto.

**Section 2.05. Execution of Series A Bonds.** The Series A Bonds shall be signed by the facsimile signature of the President of the Board and shall be attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary or Clerk of the Board. No Series A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on such Series A Bond is signed by the Paying Agent as authenticating agent.

The Series A Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix A and incorporated herein by this reference, allowing those officials executing the Series A Bonds to make the insertions and deletions necessary to conform the Series A Bonds to this Resolution and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Only those Series A Bonds bearing a certificate of authentication and registration in the form set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, executed and dated by the Paying Agent, shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Resolution, and such certificate of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive evidence that the Series A Bonds so registered have been duly authenticated, registered and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

**Section 2.06. Transfer of Series A Bonds.** Any Series A Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the Registration Books, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Series A Bond for cancellation at the Office at the Paying Agent, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent, duly executed. The District may charge a reasonable sum for each new Series A Bond issued upon any transfer.

Whenever any Series A Bond is surrendered for transfer, the District will execute and the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver new Series A Bonds for like aggregate principal amount. No transfer of Series A Bonds is required to be made (a) 15 days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Series A Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Series A Bond which has been selected for redemption.

**Section 2.07. Exchange of Series A Bonds.** The Series A Bonds may be exchanged at the Office of the Paying Agent for a like aggregate principal amount of Series A Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity. The District may charge a reasonable sum for each new Series A Bond issued upon any exchange (except in the case of any exchange of temporary Series A Bonds for definitive Series A Bonds). No exchange of Series A Bonds is required to be made (a) 15 days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Series A Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Series A Bond after it has been selected for redemption.

**Section 2.08. Registration Books.** The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series A Bonds, which will at all times be open to inspection by the District upon reasonable notice. Upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent will, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer the ownership of the Series A Bonds on the Registration Books.

**Section 2.09. Book-Entry System.** Except as provided below, DTC shall be the Owner of all of the Series A Bonds, and the Series A Bonds shall be registered in the



name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. The Series A Bonds shall be initially executed and delivered in the form of a single fully registered Bond for each maturity date of the Series A Bonds in the full aggregate principal amount of the Series A Bonds maturing on such date. The Paying Agent and the District may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series A Bonds registered in its name for all purposes of this Resolution, and neither the Paying Agent nor the District shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The Paying Agent and the District have no responsibility or obligation to any Depository System Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series A Bonds under or through DTC or a Depository System Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the register of the District as being an owner, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Depository System Participant or the payment by DTC or any Depository System Participant by DTC or any Depository System Participant of any amount in respect of the principal or interest with respect to the Series A Bonds. The District shall cause to be paid all principal and interest with respect to the Series A Bonds only to DTC, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to the principal and interest with respect to the Series A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. Except under the conditions noted below, no person other than DTC shall receive a Series A Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the term "Cede & Co." in this Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

If the District determines that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners that they be able to obtain Series A Bonds and delivers a written certificate to DTC and the District to that effect, DTC shall notify the Depository System Participants of the availability through DTC of Series A Bonds. In such event, the District shall issue, transfer and exchange Series A Bonds as requested by DTC and any other owners in appropriate amounts. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Series A Bonds at any time by giving notice to the District and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. Under such circumstances (if there is no successor securities depository), the District shall be obligated to deliver Series A Bonds as described in this Resolution. Whenever DTC requests the District to do so, the District will cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to (a) make available one or more separate Bonds evidencing the Series A Bonds to any Depository System Participant having Series A Bonds credited to its DTC account or (b) arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series A Bonds.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Series A Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal and interest with respect to such Series A Bond and all notices with respect to such Series A Bond shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC as provided as in the representation letter delivered on the date of issuance of the Series A Bonds. The Counties, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with any beneficial owners of the Series A Bonds, and neither the Counties, the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to the beneficial owners of the Series A Bonds or to any other party, including the DTC or its successor.

## ARTICLE III

### SALE OF SERIES A BONDS; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

#### Section 3.01. Sale of Series A Bonds; Approval of Sale Documents.

(a) Negotiated Sale of Series A Bonds. Pursuant to Section 53508.7 of the Bond Law, the Board hereby engages the investment banking firm of Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") to serve as Underwriter of the Series A Bonds, and authorizes the negotiated sale of the Series A Bonds to the Underwriter. The Series A Bonds shall be sold pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement in substantially the form on file with the Clerk of the Board, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as a District Representative may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement; provided that the rates of interest to be borne by the Series A Bonds shall not exceed 6.0% per annum, the Underwriter's discount shall not exceed 1.0% of the par amount of the Series A Bonds, and in accordance with the Bond Measure, the debt service to principal repayment ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1. The Board hereby authorizes a District Representative to execute and deliver the final form of the Bond Purchase Agreement in the name and on behalf of the District, and to execute any further documentation or letters advisable or necessary to confirm the Underwriter's engagement.

In accordance with Section 53508.7 of the Bond Law, the Board has determined to sell the Series A Bonds at negotiated sale for the following reasons: (a) a negotiated sale provides more flexibility to choose the time and date of the sale which is advantageous in a volatile municipal bond market, (b) a negotiated sale will permit the time schedule for the issuance and sale of the Series A Bonds to be expedited, (c) a negotiated sale provides flexibility to make adjustments to the financing structure leading up to the actual sale of the Series A Bonds, and (d) a negotiated sale provides the sales professionals of the Underwriter more advance notice that they will be selling the Series A Bonds, and they can therefore dedicate more resources and time to pre-marketing the Series A Bonds.

(b) Official Statement. The Board hereby approves and deems final within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Preliminary Official Statement describing the Series A Bonds in the form on file with the Secretary of the Board. A District Representative is hereby individually authorized, at the request of the Underwriter, to execute an appropriate certificate affirming the Board's determination that the Preliminary Official Statement has been deemed final within the meaning of such Rule. A District Representative is hereby individually authorized and directed to approve any changes in or additions to a final form of the Official Statement, and the execution thereof by such District Representative shall be conclusive evidence of approval of any such changes and additions. The Board hereby authorizes the distribution of the Final Official Statement by the Underwriter. A District Representative shall execute the Final Official Statement in the name and on behalf of the District.

(c) Provisions of Bond Purchase Agreement to Control. The terms and conditions of the offering and the sale of the Series A Bonds shall be as specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the provisions of this Resolution and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement shall be controlling.

**Section 3.02. Application of Proceeds of Sale of Series A Bonds.** The proceeds of the Series A Bonds shall be applied on the Closing Date as follows:

- (a) The Underwriter shall transfer an amount equal to the net premium received by the District on the sale of the Series A Bonds to the County Treasurer for deposit in the Debt Service Fund.
- (b) The Underwriter shall transfer to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as custodian under the agreement referenced in Section 3.05, an amount set forth in a Written Request of the District to be applied to the payment of the Costs of Issuance.
- (c) The Underwriter shall transfer the remainder of such proceeds to the County Treasurer for deposit in the Building Fund.

**Section 3.03. Building Fund.** The District hereby directs the County Treasurer to establish, hold and maintain a fund to be known as the "Election of 2018, Series A Building Fund", which the County shall maintain as a separate account, distinct from all other funds of the County and the District. The proceeds received by the County from the sale of the Series A Bonds shall be deposited in the Building Fund to the extent required by Section 3.02(c), to be expended by the District in accordance with the Bond Measure, including for payment of Costs of Issuance to the extent not paid from the account established for that purpose under Section 3.05. All interest and other gain arising from the investment of amounts deposited to the Building Fund shall be retained in the Building Fund and used for the purposes thereof. At the written request of the District filed with the County Treasurer, any amounts remaining on deposit in the Building Fund and not needed for the purposes thereof shall be withdrawn from the Building Fund and transferred to the Debt Service Fund to be applied to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Bonds.

**Section 3.04. Professional Services.** The firm of Eastshore Consulting LLC has previously been engaged to act as the District's municipal advisor in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series A Bonds. The firm of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, has previously been engaged to act as the District's bond counsel and disclosure counsel in connection with the issuance of the Series A Bonds. The estimated costs of issuance associated with the issuance of the Series A Bonds are set forth in Appendix B.

**Section 3.05. Costs of Issuance Custodian Agreement.** In order to provide for the payment of the Costs of Issuance, the Board hereby authorizes a District Representative to enter into a Costs of Issuance Custodian Agreement relating to the Series A Bonds with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. in the form on file with the Secretary of the Board. The Board hereby authorizes a District Representative to approve the final form of said Costs of Issuance Custodian Agreement and to execute and deliver said agreement in the name and on behalf of the District. Pursuant to Section 3.02(b), a portion of the proceeds of sale of the Series A Bonds shall be deposited with said custodian and shall be applied thereunder to the payment of Costs of Issuance in accordance with written requisitions to be submitted by a District Representative in accordance with said agreement.

**Section 3.06. Approval of Actions to Close Bond Issuance.** Each District Representative and any and all other officers of the District are each authorized and

directed in the name and on behalf of the District to execute and deliver any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, warrants and other documents, which they or any of them might deem necessary or appropriate in order to consummate the lawful issuance, sale and delivery of the Series A Bonds. Whenever in this Resolution any officer of the District is authorized to execute or countersign any document or take any action, such execution, countersigning or action may be taken on behalf of such officer by any person designated by such officer to act on his or her behalf if such officer is absent or unavailable.

## ARTICLE IV

### SECURITY FOR THE SERIES A BONDS; PAYMENT OF DEBT SERVICE

**Section 4.01. Security for the Series A Bonds.** The Series A Bonds are general obligations of the District, and the Board has the power to direct the Counties to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all property within the District subject to taxation without limitation of rate or amount, for the payment of the Series A Bonds and the interest and redemption premium (if any) thereon, in accordance with and subject to Sections 15250 and Section 15252 of the Education Code. The District hereby directs the Counties to levy on all the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, a continuing direct and *ad valorem* tax annually during the period the Series A Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Bonds when due, including the principal of any Term Bonds upon the mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof under Section 2.03(b), which moneys when collected will be paid to the County Treasurer and placed in the Debt Service Fund.

The principal of and interest and redemption premium (if any) on Series A Bonds do not constitute a debt of the Counties, the State of California, or any of its political subdivisions other than the District, or any of the officers, agents or employees thereof. Neither the Counties, the State of California, any of its political subdivisions nor any of the officers, agents or employees thereof are liable on the Series A Bonds. In no event are the principal of and interest and redemption premium (if any) on Series A Bonds payable out of any funds or properties of the District other than *ad valorem* taxes levied on taxable property in the District. The Series A Bonds, including the interest thereon, are payable solely from taxes levied under Sections 15250 and 15252 of the Education Code.

The District acknowledges that pursuant to Government Code Section 53515 and Section 15251 of the Education Code, the Series A Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the *ad valorem* tax. The lien attaches automatically without further action or authorization by the District and is valid and binding from the time the Series A Bonds are executed and delivered.

**Section 4.02. Establishment of Debt Service Fund.** The District hereby directs the County Treasurer to establish, hold and maintain a fund to be known as the "Election 2016, Series A Bond Debt Service Fund", which the County shall maintain as a separate account, distinct from all other funds of the County and the District. All taxes levied by the Counties, at the request of the District, for the payment of the principal of and interest and

premium (if any) on the Series A Bonds shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund by the Counties promptly upon apportionment of said levy.

In addition, the County Treasurer shall deposit into the Debt Service Fund the amount of premium (if any) received by the District on the sale of the Series A Bonds as provided in Section 3.02(a). The amount of such premium which is deposited in the Debt Service Fund shall be applied to pay interest coming due and payable on the Series A Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Series A Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid, shall be transferred to any other interest and sinking fund for general obligation bond indebtedness of the District, and in the event there is no such debt outstanding, shall be transferred to the District for deposit in the District's general fund in accordance with Section 15234 of the Education Code.

**Section 4.03. Disbursements From Debt Service Fund.** The County shall administer the Debt Service Fund and make disbursements therefrom in the manner set forth in this Section. The County shall transfer amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Bonds when due and payable, to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Bonds. DTC will thereupon make payments of principal and interest on the Series A Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of principal and interest to the beneficial owners of the Series A Bonds. As provided in Section 15323 of the Education Code, amounts in the Debt Service Fund for the Series A Bonds shall also be applied to pay the expense of paying such Series A Bonds elsewhere than at the office of the County Treasurer.

**Section 4.04. Pledge of Taxes.** The District hereby pledges all revenues from the property taxes collected from the levy by the Board of Supervisors of the respective Counties for the payment of the Series A Bonds, and all amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Series A Bonds. This pledge shall be valid and binding from the date hereof for the benefit of the owners of the Series A Bonds and successors thereto. The property taxes and amounts held in the Debt Service Fund shall be immediately subject to this pledge, and the pledge shall constitute a lien and security interest which shall immediately attach to the property taxes and amounts held in the interest and sinking fund to secure the payment of the Series A Bonds and shall be effective, binding, and enforceable against the District, its successors, creditors and all others irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the pledge and without the need of any physical delivery, recordation, filing, or further act. This pledge constitutes an agreement between the District and owners of the Series A Bonds to provide security for the Series A Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist. The District hereby represents and warrants that the proceeds of the Series A Bonds will be expended solely for the purpose of financing the projects and facilities specified in the Bond Measure.

**Section 4.05. Investments.** All moneys held in any of the funds or accounts established with the County Treasurer hereunder shall be invested in accordance with the investment policies of the County, as such policies exist at the time of investment. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any fund or account shall be deemed to be part of such fund or account.

All interest or gain derived from the investment of amounts in any of the funds or accounts established hereunder shall be deposited in the fund or account from which such investment was made, and shall be expended for the purposes thereof. The District covenants that all investments of amounts deposited in any fund or account created by or under this Resolution, or otherwise containing proceeds of the Series A Bonds, shall be acquired and disposed of at the Fair Market Value thereof. For purposes of this Section, the term "Fair Market Value" shall mean, with respect to any investment, the price at which a willing buyer would purchase such investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm's length transaction (determined as of the date the contract to purchase or sell the investment becomes binding) if the investment is traded on an established securities market (within the meaning of Section 1273 of the Tax Code) and, otherwise, the term "Fair Market Value" means the acquisition price in a bona fide arm's length transaction (as described above) if (i) the investment is a certificate of deposit that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Tax Code, (ii) the investment is an agreement with specifically negotiated withdrawal or reinvestment provisions and a specifically negotiated interest rate (for example, a guaranteed investment contract, a forward supply contract or other investment agreement) that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Tax Code, or (iii) the investment is a United States Treasury Security - State and Local Government Series that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations of the United States Bureau of Public Debt.

## ARTICLE V

### OTHER COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

**Section 5.01. Punctual Payment.** The Board will direct the Counties to levy *ad valorem* taxes, as provided in Section 15250 of the Education Code, so as to enable the District to punctually pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of and interest on the Series A Bonds, in conformity with the terms of the Series A Bonds and of this Resolution. Nothing herein contained prevents the District from making advances of its own moneys howsoever derived to any of the uses or purposes permitted by law.

**Section 5.02. Books and Accounts; Financial Statements.** The District will keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of record and accounts, separate from all other records and accounts of the District in which complete and correct entries are made of all transactions relating to the expenditure of the proceeds of the Series A Bonds. Such books of record and accounts shall at all times during business hours be subject to the inspection of the Paying Agent and the Owners of not less than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Series A Bonds then Outstanding, or their representatives authorized in writing.

**Section 5.03. Protection of Security and Rights of Series A Bond Owners.** The District will preserve and protect the security of the Series A Bonds and the rights of the Series A Bond Owners, and will warrant and defend their rights against all claims and demands of all persons. Following the issuance of the Series A Bonds by the District, the Series A Bonds shall be incontestable by the District.

**Section 5.04. Tax Covenants.**

(a) Private Activity Bond Limitation. The District shall assure that the proceeds of the Series A Bonds are not so used as to cause the Series A Bonds to satisfy the private business tests of Section 141(b) of the Tax Code or the private loan financing test of Section 141(c) of the Tax Code.

(b) Federal Guarantee Prohibition. The District shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause any of the Series A Bonds to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Tax Code.

(c) No Arbitrage. The District shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken by the Paying Agent or the Counties or otherwise, any action with respect to the proceeds of the Series A Bonds which, if such action had been reasonably expected to have been taken, or had been deliberately and intentionally taken, on the Closing Date would have caused the Series A Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Tax Code.

(d) Maintenance of Tax-Exemption. The District shall take all actions necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series A Bonds from the gross income of the Owners of the Series A Bonds to the same extent as such interest is permitted to be excluded from gross income under the Tax Code as in effect on the Closing Date.

(e) Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to United States. The District shall calculate or cause to be calculated excess investment earnings with respect to the Series A Bonds which are required to be rebated to the United States of America under Section 148(f) of the Tax Code, and shall pay the full amount of such excess investment earnings to the United States of America in such amounts, at such times and in such manner as may be required under the Tax Code, if and to the extent such Section 148(f) is applicable to the Series A Bonds. Such payments shall be made by the District from any source of legally available funds of the District. The District shall keep or cause to be kept, and retain or cause to be retained for a period of six years following the retirement of the Series A Bonds, records of the determinations made under this subsection. In order to provide for the administration of this subsection, the District may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the District deems appropriate.

(f) Small Issuer Exemption from Bank Nondeductibility Restriction. The District hereby designates the Series A Bonds for purposes of paragraph (3) of Section 265(b) of the Tax Code and represents that not more than \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Tax Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding (i) private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Tax Code, except qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Tax Code and (ii) current refunding obligations to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation), including the Series A Bonds, has been or will be issued by the District, including all subordinate entities of the District, during the calendar year 2019. If the District determines prior to the sale of the Series A Bonds that obligations which exceed \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount will be issued in calendar year 2019, the District Representative shall provide in the Bond Purchase Agreement that the Series A Bonds are not bank qualified.

**Section 5.05. Continuing Disclosure.** The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, which shall be executed by a District Representative and delivered on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not constitute a default by the District hereunder or under the Series A Bonds; however, any Participating Underwriter (as that term is defined in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate) or any holder or beneficial owner of the Series A Bonds may, take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to compel performance, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order.

**Section 5.06. CDIAC Annual Reporting.** The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with the provisions of California Government Code Section 8855(k) with respect to annual reporting to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission. Said reporting will occur at the times and include the types of information as set forth therein. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the District to comply with said reporting shall not constitute a default by the District hereunder or under the Series A Bonds.

**Section 5.07. Further Assurances.** The District will adopt, make, execute and deliver any and all such further resolutions, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention or to facilitate the performance of this Resolution, and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Owners of the Series A Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in this Resolution.

## ARTICLE VI

### THE PAYING AGENT

**Section 6.01. Appointment of Paying Agent.** The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. is hereby appointed to act as Paying Agent for the Series A Bonds and, in such capacity, shall also act as registration agent and authentication agent for the Series A Bonds. The Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties, and only such duties, as are specifically set forth in this Resolution, and even during the continuance of an event of default with respect to the Series A Bonds, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Resolution against the Paying Agent. The Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of a Paying Agent Agreement between the District and the Paying Agent. A District Representative is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final form of Paying Agent Agreement on behalf of the District.

The District may remove the Paying Agent initially appointed, and any successor thereto, and may appoint a successor or successors thereto, but any such successor shall be a bank or trust company doing business and having an office in the State of California, having a combined capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually, under law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.



The Paying Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice to the District and the Series Bond Owners of such resignation. Upon receiving notice of such resignation, the District shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent by an instrument in writing. Any resignation or removal of the Paying Agent and appointment of a successor Paying Agent will become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Paying Agent.

**Section 6.02. Paying Agent May Hold Bonds.** The Paying Agent may become the owner of any of the Series A Bonds in its own or any other capacity with the same rights it would have if it were not Paying Agent.

**Section 6.03. Liability of Agents.** The recitals of facts, covenants and agreements in this Resolution and in the Series A Bonds constitute statements, covenants and agreements of the District, and the Paying Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same, nor makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of the Series A Bonds, nor shall incur any responsibility in respect thereof, other than as set forth in this Resolution. The Paying Agent is not liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, except for its own negligence or willful default.

In the absence of bad faith, the Paying Agent may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Paying Agent and conforming to the requirements of this Resolution.

The Paying Agent is not liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer in the absence of the negligence of the Paying Agent.

No provision of this Resolution requires the Paying Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

The Paying Agent may execute any of the powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Paying Agent is not responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

**Section 6.04. Notice to Paying Agent.** The Paying Agent may rely and is protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, warrant, bond or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or proper parties. The Paying Agent may consult with counsel, who may be counsel to the District, with regard to legal questions, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith.

Whenever in the administration of its duties under this Resolution the Paying Agent deems it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or

suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof is specifically prescribed in this Resolution) may, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Paying Agent, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of the District, and such certificate shall be full warrant to the Paying Agent for any action taken or suffered under the provisions of this Resolution upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Paying Agent may, in lieu thereof, accept other evidence of such matter or may require such additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable.

**Section 6.05. Compensation; Indemnification.** The District shall pay to the Paying Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of their attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under this Resolution. The District further agrees to indemnify the Paying Agent against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder which are not due to its negligence or bad faith.

## ARTICLE VII

### REMEDIES OF SERIES A BOND OWNERS

**Section 7.01. Remedies of Series A Bond Owners.** Any Series A Bond Owner has the right, for the equal benefit and protection of all Series A Bond Owners similarly situated:

- (a) by mandamus, suit, action or proceeding, to compel the District and its members, officers, agents or employees to perform each and every term, provision and covenant contained in this Resolution and in the Series A Bonds, and to require the carrying out of any or all such covenants and agreements of the District and the fulfillment of all duties imposed upon it;
- (b) by suit, action or proceeding in equity, to enjoin any acts or things which are unlawful, or the violation of any of the Series A Bond Owners' rights; or
- (c) upon the happening and continuation of any default by the District hereunder or under the Series A Bonds, by suit, action or proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction, to require the District and its members and employees to account as if it and they were the trustees of an express trust.

**Section 7.02. Remedies Not Exclusive.** No remedy herein conferred upon the Owners of the Series A Bonds is exclusive of any other remedy. Each and every remedy is cumulative and may be exercised in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereafter conferred on the Series Bond Owners.

**Section 7.02. Non-Waiver.** Nothing in this Article or in any other provision of this Resolution or in the Series A Bonds, affects or impairs the obligation of the District, which

is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Bonds to the respective Owners of the Series A Bonds at the respective dates of maturity, as herein provided, or affects or impairs the right of action against the District, which is also absolute and unconditional, of such Owners to institute suit against the District to enforce such payment by virtue of the contract embodied in the Series A Bonds.

A waiver of any default by any Series A Bond Owner shall not affect any subsequent default or impair any rights or remedies on the subsequent default. No delay or omission of any Owner of any of the Series A Bonds to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein, and every power and remedy conferred upon the Series A Bond Owners by this Article may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as shall be deemed expedient by the Owners of the Series A Bonds.

If a suit, action or proceeding to enforce any right or exercise any remedy be abandoned or determined adversely to the Series A Bond Owners, the District and the Series Bond Owners shall be restored to their former positions, rights and remedies as if such suit, action or proceeding had not been brought or taken.

## ARTICLE VIII

### AMENDMENT OF THIS RESOLUTION

**Section 8.01. Amendments Effective Without Consent of the Owners.** The Board may amend this Resolution from time to time, without the consent of the Owners of the Series A Bonds, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) To add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;
- (b) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under, and to subject to any lien or pledge created or to be created by, this Resolution, of any moneys, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds or accounts to be held under this Resolution;
- (c) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in this Resolution, in a manner which does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Series A Bond Owners in the opinion of Bond Counsel filed with the District; or
- (d) To make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary or desirable to assure exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Series A Bonds.

**Section 8.02. Amendments Effective With Consent of the Owners.** The Board may amend this Resolution from time to time for any purpose not set forth in Section 8.01,

with the written consent of the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Series A Bonds which are Outstanding at the time such consent is given.

Any of the following amendments of this Resolution may be made only with the prior written consent of the Owners of all Outstanding Series A Bonds: (a) a change in the terms of maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Series A Bonds or of any interest payable thereon or a reduction in the principal amount thereof or in the rate of interest thereon, (b) a reduction of the percentage of Series A Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, (c) a change in the provisions of Section 7.01 relating to Events of Default, or (d) a reduction in the amount of moneys pledged for the repayment of the Series A Bonds. No amendment may be made to the rights or obligations of any Paying Agent without its written consent.

## ARTICLE IX

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Section 9.01. Benefits of Resolution Limited to Parties.** Nothing in this Resolution, expressed or implied, gives any person other than the District, the Counties, the Paying Agent and the Owners of the Series A Bonds, any right, remedy, claim under or by reason of this Resolution. The covenants, stipulations, promises or agreements in this Resolution are for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Owners of the Series A Bonds.

#### **Section 9.02. Defeasance of Series A Bonds.**

(a) Discharge of Resolution. The Series A Bonds may be paid by the District in any of the following ways, provided that the District also pays or causes to be paid any other sums payable hereunder by the District:

- (i) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on such Series A Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;
- (ii) by irrevocably depositing, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 9.02(c) hereof) to pay such Series A Bonds; or
- (iii) by delivering such Series A Bonds to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it.

If the District pays all Outstanding Series A Bonds and also pays or causes to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the District, then and in that case, at the election of the District (evidenced by a certificate of a District Representative filed with the Paying Agent, signifying the intention of the District to discharge all such indebtedness and this Resolution), and notwithstanding that any Series A Bonds have not been surrendered for payment, this Resolution and other assets made under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District under this Resolution shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, except only as provided in Section 9.02(b). In that event, upon request of the District, the Paying Agent

shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the District to be prepared and filed with the District and shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be necessary to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Paying Agent shall pay over, transfer, assign or deliver to the District all moneys or securities or other property held by it under this Resolution which are not required for the payment or redemption of Series A Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption.

(b) Discharge of Liability on Series A Bonds. Upon the deposit, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 9.02(c) hereof) to pay or redeem any Outstanding Series A Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Series A Bond), provided that, if such Series A Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption has been given as provided in Section 2.03 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice, then all liability of the District in respect of such Series A Bond shall cease and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the Owner thereof shall be entitled only to payment of the principal of and interest on such Series A Bond by the District, and the District shall remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Paying Agent as aforesaid for such payment, provided further, however, that the provisions of Section 9.02(d) shall apply in all events.

The District may at any time surrender to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it any Series A Bonds previously issued and delivered, which the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Series A Bonds, upon such surrender and cancellation, shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

(c) Deposit of Money or Securities with Paying Agent. Whenever in this Resolution it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Paying Agent money or securities in the necessary amount to pay any Series A Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Paying Agent in the funds and accounts established under this Resolution and shall be:

- (i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Series A Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that, in the case of Series A Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption has been given as provided in Section 2.03 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held shall be the principal amount or redemption price of such Series A Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or
- (ii) Federal Securities (not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity) the principal of and interest on which when due, in the opinion of a certified public accountant delivered to the District, will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Series A Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or redemption price and interest become due, provided that, in the case of Series A Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity

thereof, notice of such redemption has been given as provided in Section 2.03 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice.

(d) Payment of Series A Bonds After Discharge of Resolution. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Resolution, any moneys held by the Paying Agent for the payment of the principal or redemption price of, or interest on, any Series A Bonds and remaining unclaimed for two years after the principal of all of the Series A Bonds has become due and payable (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or by acceleration as provided in this Resolution), if such moneys were so held at such date, or two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited after said date when all of the Series A Bonds became due and payable, shall, upon request of the District, be repaid to the District and all liability of the Paying Agent with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease; *provided, however,* that before the repayment of such moneys to the District as aforesaid, the Paying Agent may (at the cost of the District) first mail to the Owners of all Series A Bonds which have not been paid at the addresses shown on the Registration Books a notice in such form as may be deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent, with respect to the Series A Bonds so payable and not presented and with respect to the provisions relating to the repayment to the District of the moneys held for the payment thereof.

**Section 9.03. Execution of Documents and Proof of Ownership by Series A Bond Owners.** Any request, declaration or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be executed by the Series A Bond Owners may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be executed by the Series A Bond Owners in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing.

Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the fact and date of the execution by any Series A Bond Owner or his attorney of such request, declaration or other instrument, or of such writing appointing such attorney, may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the state in which he purports to act, that the person signing such request, declaration or other instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer.

Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the ownership of registered Bonds and the amount, maturity, number and date of holding the same shall be proved by the Registration Books.

Any request, declaration or other instrument or writing of the Owner of any Series A Bond shall bind all future Owners of such Series A Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the District or the Paying Agent in good faith and in accordance therewith.

**Section 9.04. Waiver of Personal Liability.** No Board member, officer, agent or employee of the District shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Series A Bonds; but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such Board member, officer, agent or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law.

**Section 9.05. Non-Liability of Counties; Indemnification.** Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in this Resolution, the Series A Bonds are not a debt of the Counties, including their respective Boards of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, and the Counties, including their respective Boards of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, has no obligation to repay the Series A Bonds. Neither the Counties, nor their respective Boards of Supervisors, nor any officer, official, agent or employee of the Counties, shall have any obligation or liability hereunder or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby other than as specified in the Education Code. The Series A Bonds, including the interest thereon, are payable solely from taxes levied under Sections 15250 and 15252 of the Education Code. The Counties have no responsibility and assume no liability whatsoever arising from the expenditure of the proceeds of the Series A Bonds by the District.

The Counties (including their respective officers, agents and employees) shall undertake only those duties of the Counties under this Resolution which are specifically set forth in this Resolution, and even during the continuance of an event of default with respect to the Series A Bonds, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Resolution against the Counties (including their respective officers, agents and employees).

The District further agrees to indemnify, defend and save the Counties (including their respective officers, agents and employees) harmless against any and all liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and claims which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder which are not due to its negligence or bad faith.

**Section 9.06. Destruction of Canceled Bonds.** Whenever in this Resolution provision is made for the surrender to the District of any Series A Bonds which have been paid or canceled under the provisions of this Resolution, a certificate of destruction duly executed by the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be the equivalent of the surrender of such canceled Bonds and the District shall be entitled to rely upon any statement of fact contained in any certificate with respect to the destruction of any such Series A Bonds therein referred to.

**Section 9.07. Partial Invalidity.** If any section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution shall for any reason be held illegal or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution. The District hereby declares that it would have adopted this Resolution and each and every other section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase hereof and authorized the issue of the Series A Bonds pursuant thereto irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, or phrases of this Resolution may be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable. If, by reason of the judgment of any court, the District is rendered unable to perform its duties hereunder, all such duties and all of the rights and powers of the District hereunder shall be assumed by and vest in the chief financial officer of the District in trust for the benefit of the Series A Bond Owners.

**Section 9.08. Execution of Documents.** Each District Representative and any and all other officers of the District are each authorized and directed in the name and on behalf of the District to execute and deliver any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, warrants and other documents, which they or any of them might deem necessary or appropriate in order to consummate the lawful issuance, sale and delivery of the Series A Bonds. Whenever in this Resolution any officer of the District

is authorized to execute or countersign any document or take any action, such execution, countersigning or action may be taken on behalf of such officer by any person designated by such officer to act on his or her behalf if such officer is absent or unavailable.

**Section 9.09. Effective Date of Resolution.** This Resolution shall take effect from and after the date of its passage and adoption.

\* \* \* \* \*

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Shoreline Unified School District of Marin and Sonoma Counties, being the Board authorized by law to make the designations therein contained by the following vote, on January 17, 2019.

Adopted by the following votes:

<b>Trustee</b>	<b>Aye</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Absent</b>	<b>Abstain</b>
Jill Manning-Sartori				
Tim Kehoe				
Jane Healy				
Vonda Fernandes				
Avito Miranda				
Heidi Koenig				
Ethan Minor				

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jill Manning-Sartori, President of the Board

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bob Raines, Secretary of the Board



**APPENDIX A**

**FORM OF SERIES A BOND\***

\* *Note: all blanks herein will be filled in to reflect information which becomes available after the sale of the Series A Bonds. Such information is intended to be blank in this Appendix A.*

REGISTERED BOND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*\*\*

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

(Marin and Sonoma Counties, California)

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND  
ELECTION OF 2018, SERIES A**

**INTEREST RATE:    MATURITY DATE:    DATED DATE:    CUSIP**

---

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), located in Marin County and Sonoma County, California (collectively, the "Counties"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon, calculated on a 30/360 day basis, until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated above, such interest to be paid on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019 (the "Interest Payment Dates"). This Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof, unless (a) it is authenticated as of a business day following the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month immediately preceding any Interest Payment Date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (b) it is authenticated on or before July 15, 2019, in which event it will bear interest from the Dated Date set forth above.

The principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the person in whose name this Bond is registered (the "Registered Owner") on the Bond registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, initially The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A (the "Paying Agent"). Principal hereof is payable upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of the Paying Agent. Interest hereon is payable by check mailed by the Paying Agent on each Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this Bond by first-class mail at the address appearing on the

Bond registration books at the close of business on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date"); *provided, however*, that at the written request of the registered owner of Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000, which written request is on file with the Paying Agent prior to any Record Date, interest on such Bonds shall be paid on each succeeding Interest Payment Date by wire transfer in immediately available funds to such account of a financial institution within the United States of America as specified in such written request.

This Bond is one of a series of \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Bonds issued for the purpose of raising money for the acquisition, construction and rehabilitation of school facilities, and to pay all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith under authority of and under the laws of the State of California, and the requisite 55% vote of the electors of the District cast at a special bond election held on November 6, 2018, upon the question of issuing Bonds in the amount of \$19,500,000, and under a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on January 17, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"). This Bond and the issue of which this Bond is a part are payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

The principal of and interest on this Bond do not constitute a debt of the Counties, the State of California, or any of its political subdivisions other than the District, or any of the officers, agents and employees thereof, and neither the Counties, the State of California, any of its political subdivisions, nor any of the officers, agents and employees thereof shall be liable hereon. In no event shall the principal of and interest on this Bond be payable out of any funds or properties of the District other than *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all taxable property in the District.

The Bonds are issuable only as fully registered Bonds in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. This Bond is exchangeable and transferable for Bonds of other authorized denominations at the office of the Paying Agent, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, upon presentation and surrender hereof to the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange or an assignment signed by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Bond Resolution. Any tax or governmental charges shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute owner of this Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20\_\_ are not subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to redemption prior to maturity as a whole, or in part among maturities on such basis as designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, at the option of the District, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20\_\_, and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

*[if applicable]*: The Bonds maturing on August 1 in each of the years \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_ are Term Bonds which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August

1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the following table, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed (without premium), together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption. If some but not all of the Term Bonds have been redeemed under the preceding paragraph, the aggregate principal amount of Term Bonds to be redeemed under this paragraph will be reduced on a pro rata basis in integral multiples of \$5,000, as designated under written notice filed by the District with the Paying Agent.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Date (August 1)	Principal Amount To be Redeemed
---	------------------------------------

The Paying Agent shall give notice of the redemption of the Bonds at the expense of the District. Such notice shall specify: (a) that the Bonds or a designated portion thereof are to be redeemed, (b) the numbers and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, (c) the date of notice and the date of redemption, (d) the place or places where the redemption will be made, and (e) descriptive information regarding the Bonds including the dated date, interest rate and stated maturity date. Such notice shall further state that on the specified date there becomes due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to said date, and that from and after such date interest with respect thereto shall cease to accrue and be payable.

Notice of redemption shall be by registered or otherwise secured mail or delivery service, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of any Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the Bond registration books, in every case at least 20 days, but not more than 60 days, prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

THE DISTRICT HAS DESIGNATED THE BONDS AS "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 265(B)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986 (the "Tax Code"), and, in the case of certain financial institutions (within the meaning of section 265(b)(5) of the Tax Code), a deduction is allowed for 80 percent of that portion of such financial institutions' interest expense allocable to interest payable on the Bonds.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to transfer any Bond (a) during the period established by the Paying Agent for selection of Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Bond which has been selected for redemption.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for a more complete description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued

and secured. The owner of this Bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

It is certified, recited and declared that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that payment in full for the Bonds has been received; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the Bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest when due, and for levying and collecting such taxes the full faith and credit of the District are hereby pledged.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been manually signed by the Paying Agent.

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Fiscal Agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest in this Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Shoreline Unified School District has caused this Bond to be executed by the facsimile signature of the President of its Board of Trustees, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of its Board of Trustees, all as of the date stated above.

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
President  
Board of Trustees

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the Bond Resolution referred to in this Bond.

Date of Authentication:

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON  
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Paying Agent**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

**ASSIGNMENT**

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Name, Address and Tax Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee)

the within Bond and do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ attorney, to transfer the same on the registration books of the Bond Registrar, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_

Note: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

Note: The signature(s) on this Assignment must correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

## APPENDIX B

### REQUIRED DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 5852.1

(SB 450 effective January 1, 2018)\*

1. True Interest Cost of the Series A Bonds (Estimated): 4.13112%.
2. Finance charge of the Series A Bonds, being the sum of all fees and charges paid to third parties, in the amount of approximately \$206,500. Such amount consists of costs of issuing the Series A Bonds in the amount of approximately \$140,000 together with estimated underwriter's compensation of \$66,500.
3. Proceeds of the Series A Bonds expected to be received by the District, net of proceeds for Costs of Issuance in (2) above to paid, capitalized interest and reserves (if any) from the principal amount of the Series A Bonds (Estimated): \$9,360,000.
4. Total Payment Amount for the Series A Bonds, being the sum of all debt service to be paid on the Series A Bonds to final maturity (Estimated): \$16,781,070 (Repayment Ratio: 1.77:1).

---

*\*All amounts and percentages are estimates, and are made in good faith by the District based on information available as of the date of adoption of this Resolution. Estimates include certain assumptions regarding tax-exempt rates available in the bond market at the time of pricing the Series A Bonds, and assume a principal amount issued of \$9,500,000.*

# PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED FEBRUARY \_\_, 2019

NEW ISSUE -- FULL BOOK-ENTRY  
BANK QUALIFIED

RATING: Standard & Poor's: "\_\_\_"  
See "RATING" herein

*In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to certain qualifications described herein, under existing law, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. The Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from California personal income taxes. See "TAX MATTERS."*

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*

## SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (Marin and Sonoma Counties, California) General Obligation Bonds Election of 2018, Series A (Bank Qualified)

**Dated:** Date of Delivery

**Due:** August 1, as shown on inside cover

**Authority and Purpose.** The captioned bonds (the "Bonds") are being issued by the Shoreline Unified School District (the "District") pursuant to certain provisions of the California Government Code and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on January 17, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"). The Bonds were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the District held on November 6, 2018, which authorized the issuance of \$19,500,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds for the purpose of financing the renovation, construction and improvement of school facilities. The Bonds are the first series of bonds to be issued under this authorization. See "THE FINANCING PLAN" and "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance."

**Security.** The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. The Boards of Supervisors of Marin County and Sonoma County have the power and are obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates) for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS."

**Redemption.** The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity. See "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption."

**Book-Entry Only.** The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System."

**Payments.** The Bonds are dated the date of delivery and are being issued as current interest bonds. The Bonds accrue interest at the rates set forth on the inside cover page hereof, payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1 until maturity, commencing August 1, 2019. The principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as the designated paying agent, registrar and transfer agent (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS."

### MATURITY SCHEDULE

(see inside front cover)

This cover page contains information for general reference only. It is not a summary of all the provisions of the Bonds. Prospective investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

*The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval as to their legality by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters also will be passed upon for the District by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, as Disclosure Counsel. Kronick, Moskovitz, Tiedemann & Girard, Sacramento, California, is serving as counsel to the Underwriter. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be available for delivery to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, on or about February \_\_, 2019.*

**RAYMOND JAMES®**

The date of this Official Statement is \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

\*Preliminary; subject to change.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
(Marin and Sonoma Counties, California)  
General Obligation Bonds  
Election of 2018, Series A  
(Bank Qualified)**

Base CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Maturity Date (August 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>†</sup></u>
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_% Term Bonds maturing August 1, 20\_\_; Yield: \_\_\_\_%; Price: \_\_\_\_; CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: \_\_\_\_

<sup>†</sup> CUSIP Copyright 2018, CUSIP Global Services, and a registered trademark of American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, which is managed on behalf of American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ. Neither the District nor the Underwriter takes any responsibility for the accuracy of the CUSIP data.



## GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

**Use of Official Statement.** This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Official Statement is not a contract between any Bond owner and the District or the Underwriter.

**No Offering Except by This Official Statement.** No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District or the Underwriter.

**No Unlawful Offers or Solicitations.** This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor may there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

**Estimates and Forecasts.** When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District, in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced herein, the words or phrases "will likely result," "are expected to", "will continue", "is anticipated", "estimate", "project," "forecast", "expect", "intend" and similar expressions identify "forward looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or any other entity described or referenced herein since the date hereof.

**Involvement of Underwriter.** The Underwriter has provided the following statement for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

**Stabilization of and Changes to Offering Prices.** In connection with the offering of the Bonds, the Underwriter may over allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of such Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilization, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain securities dealers, dealer banks and banks acting as agent at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement, and those public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

**Information in Official Statement.** The information set forth in this Official Statement has been furnished by the District and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness.

**Document Summaries.** All summaries of the Bond Resolution or other documents referred to in this Official Statement are made subject to the provisions of such documents and qualified in their entirety to reference to such documents, and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all of such provisions.

**No Securities Laws Registration.** The Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in reliance upon exceptions therein for the issuance and sale of municipal securities. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any state.

**Effective Date.** This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information and expressions of opinion contained in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale of the Bonds will, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District, the Counties, the other parties described in this Official Statement, or the condition of the property within the District since the date of this Official Statement.

**Website.** The District maintains a website. However, the information presented on the website is not a part of this Official Statement, is not incorporated herein by reference, and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
(Marin and Sonoma Counties, California)

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DISTRICT**

Jill Manning-Sartori, *President*  
Tim J. Kehoe, *Vice President*  
Avito Miranda, *Clerk*  
Heidi Koenig, *Board Representative*  
Jane Healy, *Trustee*  
Vonda Fernandes, *Trustee*  
Ethan Minor, *Trustee*

**DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION**

Robert "Bob" Raines, *Superintendent*  
Ormidis Trujillo, *Interim Chief Business Official*

---

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**FINANCIAL ADVISOR**

Eastshore Consulting LLC  
*Oakland, California*

**BOND COUNSEL AND DISCLOSURE COUNSEL**

Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation  
*San Francisco, California*

**UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL**

Kronick, Moskovitz, Tiedemann & Girard  
*Sacramento, California*

**BOND REGISTRAR, TRANSFER AGENT AND PAYING AGENT**

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.  
*Dallas, Texas*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION.....	1
THE FINANCING PLAN.....	3
THE BONDS .....	4
Authority for Issuance .....	4
General Description of the Bonds .....	4
Paying Agent.....	4
Optional Redemption .....	5
Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.....	5
Notice of Redemption.....	5
Partial Redemption.....	6
Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption .....	6
Book-Entry Only System.....	6
Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds .....	6
Defeasance.....	7
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.....	8
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF BONDS.....	9
Building Fund .....	9
Debt Service Fund .....	9
Investment of Proceeds of Bonds .....	9
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES .....	10
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS .....	12
<i>Ad Valorem</i> Taxes.....	12
Debt Service Fund .....	13
Not a County Obligation .....	13
PROPERTY TAXATION .....	14
Property Tax Collection Procedures .....	14
Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property.....	15
Assessed Valuations.....	15
Assessed Value By Jurisdiction .....	17
Parcels by Land Use .....	18
Per Parcel Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Homes.....	19
Reassessments and Appeals of Assessed Value.....	19
Tax Rates.....	20
Tax Levies and Delinquencies .....	21
Teeter Plan; Property Tax Collections .....	21
Top Twenty Property Owners .....	22
Debt Obligations.....	22
TAX MATTERS .....	24
Tax Exemption .....	24
Other Tax Considerations .....	25
Form of Opinion .....	25
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	26
RATING.....	26
UNDERWRITING.....	26
MISCELLANEOUS.....	27
Legality for Investment.....	27
Litigation.....	27
Compensation of Certain Professionals.....	27
Additional Information .....	27
EXECUTION .....	28
APPENDIX A - District General and Financial Information	
APPENDIX B - Audited Financial Statements of the District for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018	
APPENDIX C - General Information About Marin County	
APPENDIX D - Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel	
APPENDIX E - Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate	
APPENDIX F - DTC and the Book-Entry System	
APPENDIX G - Marin County Investment Policy and Investment Report	

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
(Marin and Sonoma Counties, California)  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**Election of 2018, Series A**  
**(Bank Qualified)**

*This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, provides information in connection with the sale and delivery by the Shoreline Unified School District (the “District”) of the Shoreline Unified School District (Marin and Sonoma Counties, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A (Bank Qualified), in the principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Bonds”).*

## INTRODUCTION

*This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.*

**The District; Basic Aid Status.** The District is located on the western coast of California in portions of both Marin and Sonoma Counties (together, the “Counties”), approximately 60 miles north of San Francisco and West of the City of Petaluma. With its western border along the winding, scenic coast traveled by Highway 1, the boundaries include approximately 400 square miles and include several State and County parks and other landmark towns, including the Point Reyes National Seashore, Nick’s Cove, Dillon’s Beach and Bodega Bay. Students attending the District’s schools come from small town and rural areas, from the mouth of the Russian River in the north to the Point Reyes National Seashore in the south. The District serves students in grades K-12 and operates four elementary school sites and one comprehensive high school site. Enrollment in the District in fiscal year 2018-19 is 514 students. The District’s total assessed value in fiscal year 2018-19 is \$2,482,298,415. The District’s property tax entitlement exceeds its entitlement under the State education funding formula. As such, the District is a Community Supported District, also known as “Basic Aid”, and as such, is entitled to keep its full property tax entitlement in lieu of the lower amount of State funding that would be available to it.

For more information regarding the District and its finances generally, see Appendix A and Appendix B attached hereto. See also Appendix C hereto for demographic and other information regarding the County of Marin.

**Authority and Purpose of Issue; Financing Plan.** The Bonds will be issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (commencing with Section 53506) (the “Bond Law”) and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on January 17, 2019 (the “Bond Resolution”). The Bonds are the first series of bonds issued by the District pursuant to an election held by the District on November 6, 2018 (the “Bond Election”) at which more than 55% of the qualified electors of the District authorized the District to issue general obligation bonds in a principal amount of \$19,500,000 (the “Authorization”).

*\*Preliminary; subject to change.*

The net proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance school construction and improvements as approved by District voters at the Bond Election. See "THE FINANCING PLAN" and "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" and "SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

**Sources of Payment for the Bonds.** The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* taxes. The respective Boards of Supervisors of the Counties have the power and are obligated to annually levy an *ad valorem* tax for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon upon all property within the District subject to taxation without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" herein.

#### **Description of the Bonds.**

**Form of Bonds.** The Bonds are being issued as bonds which will bear current interest and, will mature in the years and in the amounts as set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – General Description of the Bonds" and "– Book-Entry Only System," below and "APPENDIX F – DTC and the Book-Entry System."

**Redemption.** The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity. See "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption" herein.

**Legal Matters.** Issuance of the Bonds is subject to the approving opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, as bond counsel ("**Bond Counsel**"), to be delivered in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix D. Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, will also serve as Disclosure Counsel to the District ("**Disclosure Counsel**"). Payment of the fees of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel is contingent upon issuance of the Bonds.

**Tax Matters; Bank Qualification.** Assuming compliance with certain covenants and provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Also, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds will be exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The District has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Tax Code**"). Such section provides an exception to the prohibition against the ability of a "financial institution" (as defined in the Tax Code) to deduct its interest expense allocable to interest payable on the Bonds. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

**Continuing Disclosure.** The District has covenanted and agreed that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is included in Appendix E hereto. See also "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein.

**Other Information.** This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained in this Official Statement is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to in this Official Statement and information concerning the Bonds are available from

the District from the Superintendent's Office at Shoreline Unified School District, 10 John Street, Tomales, California 95945; telephone (707) 878-2225. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

## THE FINANCING PLAN

The proceeds of the Bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization will be used for the purposes specified in the ballot measure approved by the District's voters. The abbreviated form (limited to 75 words or less) of the bond measure presented to voters is as follows:

*"To repair and modernize outdated classrooms and buildings, replace aging portables, upgrade infrastructure, construct new educational facilities, and improve access to technology, shall Shoreline Unified School District issue \$19.5 million in bonds at legal interest rates, with projected tax rates of 3.9¢ per \$100 of taxable value while bonds are outstanding (generating on average approximately \$1.45 million annually for issued bonds), and requiring citizens' oversight, annual audits and all funds spent to benefit Shoreline students and schools?"*

As part of the ballot materials presented to District voters at the Bond Election, the voters authorized a specific list of projects (the "**Project List**") eligible to be funded with proceeds of bonds sold pursuant to the Authorization, including the Bonds described herein. The District makes no representation as to the specific application of the proceeds of the Bonds, the completion of any projects listed on the Project List, or whether bonds authorized by the Authorization will provide sufficient funds to complete any particular project listed in the Project List.

The Bonds will be the first series of bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization. The District has other general obligation bond and refunding general obligation bond issues outstanding as of this date, which are similarly secured by *ad valorem* property taxes. See "DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES," and Appendix A under the heading "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Long-Term Debt" for additional information.

## THE BONDS

### Authority for Issuance

The Bonds will be issued under the provisions of the Bond Law and the Bond Resolution.

### General Description of the Bonds

The Bonds mature in the years and in the amounts as set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds. See “– Book-Entry Only System” below and “APPENDIX F – DTC and the Book-Entry System.”

The Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount each or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on the Bonds is payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 2019 (each, an “**Interest Payment Date**”). Each Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication thereof unless (i) it is registered and authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event it will bear interest from such date, or (ii) it is registered and authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after the close of business on the 15th calendar day of the month preceding the Interest Payment Date (each, a “**Record Date**”), in which event it will bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) it is registered and authenticated prior to July 15, 2019, in which event it will bear interest from the Delivery Date identified on the cover page hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if interest on any Bond is in default at the time of authentication thereof, such Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment thereon. Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds.

### Paying Agent

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas will act as the registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent for the Bonds (the “**Paying Agent**”). As long as DTC is the registered owner of the Bonds and DTC's book-entry method is used for the Bonds, the Paying Agent will send all payments with respect to principal and interest on the Bonds, and any notice of redemption or other notices to owners of the Bonds, only to DTC. Any failure of DTC to advise any DTC Participant, or of any DTC Participant to notify any Beneficial Owner, of any such notice and its content or effect will not affect the validity or sufficiency of the proceedings relating to the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption or of any other action covered by such notice.

The Paying Agent, the District, the Counties and the Underwriter of the Bonds have no responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to beneficial ownership, of interests in the Bonds.

### **Optional Redemption**

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20\_\_\_, are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20\_\_\_, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as shall be designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20\_\_\_, or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

### **Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption**

The Bonds maturing on August 1, 20\_\_\_ (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1, 20\_\_\_ and each August 1 thereafter in accordance with the schedule set forth below. The Term Bonds so called for mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be redeemed in the sinking fund payments amounts, and on the dates, set forth below, without premium, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date.

#### **Term Bonds Maturing August 1, 20\_\_\_**

<b>Redemption Date (August 1)</b>	<b>Sinking Fund Redemption</b>
---------------------------------------	------------------------------------

If some but not all of the Term Bonds have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described above, the aggregate principal amount of Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be reduced on a pro rata basis in integral multiples of \$5,000, or on such other basis as designated pursuant to written notice filed by the District with the Paying Agent.

### **Notice of Redemption**

The Paying Agent is required to give notice of the redemption of the Bonds, at the expense of the District, to be mailed, first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the respective owners of any Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the registration books. Notice of any redemption of Bonds will specify: (a) that the Bonds or a designated portion thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) are to be redeemed, (b) the numbers and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, (c) the date of notice and the date of redemption, (d) the place or places where the Bonds must be submitted for redemption, descriptive information about the Bonds, including the dated date, interest rate and stated maturity date. Such notice will further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to said date, and that from and after such date interest with respect thereto shall cease to accrue and be payable.

Neither failure to receive or failure to send any notice of redemption nor any defect in any such redemption notice so given shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds.



## **Partial Redemption**

Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the District will execute and the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver to the owner thereof, at the expense of the District, a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and of authorized denominations equal in aggregate amounts equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bonds surrendered. Such partial redemption will be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such owner, and the Counties and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

## **Right to Rescind Notice of Optional Redemption**

The District has the right to rescind any notice of the optional redemption of the Bonds by written notice to the Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice of redemption shall be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds will not be or are not available on the date fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the Bonds then called for redemption. The District and the Paying Agent have no liability to the Bond owners or any other party related to or arising from such rescission of redemption. The Paying Agent shall mail notice of such rescission of redemption in the same manner as the original notice of redemption was sent under the Bond Resolution.

## **Book-Entry Only System**

The Bonds will be registered initially in the name of "Cede & Co.," as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("**DTC**"), which has been appointed as securities depository for the Bonds, and registered ownership may not be transferred thereafter except as provided in the Bond Resolution. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Bonds. Principal of the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent to DTC, which in turn is obligated to remit such principal to its participants for subsequent disbursement to beneficial owners of the Bonds as described herein. See "APPENDIX F – DTC and the Book-Entry System."

In the event that the securities depository (either DTC or its successor depository) determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds, or the District determines to terminate the depository as such, then the District will thereupon discontinue the book-entry system with such securities depository. In such event, the securities depository will cooperate with the District and the Paying Agent in the issuance of replacement Bonds by providing the Paying Agent with a list showing the interests of the Depository System Participants in the Bonds, and by surrendering the Bonds, registered in the name of the nominee of the securities depository, to the Paying Agent on or before the date such replacement Bonds are to be issued.

## **Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds**

The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds, which will at all times be open to inspection by the District upon reasonable notice; and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent will, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on said books, Bonds as provided in the Bond Resolution.

Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the registration books required to be kept pursuant to the Bond Resolution, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation at the Office at the Paying Agent, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent, duly executed. The Paying Agent will require the payment by the owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer. Whenever any Bond(s) shall be surrendered for transfer, the District will execute, and the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver, a new Bond(s), for like aggregate principal amount.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal Office of the Paying Agent for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity. The Paying Agent will require the payment by the owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange.

No transfers or exchanges of Bonds will be required to be made (a) fifteen days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Bond after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

#### **Defeasance**

The Bonds may be paid by the District, in whole or in part, in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on such Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;
- (b) by irrevocably depositing, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in the Bond Resolution) to pay or redeem such Bonds; or
- (c) by delivering to the Paying Agent, for cancellation by it, such Bonds.

If the District pays all the Bonds that are outstanding and also pays or causes to be paid all other sums payable under the Bond Resolution by the District, then and in that case, at the election of the District, and notwithstanding that any Bonds have not been surrendered for payment, the Bond Resolution and other assets made under the Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District under the Bond Resolution will cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, except only as provided in the Bond Resolution.

Upon the deposit, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as described above to pay or redeem any Bond that is outstanding, whether upon or prior to its maturity date), then all liability of the District in respect of such Bond will cease and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the owner thereof will be entitled only to payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond by the District, and the District will remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Paying Agent as aforesaid for such payment.

Whenever in the Bond Resolution it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Paying Agent or other financial institution money or securities in the

necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Paying Agent in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Bond Resolution and will be:

- (i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity; or
- (ii) Federal Securities (not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity), the principal of and interest on which when due, in the opinion of a certified public accountant delivered to the District, will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid, as such principal or redemption price and interest become due.

As used in the foregoing defeasance provision and in the Bond Resolution, the term “**Federal Securities**” means: (a) any direct general obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America), for which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged; (b) obligations of any agency, department or instrumentality of the United States of America, the timely payment of principal and interest on which are directly or indirectly secured or guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America.

## **SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds are as follows:

### **SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Sources and Uses of Funds Bonds**

#### **Sources of Funds**

Principal Amount of Bonds  
Plus Net Original Issue Premium

#### **Total Sources**

#### **Uses of Funds**

Deposit to Building Fund  
Debt Service Fund  
Costs of Issuance<sup>(1)</sup>

#### **Total Uses**

<sup>(1)</sup> All estimated costs of issuance including, but not limited to, Underwriter's discount, printing costs, and fees of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel, the Financial Advisor, the Paying Agent, and the rating agency.

## APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF BONDS

### Building Fund

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, to the extent of the principal amount thereof, will be paid to the County Treasurer of Marin County (the "**Marin County Treasurer**") to the credit of the fund created and established in the Bond Resolution and known as the "Election of 2018, Series A Building Fund" (the "**Building Fund**"), which will be accounted for as separate and distinct from all other District and County funds. The proceeds will be used solely for the purposes for which the Bonds are being issued, including for the payment of permissible costs of issuance. All interest and other gain arising from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds shall be retained in the Building Fund and used for the purposes thereof. Any amounts remaining on deposit in the Building Fund and not needed for the purposes thereof will be withdrawn from the Building Fund and transferred to the Debt Service Fund established for the Bonds, to be applied to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If excess amounts remain on deposit in the Building Fund after payment in full of the Bonds, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District, to be applied for the purposes for which the Bonds have been authorized or otherwise in accordance with the Bond Law.

### Debt Service Fund

As described herein under the heading "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS - Debt Service Fund," appropriate officials of Marin County will establish a debt service fund for the Bonds to be designated the "Election of 2018, Series A General Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund" (the "**Debt Service Fund**"). Accrued interest and premium, if any, received by the Marin County Treasurer from the sale of the Bonds will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund which, together with the collections of *ad valorem* taxes, will be used only for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. Interest earnings on the investment of monies held in the Debt Service Fund will be retained in the Debt Service Fund and used to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid, will be transferred to any other interest and sinking fund for general obligation bond indebtedness of the District, and in the event there is no such debt outstanding, will be transferred to the District's general fund upon the order of the Marin County Auditor, as provided in Section 15234 of the Education Code.

### Investment of Proceeds of Bonds

Under California law, the District is generally required to pay all monies received from any source into the Marin County Treasury to be held on behalf of the District. All amounts deposited into the Debt Service Fund, as well as proceeds of taxes held therein for payment of the Bonds, shall be invested at the sole discretion of the Marin County Treasurer pursuant to law and the investment policy of Marin County. All amounts deposited in the Building Fund of the District shall be invested at the sole discretion of the Marin County Treasurer. See Appendix G for Marin County's current Investment Policy and recent quarterly report. The Marin County Treasurer neither monitors investments for arbitrage compliance, nor does it perform arbitrage calculations. The District shall maintain or cause to be maintained detailed records with respect to the applicable proceeds.

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES

**Bonds.** The following table shows the annual debt service schedule with respect to the Bonds, assuming no optional redemption of the Bonds prior to maturity.

### SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Annual Debt Service Schedule Bonds

Period Ending August 1	Series A Principal	Series A Interest	Series A Total Debt Service
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
Total			

**Combined Debt Service Schedule.** The following table shows the annual debt service schedule with respect to outstanding general obligation bonds and refunding general obligation bonds, together with the Bonds, assuming no optional redemptions.

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Combined Annual Debt Service Schedule  
All Outstanding General Obligation Bonds**

Period Ending August 1	2011 Refunding Bonds	Election of 2009, Series 2010 Bonds Debt Service	Refunding Bonds Debt Service	Election of 2018 Bonds	Aggregate Annual Debt Service
2019	\$457,112.50	\$324,400.00	\$269,880.00		
2020	461,162.50	322,400.00	268,880.00		
2021	461,662.50	—	587,880.00		
2022	466,425.00	—	585,480.00		
2023	464,781.25	—	585,480.00		
2024	467,331.25	—	594,880.00		
2025	468,356.25	—	591,580.00		
2026	238,337.50	—	584,780.00		
2027	—	—	582,580.00		
2028	—	—	579,780.00		
2029	—	—	578,855.00		
2030	—	—	576,517.50		
2031	—	—	577,837.50		
2032	—	—	577,987.50		
2033	—	—	577,177.50		
2034	—	—	580,640.00		
2035	—	—	578,200.00		
2036	—	—	—		
2037	—	—	—		
2038	—	—	—		
2039	—	—	—		
2040	—	—	—		
2041	—	—	—		
2042	—	—	—		
2043	—	—	—		
2044	—	—	—		
2045	—	—	—		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,485,168.75</b>	<b>\$646,800.00</b>	<b>\$9,278,415.00</b>		

## SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

### **Ad Valorem Taxes**

**Bonds Payable from Ad Valorem Property Taxes.** The Bonds are general obligations of the District, payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied on taxable property within the District and collected by the Counties. The Counties are empowered and are obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District, without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). In no event is the District obligated to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds out of any funds or properties of the District other than *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all taxable property in the District; provided, however, nothing in the Bond Resolution prevents the District from making advances of its own moneys howsoever derived to any of the uses or purposes permitted by law.

**Other Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Property Taxes.** In addition to the District's general obligation bonds, there is other debt issued by entities with jurisdiction in the District, which is payable from *ad valorem* taxes levied on parcels in the District. See "PROPERTY TAXATION – Typical Tax Rates" and "– Direct and Overlapping Debt" below.

**Levy and Collection.** The Counties will levy and collect such *ad valorem* taxes in such amounts and at such times as is necessary to ensure the timely payment of debt service. Such taxes, when collected, will be deposited into a debt service fund for the Bonds, which is maintained by Marin County and which is irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the Counties in the same manner and at the same time, and in the same installments as other *ad valorem* taxes on real property, and will have the same priority, become delinquent at the same times and in the same proportionate amounts, and bear the same proportionate penalties and interest after delinquency, as do the other *ad valorem* taxes on real property.

**Statutory Lien on Ad Valorem Tax Revenues.** Pursuant to Senate Bill 222 effective January 1, 2017, under State law, voter approved general obligation bonds which are secured by *ad valorem* tax collections, including the Bonds, are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the property tax imposed to service those bonds. Said lien attaches automatically and is valid and binding from the time the bonds are executed and delivered. The lien is enforceable against the school district or community college district, its successors, transferees, and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any further act.

**Annual Tax Rates.** The amount of the annual *ad valorem* tax levied by the Counties to repay the Bonds will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rate to fluctuate.

Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as economic recession, deflation of land values, a relocation out of the District or financial difficulty or bankruptcy by one

or more major property taxpayers, or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by, among other eventualities, earthquake, flood, fire or other natural disaster, could cause a reduction in the assessed value within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate.

### **Debt Service Fund**

Marin County will establish a Debt Service Fund (the "**Debt Service Fund**") for the Bonds, which will be established as a separate fund to be maintained distinct from all other funds of Marin County. All taxes levied by the Counties for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund by Marin County promptly upon receipt. The Debt Service Fund is pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the same become due. Marin County will transfer amounts in the Debt Service Fund to the Paying Agent to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable.

If, after payment in full of the Bonds and any other general obligation bond indebtedness of the District, any amounts remain on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, Marin County will transfer such amounts to the general fund of the District, to be applied solely in a manner which is consistent with the requirements of applicable state and federal tax law.

### **Not an Obligation of the Counties**

The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* tax levied and collected by the Counties, for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds. Although the Counties are obligated to collect the *ad valorem* tax for the payment of the Bonds, the Bonds are not a debt of the Counties.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*



## PROPERTY TAXATION

### Property Tax Collection Procedures

In California, property which is subject to *ad valorem* taxes is classified as "secured" or "unsecured." The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing state assessed public utilities' property and real property, the taxes on which create a lien on such property sufficient, in the opinion of the county assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. A tax levied on unsecured property does not become a lien against such unsecured property, but may become a lien on certain other property owned by the taxpayer. Every tax which becomes a lien on secured property has priority over all other liens arising pursuant to State law on such secured property, regardless of the time of the creation of the other liens. Secured and unsecured property are entered separately on the assessment roll maintained by the county assessor. The method of collecting delinquent taxes is substantially different for the two classifications of property.

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent payment. In addition, property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent is declared tax defaulted on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes and a delinquency penalty, plus a redemption penalty of 1-1/2% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the applicable county.

Property taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property situated in the taxing jurisdiction as of the preceding January 1. A bill enacted in 1983, SB813 (Statutes of 1983, Chapter 498), however, provided for the supplemental assessment and taxation of property as of the occurrence of a change of ownership or completion of new construction. Thus, this legislation eliminated delays in the realization of increased property taxes from new assessments. As amended, SB813 provided increased revenue to taxing jurisdictions to the extent that supplemental assessments of new construction or changes of ownership occur subsequent to the January 1 lien date and result in increased assessed value.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due on the January 1 lien date and become delinquent, if unpaid on the following August 31. A 10% penalty is also attached to delinquent taxes in respect of property on the unsecured roll, and further, an additional penalty of 1-1/2% per month accrues with respect to such taxes beginning the first day of the third month following the delinquency date. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder's office, in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee. The exclusive means of enforcing the payment of delinquent taxes in respect of property on the secured roll is the sale of the property securing the taxes for the amount of taxes which are delinquent.

## Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property

The State Constitution provides that most classes of property owned or used by regulated utilities be assessed by the State Board of Equalization (“SBE”) and taxed locally. Property valued by the SBE as an operating unit in a primary function of the utility taxpayer is known as “unitary property”, a concept designed to permit assessment of the utility as a going concern rather than assessment of each individual element of real and personal property owned by the utility taxpayer. State-assessed unitary and “operating nonunitary” property (which excludes nonunitary property of regulated railways) is allocated to the counties of the State based on the situs of the various components of the unitary property. Except for unitary property of regulated railways and certain other excepted property, all unitary and operating nonunitary property is taxed at special county-wide rates and tax proceeds are distributed to taxing jurisdictions according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

### Assessed Valuations

**Assessed Valuation History.** The table following shows a recent history of the District’s assessed valuation.

#### SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Assessed Valuation Fiscal Year 1999-00 through Fiscal Year 2018-19

<u>Assessed Valuation - Marin County Portion</u>					
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Local Secured</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
1999-00	\$457,441,295	\$31,390	\$15,051,217	\$472,523,902	--%
2000-01	498,712,725	1,027,472	15,820,014	515,560,211	9.11
2001-02	547,273,965	1,027,472	16,289,519	564,590,956	9.51
2002-03	585,682,898	1,027,472	16,102,786	602,813,156	6.77
2003-04	623,854,901	1,046,809	15,077,834	639,979,544	6.17
2004-05	676,302,214	1,046,809	15,928,052	693,277,075	8.33
2005-06	742,512,563	1,043,822	15,450,704	759,007,089	9.48
2006-07	807,206,639	1,044,403	16,206,473	824,457,515	8.62
2007-08	870,398,687	1,026,403	16,768,540	888,193,630	7.73
2008-09	933,334,159	354,747	18,596,289	952,285,195	7.22
2009-10	963,469,188	406,415	19,785,228	983,660,831	3.29
2010-11	976,895,470	354,747	19,308,265	996,558,482	1.31
2011-12	998,959,560	400,752	18,464,626	1,017,824,938	2.13
2012-13	1,015,301,635	270,000	19,527,847	1,035,099,482	1.70
2013-14	1,040,972,261	270,000	18,092,298	1,059,334,559	2.34
2014-15	1,078,289,468	270,000	19,078,166	1,097,637,634	3.62
2015-16	1,141,156,066	270,000	20,419,081	1,161,845,147	5.85
2016-17	1,207,445,234	270,000	22,453,555	1,230,168,789	5.88
2017-18	1,268,317,683	270,000	22,833,257	1,291,420,940	4.98
2018-19	1,331,391,722	270,000	28,694,834	1,360,356,556	5.34

**Assessed Valuation - Sonoma County Portion**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Local Secured</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
1999-00	\$400,774,413	\$0	\$9,167,907	\$409,942,320	--%
2000-01	431,771,686	0	9,496,850	441,268,536	7.64
2001-02	485,027,671	0	10,888,048	495,915,719	12.38
2002-03	535,751,917	0	11,913,660	547,665,577	10.44
2003-04	576,901,547	0	11,740,897	588,642,444	7.48
2004-05	622,673,856	0	12,001,602	634,675,458	7.82
2005-06	688,962,257	0	12,536,590	701,498,847	10.53
2006-07	767,874,344	0	12,751,929	780,626,273	11.28
2007-08	819,072,274	0	12,997,478	832,069,752	6.59
2008-09	866,038,256	0	21,373,436	887,411,692	6.65
2009-10	859,074,347	0	21,047,668	880,122,015	(0.82)
2010-11	816,127,348	0	18,348,798	834,476,146	(5.19)
2011-12	802,611,319	0	18,099,160	820,710,479	(1.65)
2012-13	802,554,184	0	14,822,268	817,376,452	(0.41)
2013-14	829,954,049	0	14,241,719	844,195,768	3.28
2014-15	877,084,067	0	16,408,241	893,492,308	5.84
2015-16	933,854,599	0	15,546,759	949,401,358	6.26
2016-17	989,857,647	0	15,812,229	1,005,669,876	5.93
2017-18	1,036,271,983	0	17,959,142	1,054,231,125	4.83
2018-19	1,102,468,055	0	19,473,804	1,121,941,859	6.42

**Assessed Valuation - Total District**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Local Secured</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
1999-00	\$858,215,708	\$31,390	\$24,219,124	\$882,466,222	--%
2000-01	930,484,411	1,027,472	25,316,864	956,828,747	8.43
2001-02	1,032,301,636	1,027,472	27,177,567	1,060,506,675	10.84
2002-03	1,121,434,815	1,027,472	28,016,446	1,150,478,733	8.48
2003-04	1,200,756,448	1,046,809	26,818,731	1,228,621,988	6.79
2004-05	1,298,976,070	1,046,809	27,929,654	1,327,952,533	8.08
2005-06	1,431,474,820	1,043,822	27,987,294	1,460,505,936	9.98
2006-07	1,575,080,983	1,044,403	28,958,402	1,605,083,788	9.90
2007-08	1,689,470,961	1,026,403	29,766,018	1,720,263,382	7.18
2008-09	1,799,372,415	354,747	39,969,725	1,839,696,887	6.94
2009-10	1,822,543,535	406,415	40,832,896	1,863,782,846	1.31
2010-11	1,793,022,818	354,747	37,657,063	1,831,034,628	(1.76)
2011-12	1,801,570,879	400,752	36,563,786	1,838,535,417	0.41
2012-13	1,817,855,819	270,000	34,350,115	1,852,475,934	0.76
2013-14	1,870,926,310	270,000	32,334,017	1,903,530,327	2.76
2014-15	1,955,373,535	270,000	35,486,407	1,991,129,942	4.60
2015-16	2,075,010,665	270,000	35,965,840	2,111,246,505	6.03
2016-17	2,197,302,881	270,000	38,265,784	2,235,838,665	5.90
2017-18	2,304,589,666	270,000	40,792,399	2,345,652,065	4.91
2018-19	2,433,859,777	270,000	48,168,638	2,482,298,415	5.83

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**Some Factors Relating to Increases/Decreases in Assessed Value.** As indicated in the previous table, assessed valuations are subject to change in each year. Increases or decreases in assessed valuation result from a variety of factors including but not limited to general economic conditions, supply and demand for real property in the area, government regulations such as zoning, property reclassifications, and man-made or natural disasters such as earthquakes, fires, floods and droughts. The District is located in a seismically active region. Other notable natural disasters in recent years include drought conditions throughout the State, which ended in 2017 due to record-level precipitation in late 2016 and early 2017, and numerous wildfires in different regions of the State, including in the vicinity of the District but not within its boundaries, and related flooding and mudslides. The most destructive of the recent wildfires, which have burned thousands of acres and destroyed thousands of homes and structures, have originated in wildlands adjacent to urban areas. The District cannot predict or make any representations regarding the effects that any disasters and related conditions have or may have on the value of taxable property within the District, or to what extent the effects said disasters might have had on economic activity in the District or throughout the State.

**Assessed Value by Jurisdiction**

The following table shows a breakdown of local secured property assessed value and parcels within the District by land use for fiscal year 2018-19.

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction  
Fiscal Year 2018-19**

<u>Jurisdiction:</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation in School District</u>	<u>% of School District</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation of Jurisdiction</u>	<u>% of Jurisdiction in School District</u>
Unincorporated Marin County	\$1,360,356,556	54.80%	\$21,619,831,482	6.29%
Unincorporated Sonoma County	<u>1,121,941,859</u>	<u>45.20</u>	\$36,207,588,784	3.10%
Total District	\$2,482,298,415	100.00%		
 <b><u>Summary by County:</u></b>				
Marin County	\$1,360,356,556	54.80%	\$78,554,486,922	1.73%
Sonoma County	<u>1,121,941,859</u>	<u>45.20</u>	\$89,549,656,745	1.25%
Total District	\$2,482,298,415	100.00%		

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

## Parcels by Land Use

The following table shows a breakdown of local secured property assessed value and parcels within the District by land use for fiscal year 2018-19.

### SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Local Secured Property Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use Fiscal Year 2019-19

	2018-19 <u>Assessed Valuation</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	% of <u>Total</u>	<u>No. of Parcels</u>	% of <u>Total</u>
<b><u>Non-Residential:</u></b>				
Agricultural/Rural/Vineyards	\$186,459,232	7.66%	523	9.32%
Commercial	118,178,246	4.86	132	2.35
Vacant Commercial	3,606,160	0.15	15	0.27
Industrial/Winery	15,316,594	0.63	2	0.04
Government/Social/Institutional	5,162,542	0.21	585	10.42
Miscellaneous	<u>228,750</u>	<u>0.01</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>0.46</u>
Subtotal Non-Residential	\$328,951,524	13.52%	1,283	22.86%
<b><u>Residential:</u></b>				
Single Family Residence	\$1,914,621,152	78.67%	3,194	56.91%
Mobile Home	1,353,851	0.06	15	0.27
2+ Residential Units/Apartments	92,936,526	3.82	137	2.44
Vacant Residential	<u>95,996,724</u>	<u>3.94</u>	<u>983</u>	<u>17.52</u>
Subtotal Residential	\$2,104,908,253	86.48%	4,329	77.14%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,433,859,777</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>5,612</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

(1) Local Secured Assessed Valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

## Per Parcel Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Homes

The following table sets forth the per-parcel assessed valuation of single-family homes in fiscal year 2018-19.

### SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Per Parcel Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Homes Fiscal Year 2018-19

	No. of Parcels	2018-19 Assessed Valuation	Average Assessed Valuation	Median Assessed Valuation
Single Family Residential	3,194	\$1,914,621,152	\$599,443	\$540,188

2018-18 Assessed Valuation	No. of Parcels <sup>(1)</sup>	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total	Total Valuation	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total
\$0 - \$99,999	325	10.175%	10.175%	\$ 19,614,298	1.024%	1.024%
\$100,000 - \$199,999	280	8.766	18.942	42,096,905	2.199	3.223
\$200,000 - \$299,999	310	9.706	28.647	77,909,235	4.069	7.292
\$300,000 - \$399,999	283	8.860	37.508	99,235,932	5.183	12.475
\$400,000 - \$499,999	287	8.986	46.493	129,142,686	6.745	19.220
\$500,000 - \$599,999	275	8.610	55.103	151,073,856	7.891	27.111
\$600,000 - \$699,999	296	9.267	64.371	192,287,668	10.043	37.154
\$700,000 - \$799,999	246	7.702	72.073	183,678,275	9.593	46.748
\$800,000 - \$899,999	225	7.044	79.117	191,199,391	9.986	56.745
\$900,000 - \$999,999	203	6.356	85.473	192,793,785	10.070	66.803
\$1,000,000 - \$1,099,999	128	4.008	89.480	133,370,208	6.966	73.769
\$1,100,000 - \$1,199,999	77	2.411	91.891	87,994,581	4.596	78.365
\$1,200,000 - \$1,299,999	56	1.753	93.644	69,960,659	3.654	82.019
\$1,300,000 - \$1,399,999	59	1.847	95.492	79,372,238	4.146	86.165
\$1,400,000 - \$1,499,999	39	1.221	96.713	56,469,809	2.949	89.114
\$1,500,000 - \$1,599,999	21	0.657	97.370	32,299,022	1.687	90.801
\$1,600,000 - \$1,699,999	19	0.595	97.965	31,449,453	1.643	92.444
\$1,700,000 - \$1,799,999	15	0.470	98.435	26,362,088	1.377	93.821
\$1,800,000 - \$1,899,999	13	0.407	98.842	23,760,954	1.241	95.062
\$1,900,000 - \$1,999,999	6	0.188	99.029	11,663,481	0.609	95.671
\$2,000,000 and greater	31	0.971	100.000	82,886,628	4.329	100.000
Total	3,194	100.000%		\$1,914,621,152	100.000%	

(1) Improved single-family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

## Reassessments and Appeals of Assessed Value

There are general means by which assessed values can be reassessed or appealed that could adversely impact property tax revenues within the District.

Appeals may be based on Proposition 8 of November 1978, which requires that for each January 1 lien date, the taxable value of real property must be the lesser of its base year value, annually adjusted by the inflation factor pursuant to Article XIII A of the State Constitution, or its full cash value, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property or other factors causing a decline in value. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution" in Appendix A.

Under California law, property owners may apply for a Proposition 8 reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the State Board of

Equalization, with the county board of equalization or assessment appeals board. In most cases, the appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value.

Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. These reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals and are adjusted back to their original values, adjusted for inflation, when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIII A.

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

Proposition 8 reductions may also be unilaterally applied by county assessors. The District cannot predict the changes in assessed values that might result from pending or future appeals by taxpayers or by reductions initiated by the assessors of each County. Any reduction in aggregate District assessed valuation due to appeals, as with any reduction in assessed valuation due to other causes, will cause the tax rate levied to repay the Bonds to increase accordingly, so that the fixed debt service on the Bonds (and other outstanding general obligation bonds, if any) may be paid.

## Tax Rates

Below are historical typical tax rates in the tax rate area within the District for the years 2014-15 through 2018-19.

### SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Typical Tax Rates per \$100 of Assessed Valuation Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2018-19

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
<b>Marin County – TRA 94-010<sup>(1)</sup></b>					
General Tax Rate	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000
Shoreline Joint Unified School District	.0509	.0429	.0434	.0410	.0489
Marin Community College District	.0180	.0165	.0142	.0338	.0339
Marin Healthcare District	-	.0235	.0093	.0201	.0190
<b>Total Tax Rate</b>	<b>\$1.0689</b>	<b>\$1.0829</b>	<b>\$1.0669</b>	<b>\$1.0949</b>	<b>\$1.1018</b>
<b>Sonoma County – TRA 57-011<sup>(2)</sup></b>					
General Tax Rate	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000
Shoreline Joint Unified School District	.0509	.0429	.0434	.0410	.0489
Sonoma County CC District	.0180	.0160	.0400	.0370	.0360
Palm Drive Healthcare District	.0052	.0052	.0052	.0052	.0052
Warm Springs Dam-Russian River Projec	.0070	.0070	.0070	.0070	.0070
<b>Total Tax Rate</b>	<b>\$1.0811</b>	<b>\$1.0711</b>	<b>\$1.0956</b>	<b>\$1.0902</b>	<b>\$1.0971</b>

(1) TRA 94-010 comprises 11.56% of the 2018-19 total assessed valuation of taxable property in the District.

(2) TRA 57-011 comprises 22.31% of the 2018-19 total assessed valuation of taxable property in the District.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

## Tax Levies and Delinquencies

The following table shows the Marin County portion of tax charges, collections and delinquencies for secured property in the District with respect to the District's levy for debt service on outstanding general obligation bonds.

### SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Secured Tax Charges and Delinquencies (Marin County Portion Only) Fiscal Years 2001-02 through 2016-17

Fiscal Year	Secured Tax Charge <sup>(1)</sup>	Amount Delinquent June 30	% Delinquent June 30
2001-02	\$130,157.26	\$ 1,736.90	1.33%
2002-03	226,208.68	2,585.89	1.14
2003-04	210,569.07	2,113.68	1.00
2004-05	270,630.37	2,947.76	1.09
2005-06	223,333.24	2,319.89	1.04
2006-07	222,110.07	2,822.08	1.27
2007-08	224,560.54	6,648.67	2.96
2008-09	225,006.86	6,977.30	3.10
2009-10	240,784.94	7,710.91	3.20
2010-11	596,904.12	24,673.12	4.13
2011-12	582,607.77	14,691.51	2.52
2012-13	565,170.62	6,812.06	1.21
2013-14	407,091.46	6,162.32	1.51
2014-15	546,254.89	7,821.20	1.43
2015-16	486,576.56	4,375.81	0.90
2016-17	521,933.10	4,474.25	0.86

(1) District's general obligation bond debt service levy only.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

## Teeter Plan; Property Tax Collections

The respective Boards of Supervisors of each of the Counties have adopted the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the "Teeter Plan"), as provided for in Section 4701 *et seq.* of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. Under the Teeter Plans, each entity levying property taxes in the Counties may draw on the amount of uncollected secured taxes credited to its fund, in the same manner as if the amount credited had been collected. Thus participating entities receive 100% of secured property taxes levied in exchange for foregoing any interest and penalties collected on delinquent taxes. Currently, Marin County includes both the general purpose secured property tax levy and the levy for general obligation bonds debt service in its Teeter Plan. Sonoma County only includes the general purpose levy, so general obligation bond debt service levies in Sonoma County are subject to delinquencies.

Other than as described in the preceding paragraph, so long as the Teeter Plan remains in effect, the District's receipt of revenues with respect to the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes will not be dependent upon actual collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes by the Counties. Note that under the statute creating the Teeter Plan, the Boards of Supervisors can under certain circumstances terminate the Teeter Plan in part or in its entirety and, in addition, the Boards of Supervisors can terminate the Teeter Plan with respect to the District if the delinquency rate for all *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District in any year exceeds



3%. In the event that both of the Teeter Plans were terminated, the amount of revenues derived from the levy of secured property taxes in the District would depend upon actual collections, plus penalties and delinquencies, if any.

**Top Twenty Property Owners**

The following table shows the 20 largest owners of taxable property in the District as determined by secured assessed valuation in fiscal year 2018-19. Each taxpayer listed below is a unique name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot determine from County assessment records whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below. A large concentration of ownership in a single individual or entity results in a greater amount of tax collections which are dependent upon that property owner’s ability or willingness to pay property taxes.

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Largest Local Secured Taxpayers  
Fiscal Year 2018-19**

	<u>Property Owner</u>	<u>2018-19 Primary Land Use</u>	<u>% of Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Total <sup>(1)</sup></u>
1.	Von Bubbles LLC	Rural/Ranch	\$ 16,136,440	0.66%
2.	Stephen W. Kistler	Vineyards/Winey	15,138,233	0.62
3.	Robert Bugatto Enterprises Inc.	Shopping Center & Restaurant	10,610,731	0.44
4.	BBHVS 1-7 LP	Residential Lots	9,473,853	0.39
5.	Eugene Bugatto Trust	Restaurant & Gas Station	9,419,028	0.39
6.	Dunaj Family Trust	Residential	8,309,764	0.34
7.	NM Associates LLC	Residential	7,164,924	0.29
8.	Bodega Bay Associates	Hotel	6,988,120	0.29
9.	Timothy C. Draper Trust	Residential	6,970,589	0.29
10.	23240 Highway I LLC	Restaurant & Cottages	6,761,003	0.28
11.	Olema House LP	Hotel	6,457,972	0.27
12.	Gilbert T. & Catherine Robello Trust	Residential	6,242,400	0.26
13.	Deborah Koons Garcia Trust	Residential	6,011,295	0.25
14.	Carroll Ranch LLC	Residential	5,605,779	0.23
15.	George C. & Renate K. Lee Trust	Residential	5,552,284	0.23
16.	Steven P. Mahrt	Rural/Ranch	5,348,646	0.22
17.	Platt Vineyards LLC	Vineyards	5,182,220	0.21
18.	2999 Dillon Beach LLC	Rural/Ranch	5,181,119	0.21
19.	Joseph W. & Kathleen M. Tresch Trust	Residential	4,421,465	0.18
20.	TBLM LLC	Residential	<u>4,335,353</u>	<u>0.18</u>
			<u>\$151,311,218</u>	<u>6.22%</u>

(1) 2018-19 Local Secured Assessed Valuation: \$2,433,859,777.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**Debt Obligations**

Set forth below is a direct and overlapping debt report (the “Debt Report”) prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. and dated January 9, 2019 with respect to debt issued as of February 1, 2019. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases, long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Statement of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt**  
**Dated as of February 1, 2019**

**2018-19 Assessed Valuation:** \$2,482,298,415

<u><b>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</b></u>	<u><b>% Applicable</b></u>	<u><b>Debt 2/1/19</b></u>
Marin Community College District	1.734%	\$ 5,108,364
Sonoma County Joint Community College District	1.243	2,801,163
<b>Shoreline Joint Unified School District</b>	<b>100.000</b>	<b>10,660,000<sup>(1)</sup></b>
Marin Healthcare District	2.086	7,774,313
Palm Drive Health Care District General Obligation Bonds	10.824	404,818
Palm Drive Health Care District Parcel Tax Obligations	10.824	1,646,872
Marin Emergency Radio Authority	1.732	571,560
Marin County Marshall Community Wastewater Phase 2 Assessment District	100.000	<u>367,322</u>
<b>TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT</b>		<b>\$29,334,412</b>
<u><b>OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</b></u>		
Marin County General Fund Obligations	1.732%	\$1,476,746
Marin County Pension Obligation Bonds	1.732	1,468,216
Sonoma County General Fund Obligations	1.253	179,618
Sonoma County Pension Obligation Bonds	1.253	4,415,196
Sonoma County Office of Education Certificates of Participation	1.253	54,959
Marin County Transit District General Fund Obligations	1.732	1,204
Marin Community College District General Fund Obligations	1.734	168,039
Sonoma County Joint Community College District General Fund Obligations	1.243	11,871
Bodega Bay Fire Protection District Certificates of Participation	99.206	917,656
Inverness Public Utility District General Fund Obligations	100.000	<u>33,573</u>
<b>TOTAL OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT</b>		<b>\$8,727,078</b>
<b>COMBINED TOTAL DEBT</b>		<b>\$38,061,490<sup>(2)</sup></b>

Ratios to 2018-19 Assessed Valuation:

<b>DIRECT DEBT (\$10,660,000)</b> .....	<b>0.43%</b>
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt .....	1.18%
Combined Total Debt .....	1.53%

(1) Excludes issue to be sold.

(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

## TAX MATTERS

### Tax Exemption

**Federal Tax Status.** In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to the qualifications set forth below, under existing law, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax, and the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Tax Code such that, in the case of certain financial institutions (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(5) of the Tax Code), a deduction for federal income tax purposes is allowed for 80% of that portion of such financial institution's interest expense allocable to interest payable on the Bonds.

The opinions set forth in the preceding paragraph are subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Tax Code relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds and relating to the status of the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations". The District has made certain representations and covenants in order to comply with each such requirement. Inaccuracy of those representations, or failure to comply with certain of those covenants, may cause the inclusion of such interest in gross income for federal income tax purposes which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds or may cause the Bonds to lose their status as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Tax Code. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the ownership, sale or disposition of the Bonds, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on the Bonds.

**Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount and Premium.** If the initial offering price to the public at which a Bond is sold is less than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue discount" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. If the initial offering price to the public at which a Bond is sold is greater than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue premium" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. *De minimis* original issue discount and original issue premium are disregarded.

Under the Tax Code, original issue discount is treated as interest excluded from federal gross income and exempt from State of California personal income taxes to the extent properly allocable to each owner thereof subject to the limitations described in the first paragraph of this section. The original issue discount accrues over the term to maturity of the Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The amount of original issue discount accruing during each period is added to the adjusted basis of such Bonds to determine taxable gain upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such Bond. The Tax Code contains certain provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount in the case of purchasers of the Bonds who purchase the Bonds after the initial offering of a substantial amount of such maturity. Owners of such Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, the allowance of a deduction for any loss on a sale or other disposition, and the treatment of accrued original issue discount on such Bonds under federal individual alternative minimum taxes.

Under the Tax Code, original issue premium is amortized on an annual basis over the term of the Bond (said term being the shorter of the Bond's maturity date or its call date). The amount of original issue premium amortized each year reduces the adjusted basis of the owner of the Bond for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss upon disposition. The amount of original issue premium on a Bond is amortized each year over the term to maturity of the Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). Amortized Bond premium is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. Owners of premium Bonds, including purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, should consult their own tax advisors with respect to State of California personal income tax and federal income tax consequences of owning such Bonds.

**California Tax Status.** In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from California personal income taxes.

### **Other Tax Considerations**

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Tax Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent beneficial owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, clarification of the Tax Code or court decisions may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, such legislation would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment.

The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based upon existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of such opinion, and Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion with respect to any proposed legislation or as to the tax treatment of interest on the Bonds, or as to the consequences of owning or receiving interest on the Bonds, as of any future date. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Owners of the Bonds should also be aware that the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds may have federal or state tax consequences other than as described above. Other than as expressly described above, Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding other federal or state tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds, the ownership, sale or disposition of the Bonds, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on the Bonds.

### **Form of Opinion**

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is attached hereto as Appendix D.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District has covenanted for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District by not later than nine months following the end of the District's fiscal year (which currently would be by March 31 each year based upon the June 30 end of the District's fiscal year), commencing by March 31, 2020 with the report for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year (the "**Annual Report**"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The Annual Report and any event notices will be filed by the District with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "**MSRB**"). The specific nature of the information to be contained in an Annual Report or other notices is set forth below under the caption "APPENDIX E – Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate." These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "**Rule**").

The District has prior undertakings under the Rule made in connection with the issuance of 2011 Refunding Bonds, the 2010 Bonds and the Bonds. See Appendix A under the heading "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Long-Term Indebtedness - General Obligation Bonds." A review of the District's prior undertakings and filings made in the previous five years has been undertaken. No instances of material non-compliance were identified.

In order to assist it in complying with its disclosure undertakings for its outstanding bonds and the Bonds, the District expects to engage \_\_\_\_\_ to serve as its dissemination agent for each of its undertakings pursuant to the Rule, including the Refunding Bonds. Neither the Counties nor any other entity other than the District has any obligation or incur any liability whatsoever with respect to the performance of the District's duties regarding continuing disclosure.

## RATING

S&P Global Ratings, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business ("**S&P**") is expected to assign its rating of "\_\_\_\_" to the Bonds. Such rating reflects only the view of S&P and an explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained only from S&P. The District has provided certain additional information and materials to S&P (some of which does not appear in this Official Statement). There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

## UNDERWRITING

The Bonds are being purchased by Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "**Underwriter**"). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Bonds at a price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (which is equal to the initial principal amount of the Bonds, plus net original issue premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and less Underwriter's discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_). The purchase contract relating to the Bonds provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Bonds (if any are purchased), and provides that the Underwriter's obligation to purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions, including the approval of certain legal matters by counsel.

The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page hereof. The offering prices may be changed by the Underwriter.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Legality for Investment

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in California to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and under provisions of the California Government Code, the Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of public moneys in California.

### Litigation

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened that (i) questions the political existence of the District, (ii) contests the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* taxes or to collect other revenues or (iii) contests the District's ability to issue and sell the Bonds.

The District may be or may become a party to lawsuits and claims which are unrelated to the Bonds or actions taken with respect to the Bonds and which have arisen in the normal course of operating the District. The District maintains certain insurance policies which provide coverage under certain circumstances and with respect to certain types of incidents. In the opinion of the District, there currently are no claims or actions pending which could have a material adverse effect on the financial position or operations of the District. The District cannot predict what types of claims may arise in the future.

### Compensation of Certain Professionals

Payment of the fees and expenses of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District, and Eastshore Consulting LLC, as financial advisor to the District, is contingent upon issuance of the Bonds.

### Additional Information

The discussions herein about the Bond Resolution and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and for full and complete statements of such provisions reference is made to such documents. Copies of these documents are available from the District and following delivery of the Bonds will be on file at the offices of the Paying Agent in San Francisco, California.

References are also made herein to certain documents and reports relating to the District; such references are brief summaries and do not purport to be complete or definitive. Copies of such documents are available upon written request to the District.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official

Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Bonds.

**EXECUTION**

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the District.

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Superintendent

## APPENDIX A

### DISTRICT GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION

*The information in this and other sections concerning the District's operations and operating budget is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable by the District solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax required to be levied by the Counties on taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" herein.*

### GENERAL DISTRICT INFORMATION

#### General Information

The District is located on the western coast of California in portions of both Marin and Sonoma Counties (together, the "**Counties**"), approximately 60 miles north of San Francisco and West of the City of Petaluma. With its western border along the winding, scenic coast traveled by Highway 1, the boundaries include approximately 400 square miles and include several State and County parks and other landmark towns, including the Point Reyes National Seashore, Nick's Cove, Dillon's Beach and Bodega Bay. Students attending the District's schools come from small town and rural areas, from the mouth of the Russian River in the north to the Point Reyes National Seashore in the south. The District serves students in grades K-12 and operates four elementary school sites and one high school site, as follows:

#### SCHOOL SITES

##### Shoreline Unified School District

- Bodega Bay Elementary (K-5)
- Tomales Bay Elementary (K-8)
- West Marin Elementary School (K-8)
- Inverness School (K-1)
- Tomales High School (9-12)

Enrollment in the District in fiscal year 2018-19 is approximately 514 students. The District's total assessed value in fiscal year 2018-19 is \$2,482,298,415.

For purposes of education funding, for Fiscal Year 2018-19, the District is a "**Community Funded District**" or "**Basic Aid District**," meaning that the District's share of local property taxes exceeds its funding entitlement under the State's education funding formula known as LCFF. The District anticipates maintaining its status as a Community Funded District in the near future.



## Administration

**Board of Trustees.** The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees, each member of which is elected to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between three and four available positions. Current members of the Board of Trustees, together with their office and the date their term expires, are listed below:

### GOVERNING BOARD Shoreline Unified School District

<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Jill Manning-Sartori	President	December 2020
Tim Kehoe	Vice President	December 2022
Avito Miranda	Clerk	December 2020
Heidi Koenig	Board Representative	December 2022
Jane Healy	Trustee	December 2022
Vonda Fernandes	Trustee	December 2020
Ethan Minor	Trustee	December 2020

**Administration.** The Superintendent of the District, appointed by the Board, is responsible for management of the day-to-day operations and supervises the work of other District administrators. Robert "Bob" Raines serves as Superintendent of the District. Ormides Trujillo is the District's Interim Chief Business Official.

## Recent Enrollment Trends

The following table shows recent enrollment history for the District with budgeted figures for fiscal year 2018-19.

### ANNUAL ENROLLMENT Fiscal Years 2008-09 through 2018-19\* Shoreline Unified School District

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Student Enrollment</u>	<u>Annual Percent Change</u>
2008-09	569	--
2009-10	579	1.76%
2010-11	555	(4.15)
2011-12	587	5.77
2012-13	550	(6.30)
2013-14	509	(7.45)
2014-15	519	1.96
2015-16	513	(1.16)
2016-17	515	0.39
2017-18	510	(0.97)
2018-19*	514	0.78

\*Budgeted.

Source: Shoreline Unified School District.

## Employee Relations

In fiscal year 2018-19, the District has 47.0 certificated, 38.3 classified and 6.8 management full-time equivalent positions. The certificated and classified employees of the District are represented by their respective bargaining units, as set forth in the following table.

### BARGAINING UNITS Shoreline Unified School District

<b>Employee Group</b>	<b>Representation</b>	<b>Contract Expiration Date</b>
Shoreline Education Association	Certificated	June 30, 20__
California School Employees' Association	Classified	June 30, 20__

*Source: Shoreline Unified School District.*

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

## DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

*The information in this and other sections concerning the District's operations and operating budget is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax required to be levied by the Counties in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof.*

### Education Funding Generally

School districts in California receive operating income primarily from two sources: the State funded portion which is derived from the State's general fund, and a locally funded portion, being the district's share of the one percent general *ad valorem* tax levy authorized by the California Constitution. As a result, decreases or deferrals in education funding by the State could significantly affect a school district's revenues and operations.

From 1973-74 to 2012-13, California school districts operated under general purpose revenue limits established by the State Legislature. In general, revenue limits were calculated for each school district by multiplying (1) the average daily attendance ("**ADA**") for such district by (2) a base revenue limit per unit of ADA. The revenue limit calculations were adjusted annually in accordance with a number of factors designated primarily to provide cost of living increases and to equalize revenues among all California school districts of the same type. Funding of the District's revenue limit was provided by a mix of local property taxes and State apportionments of basic and equalization aid. Generally, the State apportionments amounted to the difference between the District's revenue limit and its local property tax revenues. . Districts which had local property tax revenues which exceeded its revenue limit entitlement were deemed "Basic Aid Districts" and received full funding from local property tax revenues, and were entitled to keep those tax revenues which exceeded its revenue limit funding entitlement.

The fiscal year 2013-14 State budget package replaced the previous K-12 finance system with a new formula known as the Local Control Funding Formula (the "**LCFF**"). Under the LCFF, revenue limits and most state categorical programs were eliminated. School districts instead receive funding based on the demographic profile of the students they serve and gain greater flexibility to use these funds to improve outcomes of students. The LCFF creates funding targets based on student characteristics. For school districts and charter schools, the LCFF funding targets consist of grade span-specific base grants plus supplemental and concentration grants that reflect student demographic factors. The LCFF includes the following components:

- A base grant for each local education agency per unit of ADA, which varies with respect to different grade spans. The base grant is \$2,375 more than the average revenue limit provided prior to LCFF implementation. The base grants will be adjusted upward each year to reflect cost-of-living increases. In addition, grades K-3 and 9-12 are subject to adjustments of 10.4% and 2.6%, respectively, to cover the costs of class size reduction in grades K-3 and the provision of career technical education in grades 9-12.
- A 20% supplemental grant for English learners, students from low-income families and foster youth to reflect increased costs associated with educating those students.

- An additional concentration grant of up to 50% of a local education agency's base grant, based on the number of English learners, students from low-income families and foster youth served by the local agency that comprise more than 55% of enrollment.
- An economic recovery target to ensure that almost every local education agency receives at least their pre-recession funding level, adjusted for inflation, at full implementation of the LCFF.

The LCFF was implemented for fiscal year 2013-14 and is being phased in gradually. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, an annual transition adjustment was required to be calculated for each school district, equal to each district's proportionate share of the appropriations included in the State budget (based on the percentage of each district's students who are low-income, English learners, and foster youth ("Targeted Students")), to close the gap between the prior-year funding level and the target allocation at full implementation of LCFF. In each year, districts will have the same proportion of their respective funding gaps closed, with dollar amounts varying depending on the size of a district's funding gap. Full implementation occurred in fiscal year 2018-19 in connection with adoption of the State Budget for said fiscal year.

Funding levels used in the LCFF "Target Entitlement" calculations for fiscal year 2018-19 are set forth in the following table.

**Fiscal Year 2018-19 Base Grant\* Under LCFF by Grade Span  
(Targeted Entitlement)**

Grade Span	2017-18 Base Grant Per ADA	2018-19 COLA (3.70%)	Grade Span Adjustments (K-3: 10.4%; 9-12: 2.6%)	2018-19 Base Grant/Adjusted Base Grant Per ADA
K-3	\$7,193	\$266	\$776	\$8,235
4-6	7,301	270	n/a	7,571
7-8	7,518	278	n/a	7,796
9-12	8,712	322	235	9,269

\*Does not include supplemental and concentration grant funding entitlements.  
Source: California Department of Education.

The new legislation included a "hold harmless" provision which provided that a district or charter school would maintain total revenue limit and categorical funding at least equal to its 2012-13 level, unadjusted for changes in ADA or cost of living adjustments.

The LCFF includes an accountability component. Districts are required to increase or improve services for English language learners, low income, and foster youth students in proportion to supplemental and concentration grant funding received. All school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools are required to develop and adopt local control and accountability plans, which identify local goals in areas that are priorities for the State, including pupil achievement, parent engagement, and school climate.

County superintendents review and provide support to the districts under their jurisdiction, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction performs a corresponding role for county offices of education. In addition, the Budget for fiscal year 2013-14 created the California Collaborative for Education Excellence to advise and assist school districts, county

offices of education, and charter schools in achieving the goals identified in their plans. Under the LCFF and related legislation, the State will continue to measure student achievement through statewide assessments, produce an Academic Performance Index for schools and subgroups of students, determine the contents of the school accountability report card, and establish policies to implement the federal accountability system.

Community Funded Districts (formerly known as “**Basic Aid Districts**”) are those whose local property tax revenues exceed the funding entitlement under the LCFF. Community Funded Districts do not receive any funds from the State appropriation, however, they do receive funds from the State for categorical and grant programs restricted to a special population or for certain purposes such as disabled students or instructional equipment. The current law in California allows these districts to keep the excess property tax revenues without penalty. The implication for Community Funded Districts is that the legislatively determined annual cost of living adjustment and other politically determined factors are less significant in determining such districts’ primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy become the determinant factors.

The District is projected to be a Community Funded District in fiscal year 2018-19, and has been such for many years. The District anticipates remaining as a Community Funded District in the near future.

### **District Accounting Practices**

The accounting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 41010 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all California school districts.

District accounting is organized on the basis of funds, with each group consisting of a separate accounting entity. The major fund classification is the general fund which accounts for all financial resources not requiring a special fund placement. The District’s fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. For more information on the District’s basis of accounting and fund accounting, see “APPENDIX B – Audited Financial Statements of the District for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2017 – Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies” herein.

District expenditures are accrued at the end of the fiscal year to reflect the receipt of goods and services in that year. Revenues generally are recorded on a cash basis, except for items that are susceptible to accrual (measurable and/or available to finance operations). Current taxes are considered susceptible to accrual. Revenues from specific state and federally funded projects are recognized when qualified expenditures have been incurred. State block grant apportionments are accrued to the extent that they are measurable and predictable. The State Department of Education sends the District updated information from time to time explaining the acceptable accounting treatment of revenue and expenditure categories.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“**GASB**”) published its Statement No. 34 “Basic Financial Statements – and Management’s Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments” on June 30, 1999. Statement No. 34 provides guidelines to auditors, state and local governments and special purpose governments such as school districts and public utilities, on new requirements for financial reporting for all governmental agencies in the United States. Generally, the basic financial statements and required supplementary information should include (i) Management’s Discussion and Analysis; (ii) financial statements prepared using the

economic measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, (iii) fund financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual method of accounting and (iv) required supplementary information.

### **Financial Statements**

**General.** The District's general fund finances the legally authorized activities of the District for which restricted funds are not provided. General fund revenues are derived from such sources as State school fund apportionments, taxes, use of money and property, and aid from other governmental agencies. The District's June 30, 2018 Audited Financial Statements were prepared by Christy White Associates, A Professional Accountancy Company, San Diego, California, and are attached hereto as Appendix B. Audited financial statements for the District for prior fiscal years are on file with the District and available for public inspection at the Office of the Assistant Superintendent, Business Services of the District, Shoreline Unified School District, 10 John Street, Tomales, California, telephone (707) 878-2266. The District has not requested, and the auditor has not provided, any review or update of such financial statements in connection with inclusion in this Official Statement. Copies of such financial statements will be mailed to prospective investors and their representatives upon written request to the District. This District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

**General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance.** The following table shows the audited income and expense statements for the general fund for the District for the fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18.

**REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18 (Audited)**  
**Shoreline Unified School District**

<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Audited 2013-14</u>	<u>Audited 2014-15</u>	<u>Audited 2015-16</u>	<u>Audited 2016-17</u>	<u>Audited 2017-18</u>
LCFF Sources <sup>(1)</sup>	\$7,957,096	\$8,168,737	\$9,139,420	9,677,584	
Federal Revenues	1,947,483	2,035,029	2,000,162	2,334,187	-To come-
Other State Revenues	639,448	420,207	865,305	757,006	
Other Local Revenues	1,594,735	1,677,330	1,563,423	1,619,743	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>12,138,762</b>	<b>12,301,303</b>	<b>13,568,310</b>	<b>14,388,520</b>	
<u>Expenditures</u>					
Certificated Salaries	4,825,951	4,922,875	--	--	
Classified Salaries	2,332,507	2,247,069	--	--	
Employee Benefits	2,658,065	3,126,104	--	--	
Books and Supplies	651,394	788,983	--	--	
Services and Other	--	--	--	--	
Operating Expenditures	1,539,251	1,561,132	--	--	
Capital Outlay	595,178	44,701	--	--	
Instruction	--	--	8,056,054	7,947,625	
Instruction-Related Services:					
Instructional Supervision & Administration	--	--	1,050	--	
Instructional Library, Media, Tech	--	--	8,701	4,598	
School Site Administration	--	--	1,128,832	1,216,167	
Pupil Services:					
Home-to-School Transport	--	--	887,417	952,235	
Food Services	--	--	716	--	
All Other Pupil Services	--	--	470,531	591,429	
General Administration:					
Data Proc.	--	--	--	--	
All Other General Administration	--	--	717,345	840,114	
Plant Services	--	--	1,176,407	1,370,660	
Facility Acquisition and Maintenance	--	--	20,443	42,053	
Ancillary Services	--	--	176,367	143,565	
Community Services	--	--	161,913	134,494	
Transfers to Other Agencies	--	--	87,376	92,324	
Debt Service: Principal	29,176	30,109	40,470	40,470	
Debt Service: Interest	2,739	1,806	631	--	
Other outgo	137,507	97,905	--	--	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>12,771,768</b>	<b>12,819,684</b>	<b>12,934,253</b>	<b>13,375,734</b>	
Excess of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(633,006)	(518,381)	634,057	1,012,786	
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>					
Operating Transfers in	58	--	--	--	
Operating Transfers out	(282,000)	(274,000)	(239,000)	(283,211)	
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(281,942)</b>	<b>(274,000)</b>	<b>(239,000)</b>	<b>(283,211)</b>	
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(914,948)</b>	<b>(792,381)</b>	<b>395,057</b>	<b>729,575</b>	
Fund Balance, July 1	6,919,272	6,004,324	5,211,943	5,607,000	
Fund Balance, June 30	\$6,004,324	\$5,211,943	\$5,607,000	6,336,575	

(1) LCFF commenced in Fiscal Year 2013-14. Because the District is a Basic Aid District, the majority of LCFF funding is derived from local sources.  
Source: Shoreline Unified School District Audit Reports.

## **District Budget and Interim Financial Reporting**

***Budgeting and Interim Reporting Procedures.*** State law requires school districts to maintain a balanced budget in each fiscal year. The State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting and accounting format for school districts.

Under current law, a school district governing board must adopt and file with the county superintendent of schools a tentative budget by July 1 in each fiscal year. The District is under the jurisdiction of the Marin County Superintendent of Schools (the "**County Superintendent**").

The County Superintendent must review and approve or disapprove the budget no later than August 15. The County Superintendent is required to examine the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Trustees and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance with the established standards. If the budget is disapproved, it is returned to the District with recommendations for revision. The District is then required to revise the budget, hold a public hearing thereon, adopt the revised budget and file it with the County Superintendent no later than September 8. Pursuant to State law, the County Superintendent has available various remedies by which to impose and enforce a budget that complies with State criteria, depending on the circumstances, if a budget is disapproved. After approval of an adopted budget, the school district's administration may submit budget revisions for governing board approval.

Subsequent to approval, the County Superintendent will monitor each district under its jurisdiction throughout the fiscal year pursuant to its adopted budget to determine on an ongoing basis if the district can meet its current or subsequent year financial obligations. If the County Superintendent determines that a district cannot meet its current or subsequent year obligations, the County Superintendent will notify the district's governing board of the determination and may then do either or both of the following: (a) assign a fiscal advisor to enable the district to meet those obligations or (b) if a study and recommendations are made and a district fails to take appropriate action to meet its financial obligations, the County Superintendent will so notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and then may do any or all of the following for the remainder of the fiscal year: (i) request additional information regarding the district's budget and operations; (ii) after also consulting with the district's board, develop and impose revisions to the budget that will enable the district to meet its financial obligations; and (iii) stay or rescind any action inconsistent with such revisions. However, the County Superintendent may not abrogate any provision of a collective bargaining agreement that was entered into prior to the date upon which the County Superintendent assumed authority.

A State law adopted in 1991 ("**A.B. 1200**") imposed additional financial reporting requirements on school districts, and established guidelines for emergency State aid apportionments. Under the provisions of A.B. 1200, each school district is required to file interim certifications with the County Superintendent (on December 15, for the period ended October 31, and by mid-March for the period ended January 31) as to its ability to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the then-current fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent fiscal year. The County Superintendent reviews the certification and issues either a positive, negative or qualified certification. A positive certification is assigned to any school district that will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years. A negative certification is assigned to any school district that is deemed unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or the subsequent



fiscal year. A qualified certification is assigned to any school district that may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

Under California law, any school district and office of education that has a qualified or negative certification in any fiscal year may not issue, in that fiscal year or in the next succeeding fiscal year, certificates of participation, tax anticipation notes, revenue bonds or any other debt instruments that do not require the approval of the voters of the district, unless the applicable county superintendent of schools determines that the district's repayment of indebtedness is probable.

***District's Budget Approval/Disapproval and Certification History.*** During the past five years, each of the District's adopted budgets have been approved by the County Superintendent, and the District has received positive certifications on all of its interim reports. The District's most recent interim report, the 2018-19 First Interim Report, received a positive certification from the Board, and its Budget for fiscal year 2018-19 was approved by the Office of the County Superintendent. [CONFIRM]

Copies of the District's budget, interim reports and certifications may be obtained upon request from the District Office at Shoreline Unified School District, 10 John Street, Tomales, California, telephone (707) 878-2266. The District may impose charges for copying, mailing and handling.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

**District's Fiscal Year 2018-19 Adopted Budget and Fiscal Year 2018-19 First Interim Projections.** The following table shows the income and expense statements for the District for fiscal year 2018-19 (adopted budget) and fiscal year 2018-19 (first interim projections).

**GENERAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
Fiscal Year 2018-19 (Adopted Budget)  
Fiscal Year 2018-19 (First Interim Projections)  
Shoreline Unified School District**

<u>Revenues</u>	Adopted Budget <sup>(1)</sup> Fiscal Year 2018-19	First Interim <sup>(1)</sup> Fiscal Year 2018-19
LCFF Sources <sup>(2)</sup>	\$9,663,246	\$9,893,519
Federal Revenues	1,972,081	1,976,730
Other State Revenues	659,294	769,123
Other Local Revenues	1,700,038	1,705,886
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>13,994,659</b>	<b>14,345,258</b>
 <u>Expenditures</u>		
Certificated Salaries	5,223,185	5,240,838
Classified Salaries	2,461,015	2,525,989
Employee Benefits	3,646,016	3,630,355
Books and Supplies	883,004	1,396,248
Contract Services & Operating Exp.	1,776,625	2,458,790
Capital Outlay	—	—
Other outgo (Excluding Indirect Costs)	96,329	125,439
Other outgo – Transfers of Indirect Costs	—	—
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>14,086,174</b>	<b>15,377,658</b>
 Excess of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	 (91,514)	 (1,032,400)
 <u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>		
Operating Transfers in	—	—
Operating Transfers out	(270,296)	(270,296)
Other Sources (Uses)	—	—
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(270,296)</b>	<b>(270,296)</b>
 Net Change in Fund Balance	 (361,811)	 (1,302,696)
 Fund Balance, July 1	 4,850,729	 6,058,185
<b>Fund Balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$4,488,919</b>	<b>\$4,755,489</b>

(1) Columns may not add to sum due to rounding.

(2) LCFF commenced in fiscal year 2013-14. However, as a Basic Aid District, LCFF entitlements are provided for through local property tax revenue entitlement.

Source: Shoreline Unified School District.

**District Reserves.** The District's ending fund balance is the accumulation of surpluses from prior years. This fund balance is used to meet the State's minimum required reserve of 3% of expenditures, plus any other allocation or reserve which might be approved as an expenditure by the District in the future. The District maintains an unrestricted reserve that meets or exceeds the State's minimum requirements.

In connection with legislation adopted in connection with the State's fiscal year 2014-15 Budget ("SB 858"), the California Education Code was amended to provide that, beginning in fiscal year 2015-16, if a district's proposed budget includes a local reserve above the minimum recommended level, the Board of Trustees must provide the information for review at the annual public hearing on its proposed budget. In addition, SB 858 included a provision, which became effective upon the passage of Proposition 2 at the November 4, 2014, statewide election, which limits the amount of reserves which may be maintained at the District level. Specifically, the legislation, among other things, enacted Education Code Section 42127.01, which became operative December 15, 2014, and provides that in any fiscal year immediately after a fiscal year in which a transfer is made to the State's Public School System Stabilization Account (the Proposition 98 reserve), a school district may not adopt a budget that contains a reserve for economic uncertainties in excess of twice the applicable minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties established by the State Board (for school districts with ADA over 400,000, the limit is three times the amount). Exemptions can be granted by the County Superintendent under certain circumstances.

Effective January 1, 2018, Senate Bill 751, which was signed by the Governor on October 11, 2017, amends Section 42127.01 of the Education Code to raise the reserve cap to no more than 10% of a school district's combined assigned or unassigned ending general fund balance. In addition, the amendment provides that the reserve cap will be effective only if there is a minimum balance of 3% in the Proposition 98 reserve referenced in the preceding paragraph. Basic aid school districts and small districts with 2,500 or fewer ADA are exempted from the reserve cap contained in Education Code Section 42127.01.

### **Funding Trends - Basic Aid Funding**

**Funding Trends.** As described herein, prior to fiscal year 2013-14, school districts in California derived most State funding based on a formula which considered a revenue limit per unit of average daily attendance ("ADA"). With the implementation of the LCFF, commencing in fiscal year 2013-14, school districts receive base funding based on ADA, and may also be entitled to supplemental funding, concentration grants and funding based on an economic recovery target. However, as explained herein, certain school districts may be categorized as Community Funded Districts or Basic Aid Districts, and as such, are entitled to keep the share of local property tax revenues that exceed its State funding entitlement, which generally provided more funding per ADA than the district would be entitled to as a non-Basic Aid District. The following table sets forth total LCFF funding for the District for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2018-19 (Budgeted).

[to be updated with the 2017-18 Audit]

**AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE AND FUNDING**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2018-19**  
**Shoreline Unified School District**

Fiscal Year	ADA	LCFF Entitlement†
2013-14	483	\$7,916,470
2014-15	487	8,274,195
2015-16	514	9,099,421
2016-17	481	9,637,584
2017-18		
2018-19*	473	9,893,519

† Funded through local property taxes not from the State because the District is a Basic Aid District.

\* Budgeted

Source: Shoreline Unified School District.

**Unduplicated Student Count.** Under LCFF, school districts are entitled to supplemental funding based on the unduplicated count of targeted students. Concentration grant funding is available for districts with unduplicated counts above 55%. The District's percentage of unduplicated students is approximately 68%, and therefore the District is eligible for both supplemental and concentration grant funding under LCFF.

**Revenue Sources**

The District categorizes its general fund revenues into four sources, being LCFF, Federal Revenues, Other State Revenues and Local Revenues. Each of these revenue sources is described below.

**LCFF Sources.** Typically school district funding is provided by a mix of (1) local property taxes and (2) State apportionments of funding under the LCFF. Generally, the State apportionments will amount to the difference between the District's LCFF funding entitlement and its local property tax revenues.

Beginning in 1978-79, Proposition 13 and its implementing legislation provided for each county to levy (except for levies to support prior voter-approved indebtedness) and collect all property taxes, and prescribed how levies on county-wide property values are to be shared with local taxing entities within each county.

The principal component of local revenues is the school district's property tax revenues, i.e., the district's share of the local 1% property tax, received pursuant to Sections 75 and following and Sections 95 and following of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. Education Code Section 42238(h) itemizes the local revenues that are counted towards the base revenue limit before calculating how much the State must provide in equalization aid. Historically, the more local property taxes a district received, the less State equalization aid it is entitled to.

Community Funded Districts receive the majority of funding through the share of local property taxes.

**Federal Revenues.** The federal government provides funding for several District programs, including programs under Every Student Succeeds Act, the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act, and specialized programs such as Drug Free Schools.

**Other State Revenues.** As discussed above, the District receives State apportionment of basic and equalization aid in an amount equal to the difference between the District's revenue limit and its property tax revenues. In addition to such apportionment revenue, the District receives other State revenues.

The District receives State aid from the California State Lottery (the "**Lottery**"), which was established by a constitutional amendment approved in the November 1984 general election. Lottery revenues must be used for the education of students and cannot be used for non-instructional purposes such as real property acquisition, facility construction, or the financing of research. Moreover, State Proposition 20 approved in March 2000 requires that 50% of the increase in Lottery revenues over 1997-98 levels must be restricted to use on instruction material.

For additional discussion of State aid to school districts, see "- State Funding of Education."

**Other Local Revenues; Parcel Tax.** As a Community Funded District, the majority of the District's funding is provided from local property tax revenues. In addition to local property taxes, the District receives additional local revenues from items such as interest earnings and other local sources (for example, parcel taxes, foundation donations and parent teacher association revenues).

The District has a voter-approved parcel tax, which generates approximately \$940,000 in local revenues each fiscal year. The parcel tax is scheduled to expire after the levy in fiscal year 2020-21.

### **District Retirement Systems**

Qualified employees of the District are covered under multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the State. Certificated employees are members of the State Teachers' Retirement System ("**STRS**") and classified employees are members of the Public Employees' Retirement System ("**PERS**"). Both STRS and PERS are operated on a Statewide basis. *The information set forth below regarding the STRS and PERS programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District or the Purchaser.*

**STRS.** All full-time certificated employees participate in STRS, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer contributory public employee retirement system. STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program. Benefit provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended. The program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers and the State. The District's employer contributions to STRS for recent fiscal years are set forth in the following table.

[to be updated with the 2017-18 Audit]

**STRS Contributions  
Shoreline Unified School District  
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2018-19 (Projected)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2013-14	\$402,337
2014-15	433,896
2015-16	488,375
2016-17	599,711
2017-18	
2018-19*	1,219,570**

\*First Interim Projections.

\*\* Increases attributed to increase in contribution rates and the recognition of on-behalf STRS contributions in governmental funds.

Source: Shoreline Unified School District.

Historically, employee, employer and State contribution rates did not vary annually to account for funding shortfalls or surpluses in the STRS plan. In recent years, the combination of investment earnings and statutory contributions were not sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, the STRS defined benefit program showed an estimated unfunded actuarial liability of approximately \$107.3 billion as of June 30, 2017 (the date of the last actuarial valuation). In connection with the State's adoption of its fiscal year 2014-15 Budget, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 1469 ("**AB 1469**"), which represents a legislative effort to address the unfunded liabilities of the STRS pension plan. AB 1469 addressed the funding gap by increasing contributions by employees, employers and the State. In particular, employer contribution rates are scheduled to increase through at least fiscal year 2020-21, from a contribution rate of 8.88% in fiscal year 2013-14 to 19.1% in fiscal year 2020-21. Thereafter, employer contribution rates will be determined by the STRS board to reflect the contribution required to eliminate unfunded liabilities by June 30, 2046.

The District's employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, and 2018-19 were 10.73%, 12.58%, 14.43% and 16.28% respectively. Projected employer contribution rates for school districts (including the District) for fiscal year 2019-20 through fiscal year 2022-23 are set forth in the following table.

**EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATES (STRS)  
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2022-23**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer Contribution Rate<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2019-20	18.13%
2020-21	19.10
2021-22 <sup>(2)</sup>	18.60
2022-23 <sup>(2)</sup>	18.10

(1) Expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

(2) The employer contribution rate is projected to decrease in fiscal years 2021-22 and 2022-23. Projections may change based on actual experience.

Source: AB 1469

**PERS.** All full-time and some part-time classified employees participate in PERS, an agent multiple-employer contributory public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State. PERS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The District is part of a cost-sharing pool within PERS known as the "Schools Pool." Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended. Contributions to PERS are made by employers and employees. Each fiscal year, the District is required to contribute an amount based on an actuarially determined employer rate. The District's employer contributions to PERS for recent fiscal years are set forth in the following table.

[to be updated with the 2017-18 Audit]

**PERS Contributions  
Shoreline Unified School District  
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2018-19 (Projected)**

Fiscal Year	Amount
2013-14	\$258,598
2014-15	250,768
2015-16	235,311
2016-17	291,606
2017-18	
2018-19*	380,187

\*First Interim Projections

Source: Shoreline Unified School District.

Like the STRS program, the PERS program has experienced an unfunded liability in recent years. The PERS unfunded liability, on a market value of assets basis, was approximately \$23.6 billion as of June 30, 2017 (the date of the last actuarial valuation). To address this issue, the PERS board has taken a number of actions. In April 2013, for example, the PERS board approved changes to the PERS amortization and smoothing policy intended to reduce volatility in employer contribution rates. In addition, in April 2014, PERS set new contribution rates, reflecting new demographic assumptions and other changes in actuarial assumptions. In November 2015, PERS adopted a funding risk mitigation policy intended to incrementally lower its discount rate (its assumed rate of investment return) in years of good investment returns, help pay down the pension fund's unfunded liability, and provide greater predictability and less volatility in contribution rates for employers. In December 2016, PERS voted to lower its discount rate from the current 7.5% to 7.0% over the next three years according to the following schedule.

**PERS Discount Rate  
Fiscal Years 2018-19 through 2020-21**

Fiscal Year	Amount
2018-19	7.375%
2019-20	7.250
2020-21	7.000

Source: PERS.

The new rates and underlying assumptions, which are aimed at eliminating the unfunded liability of PERS in approximately 30 years, will be implemented for school districts beginning in

fiscal year 2016-17, with the costs spread over 20 years and the increases phased in over the first five years.

The District's employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, and 2018-19 were 11.847%, 13.888%, 15.531%, and 18.062% respectively. Projected employer contribution rates for school districts (including the District) for fiscal year 2019-20 through fiscal year 2022-23 are set forth in the following table.

**EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATES (PERS)  
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2022-23<sup>(1)</sup>**

Fiscal Year	Employer Contribution Rate <sup>(2)</sup>
2019-20	20.800%
2020-21	23.500
2021-22	24.600
2022-23	25.300

(1) The PERS board is expected to approve official employer contribution rates for each fiscal year shown during the immediately preceding fiscal year.

(2) Expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

Source: PERS

**California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013.** On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 ("PEPRA"), which impacted various aspects of public retirement systems in the State, including the STRS and PERS programs. In general, PEPRA (i) increased the retirement age for public employees depending on job function, (ii) capped the annual pension benefit payouts for public employees hired after January 1, 2013, (iii) required public employees hired after January 1, 2013 to pay at least 50% of the costs of their pension benefits (as described in more detail below), (iv) required final compensation for public employees hired after January 1, 2013 to be determined based on the highest average annual pensionable compensation earned over a period of at least 36 consecutive months, and (v) attempted to address other perceived abuses in the public retirement systems in the State. PEPRA applies to all public employee retirement systems in the State, *except* the retirement systems of the University of California, and charter cities and charter counties whose pension plans are not governed by State law. PEPRA's provisions went into effect on January 1, 2013 with respect to new State, school, and city and local agency employees hired on or after that date; existing employees who are members of employee associations, including employee associations of the District, have a five-year window to negotiate compliance with PEPRA through collective bargaining.

PERS has predicted that the impact of PEPRA on employees and employers, including the District and other employers in the PERS system, will vary, based on each employer's current level of benefits. As a result of the implementation of PEPRA, new members must pay at least 50% of the normal costs of the plan, which can fluctuate from year to year. To the extent that the new formulas lower retirement benefits, employer contribution rates could decrease over time as current employees retire and employees subject to the new formulas make up a larger percentage of the workforce. This change would, in some circumstances, result in a lower retirement benefit for employees than they currently earn.

With respect to the STRS pension program, employees hired after January 1, 2013 will pay the greater of either (1) fifty percent of the normal cost of their retirement plan, rounded to



the nearest one-quarter percent, or (2) the contribution rate paid by then-current members (i.e., employees in the STRS plan as of January 1, 2013). The member contribution rate could be increased from this level through collective bargaining or may be adjusted based on other factors. Employers will pay at least the normal cost rate, after subtracting the member's contribution.

The District is unable to predict the amount of future contributions it will have to make to PERS and STRS as a result of the implementation of PEPRA, and as a result of negotiations with its employee associations, or, notwithstanding the adoption of PEPRA, resulting from any legislative changes regarding the PERS and STRS employer contributions that may be adopted in the future.

**Additional Information.** Additional information regarding the District's retirement programs is available in the District's audited financial statements attached to the Official Statement as APPENDIX B. In addition, both STRS and PERS issue separate comprehensive financial reports that include financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such reports may be obtained from STRS and PERS, respectively, as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; and (ii) PERS, 400 Q Street, Sacramento, California 95811. More information regarding STRS and PERS can also be obtained at their websites, [www.calstrs.com](http://www.calstrs.com) and [www.calpers.ca.gov](http://www.calpers.ca.gov), respectively. *The references to these Internet websites are shown for reference and convenience only and the information contained on such websites is not incorporated by reference into this Official Statement. The information contained on these websites may not be current and has not been reviewed by the District or the Purchaser for accuracy or completeness.*

## **Other Post-Employment Retirement Benefits**

[to be updated with the 2017-18 Audit]

**Plan Descriptions.** The District provides medical, dental and vision benefits to retirees and their covered eligible dependents. The District pays a portion of the medical costs for eligible retirees only. Retirees must pay the entire cost for dental, vision, and dependent medical benefits. All active employees who retire directly from the District and meet the eligibility criteria may participate.

**Funding Policy.** The District's contribution is currently based on a project pay-as-you go funding method, that is, benefits are payable when due.

As of June 30, 2016, the District has not established a plan or equivalent that contains an irrevocable transfer of assets dedicated to providing benefits to retirees in accordance with the terms of the plan and that are legally protected from creditors.

**Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation.** The District's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution ("ARC"), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities ("UAAL") over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the

District's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the District's net OPEB obligation to the Plan:

**OPEB Components for Fiscal Year 2015-16  
Shoreline Unified School District**

Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$286,133
Interest on net OPEB obligation	36,894
Adjustment to ARC	<u>(53,340)</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	269,687
Contributions for the fiscal year	<u>(111,627)</u>
Increase in net OPEB obligation	158,060
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year	<u>922,354</u>
Net OPEB obligation, end of year	\$1,080,414

*Source: Shoreline Unified District.*

**Schedule of OPEB Funding Progress  
Shoreline Unified School District**

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
June 30, 2014	\$276,328	24%	\$759,443
June 30, 2015	272,592	40	922,354
June 30, 2016	269,687	41	1,080,414

*Source: Shoreline Unified District.*

**Actuarial Methods and Assumptions.** Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

The projection of future benefits for an ongoing plan involves estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of future events far into the future. Examples include mortality, turnover, disability, retirement and other factors that affect the number of people eligible to receive future retiree benefits. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectation and new estimates are made about the future. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarially accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability or benefits.

The funded status of the plan as of the most recent actuarial evaluation consists of the following:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Entry Age Actuarial Accrued Liability	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	Funded Ratio	Covered Payroll	UAAL as Percentage of Covered Payroll
July 1, 2013	\$ –	\$2,013,470	\$2,013,470	0%	\$6,425,497	31%

See "APPENDIX B - AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018 - Note \_\_\_."

**Insurance – Joint Ventures**

[to be updated with the 2017-18 Audit]

The District participates in one joint venture under joint powers authorities ("JPAs"), the Redwood Empire School Insurance Group ("RESIG"). The relationships between the District and the JPAs are such that the JPAs are not component units of the District for financial reporting purposes.

See "APPENDIX B - AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018 - Note \_\_\_."

**Long-Term Indebtedness**

**General Obligation Bonds.** The District currently has outstanding three series of general obligation bond indebtedness and refunding bond indebtedness. The following table provides a summary of outstanding general obligation bond indebtedness

**OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND DEBT  
Shoreline Unified School District**

<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Series</u>	<u>Amount of Original Issue</u>	<u>Outstanding January 1, 2019</u>
04/29/2010	General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2009, Series 2010	\$9,290,000	
09/27/2011	2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	5,270,000	
12/13/2017	2017 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	7,155,000	
	Total		\$21,715,000

Source: Shoreline Unified School District.

## Capital Leases

[to be updated with the 2017-18 Audit]

The District entered into various leases with options to purchase, for two buses, with principal maturing through 2017. The District will receive no sublease rental revenues nor pay any contingent rentals for this equipment. Future minimum lease payments are as follows:

### CAPITAL LEASES Shoreline Unified School District

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Lease Payment</u>
2017	\$17,101
Total minimum lease payments	17,101
Less amount representing interest	(631)
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$16,470</u>

## Settlement Payments

[to be updated with the 2017-18 Audit]

The District settled a lawsuit with a family of a District student for \$440,000. The settlement will be paid over ten years beginning in fiscal year 2010-11, and maturing in the fiscal year 2019-20. The amount payable is non-interest bearing and the amortization of the remaining liability is as follows:

### LEGAL SETTLEMENT OBLIGATION Shoreline Unified School District

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Settlement Payment</u>
2017	\$24,000
2018	10,667
2019	10,667
2020	10,666
Total	<u>\$56,000</u>

## Investment of District Funds

In accordance with Government Code Section 53600 *et seq.*, the Marin County Treasurer manages funds deposited with it by the District. Marin County is required to invest such funds in accordance with California Government Code Sections 53601 *et seq.* In addition, counties are required to establish their own investment policies which may impose limitations beyond those required by the Government Code. See "APPENDIX G - MARIN COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT REPORT."

## Effect of State Budget on Revenues

Public school districts in California are dependent on revenues from the State for a large portion of their operating budgets. California school districts generally receive the majority of their operating revenues from various State sources. The primary source of funding for school districts is LCFF funding, which is derived from a combination of State funds and local property taxes (see "—Funding of Education Generally" above). State funds typically make up the majority of a district's LCFF funding. School districts also receive funding from the State for some specialized programs such as special education.

The availability of State funds for public education is a function of constitutional provisions affecting school district revenues and expenditures (see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS" below), the condition of the State economy (which affects total revenue available to the State general fund), and the annual State budget process. The District cannot predict how education funding may further be changed in the future, or the state of the economy which in turn can impact the amounts of funds available from the State for education funding.

## STATE FUNDING OF EDUCATION; RECENT STATE BUDGETS

### State Funding of Education

**General.** The State requires that from all State revenues there first shall be set apart the moneys to be applied for support of the public school system and public institutions of higher education. School districts in California receive operating income primarily from two sources: (1) the State funded portion which is derived from the State's general fund, and (2) a locally funded portion, being a district's share of the 1% general *ad valorem* tax levy authorized by the California Constitution (see "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Education Funding Generally" above). School districts in California are dependent on revenues from the State for a large portion of their operating budgets. California school districts receive an average of about 55% of their operating revenues from various State sources.

The availability of State funds for public education is a function of constitutional provisions affecting school district revenues and expenditures (see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS" below), the condition of the State economy (which affects total revenue available to the State general fund), and the annual State budget process. Decreases in State revenues may significantly affect appropriations made by the legislature to school districts.

*The following information concerning the State's budgets for the current and most recent preceding years has been compiled from publicly-available information provided by the State. None of the District, the Purchaser or the Counties is responsible for the information relating to the State's budgets provided in this section. Further information is available from the Public Finance Division of the State Treasurer's Office.*

**The Budget Process.** The State's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. The annual budget is proposed by the Governor by January 10 of each year for the next fiscal year (the "**Governor's Budget**"). Under State law, the annual proposed Governor's Budget cannot provide for projected expenditures in excess of projected revenues and balances available from prior fiscal years. Following the submission of the Governor's Budget, the Legislature takes up the proposal.

Under the State Constitution, money may be drawn from the State Treasury only through an appropriation made by law. The primary source of the annual expenditure authorizations is the Budget Act as approved by the Legislature and signed by the Governor. The Budget Act must be approved by a majority vote of each house of the Legislature. The Governor may reduce or eliminate specific line items in the Budget Act or any other appropriations bill without vetoing the entire bill. Such individual line-item vetoes are subject to override by a two-thirds majority vote of each house of the Legislature.

Appropriations also may be included in legislation other than the Budget Act. Bills containing appropriations (including for K-14 education) must be approved by a majority vote in each House of the Legislature, unless such appropriations require tax increases, in which case they must be approved by a two-thirds vote of each house of the Legislature, and be signed by the Governor. Continuing appropriations, available without regard to fiscal year, may also be provided by statute or the State Constitution.

Funds necessary to meet an appropriation need not be in the State Treasury at the time such appropriation is enacted; revenues may be appropriated in anticipation of their receipt.

### **Recent State Budgets**

Certain information about the State budgeting process and the State budget is available through several State of California sources. A convenient source of information is the State's website, where recent official statements for State bonds are posted. *The references to internet websites shown below are shown for reference and convenience only, the information contained within the websites may not be current and has not been reviewed by the District and is not incorporated herein by reference.*

- The California State Treasurer internet home page at [www.treasurer.ca.gov](http://www.treasurer.ca.gov), under the heading "Bond Information", posts various State of California Official Statements, many of which contain a summary of the current State budget, past State budgets, and the impact of those budgets on school districts in the State.
- The California State Treasurer's Office Internet home page at [www.treasurer.ca.gov](http://www.treasurer.ca.gov), under the heading "Financial Information", posts the State's audited financial statements. In addition, the Financial Information section includes the State's Rule 15c2-12 filings for State bond issues. The Financial Information section also includes the Overview of the State Economy and Government, State Finances, State Indebtedness, Litigation from the State's most current Official Statement, which discusses the State budget and its impact on school districts.
- The California Department of Finance's Internet home page at [www.dof.ca.gov](http://www.dof.ca.gov), under the heading "California Budget", includes the text of proposed and adopted State budgets.
- The State Legislative Analyst's Office prepares analyses of the proposed and adopted State budgets. The analyses are accessible on the Legislative Analyst's Internet home page at [www.lao.ca.gov](http://www.lao.ca.gov) under the heading "Subject Area – Budget (State)".

***Prior Years' Budgeting Techniques.*** Declining revenues and fiscal difficulties which arose in the State commencing in fiscal year 2008-09 led the State to undertake a number of budgeting strategies, which had subsequent impacts on local agencies within the State. These techniques included the issuance of IOUs in lieu of warrants (checks), the enactment of statutes deferring amounts owed to public schools, until a later date in the fiscal year, or even into the following fiscal year (known as statutory deferrals), trigger reductions, which were budget cutting measures which were implemented or could have been implemented if certain State budgeting

goals were not met, among others, and the dissolution of local redevelopment agencies in part to make available additional funding for local agencies. Although the fiscal year 2018-19 State budget is balanced and projects a balanced budget for the foreseeable future, largely attributable to the additional revenues generated due to the passage of Proposition 55 at the November 8, 2016 statewide election, there can be no certainty that budget-cutting strategies such as those used in recent years will not be used in the future should the State budget again be stressed and if projections included in such budget do not materialize.

**2013-14 State Budget: Significant Change in Education Funding.** As described previously herein, the 2013-14 State Budget and its related implementing legislation enacted significant reforms to the State's system of K-12 education finance with the enactment of the LCFF. Significant reforms such as the LCFF and other changes in law may have significant impacts on the District's finances.

### **2018-19 State Budget**

On June 27, 2018, the Governor signed the 2018-19 State budget (the "**2018-19 State Budget**") into law. The 2018-19 State Budget calls for total spending of \$199.7 billion, with \$137.7 billion in general fund spending. The 2018-19 State Budget provides for \$78.4 billion of funding through Proposition 98, the primary source of funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts, an increase of \$3.9 billion, or 5.2%, from the 2017-18 State budget. Of that \$78.4 billion, \$61.0 billion will be distributed to K-12 school districts through the LCFF, which will be fully funded during fiscal year 2018-19, restoring every school district in the State to at least pre-recession funding levels.

The 2018-19 State Budget continues to build State reserves, with the rainy-day fund balance projected to grow to \$13.8 billion by the end of the budget year, its constitutional maximum. Additionally, revenues have been set aside in new savings funds, including a \$200 million reserve for safety net programs. Other significant features of the 2018-19 State Budget include:

- \$640 million in Proposition 51 State bond authority for school facilities;
- \$1 billion in federal and state funds, over four years, for early childhood programs, including the addition of placement for 13,400 child-care and 2,947 preschool children, and \$450 million to reduce the number of children living in deep poverty;
- one-time funding for K-12 school districts to fund various programs, including \$300 million for the lowest-performing student subgroups, \$125 million to address the shortage of special education teachers, and \$100 million to expand facilities for kindergarten and transitional kindergarten;
- \$54 million for county offices of education to support school districts needing additional assistance, as determined based on multiple performance indicators;
- \$100 million for local fire response, including \$32.9 million to backfill property tax revenue losses that cities, counties and districts incurred in fiscal year 2017-18 and will incur in fiscal year 2018-19 from wildfires, mudslides and

other natural disasters, and a hold harmless provision allowing local education agencies to recoup revenue that has been lost due to declines in average daily attendance that are directly associated with these disasters;

- \$185.4 million to multiple state agencies for the first year of implementation of a \$4 billion parks and water bond measure approved by voters in 2018; and
- one-time funding of \$500 million to support local governments in addressing homelessness, to be used for emergency shelters, bridge housing, motel vouchers, and supportive housing.

***Disclaimer Regarding State Budgets.*** The implementation of the foregoing 2018-19 State Budget and future State budgets may be affected by numerous factors, including but not limited to: (i) shifts in costs from the federal government to the State, (ii) national, State and international economic conditions, (iii) litigation risks associated with proposed spending reductions, (iv) rising health care costs and/or other unfunded liabilities, such as pension or OPEB, and (v) numerous other factors, all or any of which could cause the revenue and spending projections included in such budgets to be unattainable. The District cannot predict the impact that the 2018-19 State Budget, or subsequent state budgets, will have on its own finances and operations. However, the Bonds are secured by *ad valorem* taxes levied and collected on taxable property in the District, without limit as to rate or amount, and are not secured by a pledge of revenues of the District or its general fund.

The State has not entered into any contractual commitments with the District, the County, the Purchaser or the owners of the Bonds to provide State budget information to the District or the owners of the Bonds. Although they believe the sources of information listed below are reliable, neither the District nor the Purchaser assumes any responsibility for the accuracy of State budget information set forth or referred to or incorporated in this Official Statement.

***Availability of State Budgets.*** The complete 2018-19 State Budget is available from the California Department of Finance website at [www.ebudget.ca.gov](http://www.ebudget.ca.gov). An impartial analysis of the budget is published by the Legislative Analyst Office, and is available at [www.lao.ca.gov/budget](http://www.lao.ca.gov/budget). The District can take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of these internet addresses or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted on these sites, and such information is not incorporated in this Official Statement by these references. The information referred to above should not be relied upon when making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

***Uncertainty Regarding Future State Budgets.*** The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in future years by the State legislature or the Governor to address the State's current or future revenues and expenditures, or possible future budget deficits. Future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District has no control. The District cannot predict what impact any future budget proposals will have on the financial condition of the District. To the extent that the State budget process results in reduced revenues to the District, the District will be required to make adjustments to its own budgets.



## **Legal Challenges to State Funding of Education**

The application of Proposition 98 and other statutory regulations has been the subject of various legal challenges in the past. The District cannot predict if or when there will be changes to education funding or legal challenges which may arise relating thereto.

## **CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS**

Principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* tax levied by the Counties for the payment thereof. Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C, and XIII D of the State Constitution, Propositions 62, 98, 111 and 218, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the District to levy taxes and spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the District to levy taxes for payment of the Bonds. The tax levied by the County for payment of the Bonds was approved by the District's voters in compliance with Article XIII A and all applicable laws.

### **Constitutionally Required Funding of Education**

The State Constitution requires that from all State revenues, there shall be first set apart the moneys to be applied by the State for the support of the public school system and public institutions of higher education. School districts receive a significant portion of their funding from State appropriations. As a result, decreases and increases in State revenues can significantly affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to school districts.

### **Article XIII A of the California Constitution**

**Basic Property Tax Levy.** On June 6, 1978, California voters approved Proposition 13 ("**Proposition 13**"), which added Article XIII A to the State Constitution ("**Article XIII A**"). Article XIII A limits the amount of any *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of the full cash value thereof, except that additional *ad valorem* taxes may be levied to pay debt service on (i) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, (ii) (as a result of an amendment to Article XIII A approved by State voters on June 3, 1986) on bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property which has been approved on or after July 1, 1978 by two-thirds of the voters on such indebtedness (which provided the authority for the issuance of the Refunded Bonds), and (iii) (as a result of an amendment to Article XIII A approved by State voters on November 7, 2000) bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% of the voters of the district, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for the payment of the Bonds falls within the exception described in (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence. Article XIII A defines full cash value to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under full cash value, or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership have occurred after the 1975 assessment". This full cash value may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation.

Article XIII A has subsequently been amended to permit reduction of the "full cash value" base in the event of declining property values caused by damage, destruction or other factors, to provide that there would be no increase in the "full cash value" base in the event of reconstruction of property damaged or destroyed in a disaster and in other minor or technical ways.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the California State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIII A.

**Legislation Implementing Article XIII A.** Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

**Inflationary Adjustment of Assessed Valuation.** As described above, the assessed value of a property may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation. On December 27, 2001, the Orange County Superior Court, in *County of Orange v. Orange County Assessment Appeals Board No. 3*, held that where a home's taxable value did not increase for two years, due to a flat real estate market, the Orange County assessor violated the 2% inflation adjustment provision of Article XIII A, when the assessor tried to "recapture" the tax value of the property by increasing its assessed value by 4% in a single year. The assessors in most California counties, including the Counties, use a similar methodology in raising the taxable values of property beyond 2% in a single year. The SBE has approved this methodology for increasing assessed values. On appeal, the Appellate Court held that the trial court erred in ruling that assessments are always limited to no more than 2% of the previous year's assessment. On May 10, 2004 a petition for review was filed with the California Supreme Court. The petition has been denied by the California Supreme Court. As a result of this litigation, the "recapture" provision described above may continue to be employed in determining the full cash value of property for property tax purposes.

### **Article XIII B of the California Constitution**

Article XIII B ("**Article XIII B**") of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year under the provisions of Article XIII B, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIII B limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain state

subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for debt service, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIII B includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years. However, in the event that a school district's revenues exceed its spending limit, the district may in any fiscal year increase its appropriations limit to equal its spending by borrowing appropriations limit from the State.

Article XIII B also includes a requirement that 50% of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund under Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution.

### **Unitary Property**

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions ("**unitary property**"). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the SBE as part of a "going concern" rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to the counties by SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

### **Articles XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution**

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State of California approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the California Constitution Articles XIII C and XIII D (respectively, "**Article XIII C**" and "**Article XIII D**"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the California Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIII C establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a

two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIIC further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIII A of the California Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIII A, Section 4.

On November 2, 2010, Proposition 26 was approved by State voters, which amended Article XIIC to expand the definition of "tax" to include "any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government" except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

Article XIID deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIIC or XIID will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

While the provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District (thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District), the District does not believe that Proposition 218 will directly impact the revenues available to pay debt service on the Bonds.

### **Proposition 98**

On November 8, 1988, California voters approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act" (the "**Accountability Act**"). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act have, however, been modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changes State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State's appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts (hereinafter referred to collectively as "K-14 school districts") at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of general fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in 1986-87, and (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the

general fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the Legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changes how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount would, instead of being returned to taxpayers, be transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts would be excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year would automatically be increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys would enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIII B surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which could be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

### **Proposition 111**

On June 5, 1990, the voters approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the "Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limit Act of 1990" ("**Proposition 111**") which further modified Article XIII B and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

***Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit.*** The annual adjustments to the Article XIII B spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in California *per capita* personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.

***Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues.*** "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIII B are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of the schools' minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.

***Exclusions from Spending Limit.*** Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIII B spending limit. First, there are excluded all appropriations for "qualified capital outlay projects" as defined by the Legislature. Second, there are excluded any increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were

necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the Legislature and the Governor, which expected to raise over \$15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.

**Recalculation of Appropriations Limit.** The Article XIII B appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.

**School Funding Guarantee.** There is a complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State general fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of State general fund revenues (the "**first test**") or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIII B by reference to *per capita* personal income) and enrollment (the "**second test**"). Under Proposition 111, schools will receive the greater of (1) the first test, (2) the second test, or (3) a third test, which will replace the second test in any year when growth in *per capita* State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in California per capita personal income (the "**third test**"). Under the third test, schools will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and *per capita* State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If the third test is used in any year, the difference between the third test and the second test will become a "credit" to schools which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

### **Proposition 39**

On November 7, 2000, California voters approved an amendment (commonly known as "**Proposition 39**") to the California Constitution. This amendment (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changes existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. Constitutional amendments may be changed only with another statewide vote. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by Proposition 39 are K-12 school districts including the District, community college districts, and county offices of education. As noted above, the California Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1% of the value of property. Prior to the approval of Proposition 39, property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to acquire or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement authorized by Proposition 39 applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the school board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the school board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 places certain limitations on local school bonds to be approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that the tax rate levied as the result of

any single election be no more than \$60 (for a unified school district), \$30 (for an elementary school district or high school district), or \$25 (for a community college district), per \$100,000 of taxable property value. These requirements are not part of Proposition 39 and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor.

### **Proposition 1A and Proposition 22**

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amended the State constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-thirds approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Under Proposition 1A, beginning, in 2008-09, the State may shift to schools and community colleges a limited amount of local government property tax revenue if certain conditions are met, including: (i) a proclamation by the Governor that the shift is needed due to a severe financial hardship of the State, and (ii) approval of the shift by the State Legislature with a two-thirds vote of both houses. Under such a shift, the State must repay local governments for their property tax losses, with interest, within three years. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amended the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, a constitutional initiative entitled the "Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act of 2010," approved on November 2, 2010, superseded many of the provision of Proposition 1A. This initiative amends the State constitution to prohibit the legislature from diverting or shifting revenues that are dedicated to funding services provided by local government or funds dedicated to transportation improvement projects and services. Under this proposition, the State is not allowed to take revenue derived from locally imposed taxes, such as hotel taxes, parcel taxes, utility taxes and sales taxes, and local public transit and transportation funds. Further, in the event that a local governmental agency sues the State alleging a violation of these provisions and wins, then the State must automatically appropriate the funds needed to pay that local government. This Proposition was intended to, among other things, stabilize local government revenue sources by restricting the State's control over local property taxes. Proposition 22 did not prevent the California State Legislature from dissolving State redevelopment agencies pursuant to AB 1X26, as confirmed by the decision of the California Supreme Court decision in *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* (2011).

Because Proposition 22 reduces the State's authority to use or reallocate certain revenue sources, fees and taxes for State general fund purposes, the State will have to take other actions to balance its budget, such as reducing State spending or increasing State taxes, and school and college districts that receive Proposition 98 or other funding from the State will be more directly dependent upon the State's general fund.

## **Proposition 30 and Proposition 55**

The Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as “**Proposition 30**”), temporarily increased the State Sales and Use Tax and personal income tax rates on higher incomes. Proposition 30 temporarily imposed an additional tax on all retailers, at the rate of 0.25% of gross receipts from the sale of all tangible personal property sold in the State from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2016. Proposition 30 also imposed an additional excise tax on the storage, use, or other consumption in the State of tangible personal property purchased from a retailer on and after January 1, 2013 and before January 1, 2017. This excise tax was levied at a rate of 0.25% of the sales price of the property so purchased. For personal income taxes imposed beginning in the taxable year commencing January 1, 2012 and ending December 31, 2018, Proposition 30 increases the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over \$250,000 but less than \$300,000 for single filers (over \$500,000 but less than \$600,000 for joint filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over \$300,000 but less than \$500,000 for single filers (over \$600,000 but less than \$1,000,000 for joint filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over \$500,000 for single filers (over \$1,000,000 for joint filers). Proposition 55 (described below) extended said increases to personal income rates through the end of 2030.

The revenues generated from the temporary tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for school districts and community college districts. See “Proposition 98” and “Proposition 111” above. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the temporary tax increases will be deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the “**EPA**”). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to schools districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than \$200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than \$100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that, the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing boards are prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

The California Children’s Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016, also known as Proposition 55, was a proposed constitutional amendment initiative that was approved on the November 8, 2016 general election ballot in California. Proposition 55 extends the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Proposition 30 through 2030, instead of the scheduled expiration date of December 31, 2018. Tax revenue received under Proposition 55 is to be allocated 89% to K-12 schools and 11% to community colleges. Proposition 55 did not extend the sales tax increases of Proposition 30.

## **California Senate Bill 222**

Senate Bill 222 (“**SB 222**”) was signed by the California Governor on July 13, 2015 and became effective on January 1, 2016. SB 222 amended Section 15251 of the California Education Code and added Section 52515 to the California Government Code to provide that voter approved general obligation bonds which are secured by *ad valorem* tax collections such as the Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and



collection of the property tax imposed to service those bonds. Said lien shall attach automatically and is valid and binding from the time the bonds are executed and delivered. The lien is enforceable against the issuer, its successors, transferees, and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any further act. The effect of SB 222 is the treatment of general obligation bonds as secured debt in bankruptcy due to the existence of a statutory lien.

### **Future Initiatives**

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution and Propositions 98, 111, 22, 26, 30, 39 and 55 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot under the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

**APPENDIX B**

**AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT  
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

## APPENDIX C

### GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT MARIN COUNTY

*The following information concerning Marin County (the "County") is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the area of the District. The Bonds are not a debt of the County, the State of California (the "State") or any of its political subdivisions (other than the District), and none of the County, the State or any of its political subdivisions (other than the District) is liable therefor.*

#### General

The County was one of the original counties of California, created in 1850 at the time of statehood. The County has a total area of 828 miles and, as of January 1, 2018, a population of approximately 263,886. Geographically, the county forms a large, southward-facing peninsula, with the Pacific Ocean to the west, San Pablo Bay and San Francisco Bay to the east, and -- across the Golden Gate -- the city of San Francisco to the south. Marin County's northern border is with Sonoma County. Most of the county's population resides on the eastern side, with a string of communities running along the Bay, from Sausalito to Tiburon to San Rafael to Corte Madera. The interior contains large areas of agricultural and open space; West Marin, through which California State Route 1 runs alongside the California coast, contains many small unincorporated communities dependent on agriculture and tourism for their economies.

#### Population

The table below shows population estimates for the cities in the County for the last five years, as of January 1.

#### MARIN COUNTY Population Estimates Calendar Years 2014 through 2018

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Belvedere	2,112	2,117	2,129	2,131	2,135
Corte Madera	9,537	9,583	9,631	9,625	10,039
Fairfax	7,512	7,549	7,528	7,533	7,534
Larkspur	12,134	12,226	12,312	12,325	12,351
Mill Valley	14,745	14,936	15,024	14,956	14,963
Novato	54,068	54,429	54,593	54,516	54,551
Ross	2,506	2,522	2,538	2,536	2,533
San Anselmo	12,818	12,928	13,017	12,982	13,000
San Rafael	59,885	60,318	60,551	60,661	60,651
Sausalito	7,188	7,189	7,227	7,234	7,226
Tiburon	9,462	9,602	9,644	9,647	9,648
Balance of County	68,655	69,010	69,016	69,116	69,255
<b>Marin County Total</b>	<b>260,622</b>	<b>262,409</b>	<b>263,210</b>	<b>263,262</b>	<b>263,886</b>

*Source: State Department of Finance, Demographic Research.*

## Employment and Industry

The unemployment rate in the County was 2.2% in November 2018, down from a revised 2.3% in October 2018, and below the year-ago estimate of 2.4%. This compares with an unadjusted unemployment rate of 3.9% for California and 3.5% for the nation during the same period.

The following table shows civilian labor force data and wage and salary employment data for Marin County for the years 2013 through 2017.

**SAN RAFAEL METROPOLITAN DIVISION  
(Marin County)  
Annual Average Civilian Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment,  
Employment by Industry  
(March 2017 Benchmark)**

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Civilian Labor Force <sup>(1)</sup>	138,400	139,100	139,500	140,300	141,300
Employment	131,200	133,200	134,600	135,700	137,300
Unemployment	7,200	5,900	4,900	4,600	4,000
Unemployment Rate	5.2%	4.3%	3.5%	3.3%	2.9%
<u>Wage and Salary Employment:</u> <sup>(2)</sup>					
Agriculture	400	400	300	300	300
Mining and Logging	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	5,700	6,100	6,500	6,800	7,200
Manufacturing	2,900	3,500	4,000	4,500	4,900
Wholesale Trade	2,400	2,500	2,600	2,500	2,500
Retail Trade	13,900	14,300	14,200	14,400	14,600
Trans., Warehousing, Utilities	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,300	1,300
Information	2,900	2,800	2,900	2,900	2,700
Financial Activities	7,300	6,800	6,400	6,200	5,800
Professional and Business Services	18,600	18,000	18,000	18,000	17,500
Educational and Health Services	19,400	19,700	20,100	20,600	21,100
Leisure and Hospitality	14,400	15,100	15,400	16,100	16,700
Other Services	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,500	5,800
Federal Government	800	700	700	700	700
State Government	1,900	1,800	1,900	2,000	2,000
Local Government	12,700	12,900	12,800	12,900	13,100
<b>Total All Industries</b> <sup>(3)</sup>	<b>109,700</b>	<b>110,900</b>	<b>112,300</b>	<b>114,500</b>	<b>116,000</b>

(1) Labor force data is by place of residence; includes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.

(2) Industry employment is by place of work; excludes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.

(3) Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: State of California Employment Development Department.

## Major Employers

The following table lists the major employers within the County as of January 2019, in alphabetical order.

### COUNTY OF MARIN Major Employers January 2019

Employer Name	Location	Industry
Autodesk Inc	San Rafael	Computer Programming Services
Bay Equity	Sausalito	Real Estate Loans
Bio Marin Pharmaceutical Inc	San Rafael	Laboratories-Research & Development
Bradley Real Estate	Belvedere/Tiburon	Real Estate
Cagwin & Dorward Landscape	Novato	Landscape Coordinators
California Alpine Club	Mill Valley	Clubs
College of Marin	Kentfield	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Corrections Department	San Quentin	Government Offices-State
Dominican University of Ca	San Rafael	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Extreme Pizza	San Rafael	Restaurant Management
Glassdoor Inc	Mill Valley	Website Hosting
Kaiser Permanente San Rafael	San Rafael	Hospitals
Macy's	Corte Madera	Department Stores
Managed Health Network Inc.	San Rafael	Mental Health Services
Marin County Sheriff's Dept	San Rafael	Government Offices-County
Marin General Hospital	Greenbrae	Hospitals
Marin Independent Journal	San Rafael	Newspapers (publishers/mfrs)
Nordstrom	Corte Madera	Department Stores
Novato Medical	Novato	Clinics
RH	Corte Madera	Furniture-Dealers-Retail
San Rafael Human Resources	San Rafael	Government Offices-City, Village & Twp
Township Building Svc Inc	Novato	Janitor Service
University of Ca Co-op Ext	Novato	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Westamerica Bancorporation	San Rafael	Holding Companies (bank)
YMCA San Francisco	San Rafael	Youth Organizations & Centers

*Source: State of California Employment Development Department, extracted from The America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2019 1st Edition.*

## Effective Buying Income

"Effective Buying Income" is defined as personal income less personal tax and nontax payments, a number often referred to as "disposable" or "after-tax" income. Personal income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, other labor-related income (such as employer contributions to private pension funds), proprietor's income, rental income (which includes imputed rental income of owner-occupants of non-farm dwellings), dividends paid by corporations, interest income from all sources, and transfer payments (such as pensions and welfare assistance). Deducted from this total are personal taxes (federal, state and local), nontax payments (fines, fees, penalties, etc.) and personal contributions to social insurance. According to U.S. government definitions, the resultant figure is commonly known as "disposable personal income."

The following table summarizes the median household effective buying income and median household effective buying income for the County, the State and the United States for the years 2014 through 2018.

**MARIN COUNTY,  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND UNITED STATES  
Effective Buying Income  
2014 through 2018**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Area</u>	<u>Total Effective Buying Income (000's Omitted)</u>	<u>Median Household Effective Buying Income</u>
2014	Marin County	\$11,636,360	\$74,420
	California	901,189,699	50,072
	United States	7,357,153,421	45,448
2015	Marin County	\$12,751,873	\$80,192
	California	981,231,666	53,589
	United States	7,757,960,399	46,738
2016	Marin County	\$13,506,516	\$80,608
	California	1,036,142,723	55,681
	United States	8,132,748,136	48,043
2017	Marin County	\$14,293,951	\$85,923
	California	1,113,648,181	59,646
	United States	8,640,770,229	50,735
2018	Marin County	\$14,837,382	\$88,348
	California	1,183,264,399	62,637
	United States	9,017,967,563	52,841

Source: The Nielsen Company (US), Inc.

## Commerce

A summary of historic taxable sales within the County during the past five years in which data are available is shown in the following table.

Total taxable sales reported during calendar year 2016 in the County were \$5,045,784,551, a 0.01% decrease over the total taxable sales of \$5,046,315,590 reported during calendar year 2015. Annual figures are not yet available for calendar year 2017.

### COUNTY OF MARIN Number of Permits and Valuation of Taxable Transactions (Dollars in Thousands)

	Retail Stores		Total All Outlets	
	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions
2012	6,207	\$3,357,884	10,057	\$4,333,600
2013	6,550	3,605,108	10,414	4,664,920
2014	6,457	3,745,315	10,272	4,861,801
2015 <sup>(1)</sup>	4,836	3,836,153	10,958	5,046,316
2016	6,059	3,855,662	10,941	5,045,784

(1) Permit figures for calendar year 2015 are not comparable to that of prior years due to outlet counts in these reports including the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers.

Source: California State Board of Equalization, Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax).

## Construction Activity

Provided below are the building permits and valuations for the County during the past five years in which data is available.

**COUNTY OF MARIN**  
**Total Building Permit Valuations**  
**(Valuations in Thousands)**  
**Calendar Years 2013-2017**

<u>Permit Valuation</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
New Single-family	\$59,423.2	\$71,460.1	\$75,834.5	\$62,804.2	\$86,748.2
New Multi-family	33,397.4	14,069.1	2,426.4	7,869.8	0.0
Res. Alterations/Additions	152,065.1	203,375.3	203,754.7	194,743.0	194,772.0
Total Residential	244,885.7	288,904.5	282,015.6	265,417.0	281,522.2
New Commercial	26,262.6	76,204.6	10,439.6	17,564.0	24,300.5
New Industrial	154.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Other	15,072.2	24,104.2	42,614.2	54,015.5	35,898.9
Com. Alterations/Additions	93,745.8	85,972.9	497,343.6	69,437.8	65,867.0
Total Nonresidential	135,235.5	186,281.7	550,397.4	141,017.3	126,066.4
<u>New Dwelling Units</u>					
Single Family	90	112	121	89	104
Multiple Family	<u>212</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	302	188	141	106	104

Source: Construction Industry Research Board, Building Permit Summary.

## Transportation

The County's transportation facilities are excellent, with U.S. Highway 101 and U.S. Interstate Highway 580 providing easy access to the rest of California. Buses provide commuter service to San Francisco and other Bay Area cities, and commuter ferries embark for San Francisco from the communities of Sausalito, Tiburon, and Larkspur. The San Francisco International Airport, located approximately 60 miles from the City, provides air passenger service to points worldwide. Sonoma-Marín Area Transit (SMART), which is a new passenger rail service in Sonoma and Marin Counties, officially opened on August 25, 2017.



## APPENDIX D

### FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[Closing Date]

Board of Trustees  
Shoreline Unified School District  
10 John Street  
Tomales, California 95945

**OPINION:**           \$\_\_\_\_\_ Shoreline Unified School District  
                                  (Marin and Sonoma Counties, California)  
                                  General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A  
                                  (Bank Qualified)\_\_\_\_\_

Members of the Board of Trustees:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Shoreline Unified School District (the "District") in connection with the issuance by the District of \$\_\_\_\_\_ principal amount of Shoreline Unified School District (Marin and Sonoma Counties, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A (Bank Qualified), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds") under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code, and Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") on January 17, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deemed necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Board contained in the Bond Resolution and in the certified proceedings and other certifications furnished to us, without undertaking to verify such facts by independent investigation.

Based upon our examination, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The District is a duly created and validly existing unified school district with the power to issue the Bonds, and to perform its obligations under the Bond Resolution and the Bonds.

2. The Bond Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board, and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable upon the District in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, and are valid and binding general obligations of the District.

4. The Boards of Supervisors of Marin County and Sonoma County are obligated to levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount.

5. The interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax, and the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Tax Code") such that, in the case of certain financial institutions (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(5) of the Tax Code), a deduction for federal income tax purposes is allowed for 80% of that portion of such financial institution's interest expense allocable to interest payable on the Bonds.

The opinions set forth in the preceding paragraph are subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Tax Code relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds and that the Bonds continue to be "qualified tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Tax Code. The District has made certain representations and covenants in order to comply with each such requirement. Inaccuracy of those representations, or failure to comply with certain of those covenants, may cause the inclusion of such interest in gross income for federal income tax purposes, which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds or may cause the Bonds to lose their status as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Tax Code.

6. The interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxation imposed by the State of California.

We express no opinion regarding any other tax consequences arising with respect to the ownership, sale or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Respectfully submitted,

A Professional Law Corporation

## APPENDIX E

### FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
(Marin and Sonoma Counties, California)  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**Election of 2018, Series A**  
**(Bank Qualified)**

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (this "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Shoreline Unified School District (the "District") in connection with the execution and delivery of the captioned bonds (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being executed and delivered pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on January 17, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"). The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., is initially acting as paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent").

The District hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth above and in the Bond Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

*"Annual Report"* means any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4.

*"Annual Report Date"* means the date not later than nine months after the end of each fiscal year of the District (currently June 30<sup>th</sup>).

*"Dissemination Agent"* means the District or any third party Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District and which has filed with the District and the Paying Agent a written acceptance of such designation.

*"Listed Events"* means any of the events listed in Section 5(a).

*"MSRB"* means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which has been designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as the sole repository of disclosure information for purposes of the Rule.

"Official Statement" means the final official statement executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Paying Agent" means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., San Francisco, California, or any successor thereto.

"Participating Underwriter" means Raymond James & Associates, Inc., the original underwriter of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" means Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

### Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the Annual Report Date, commencing not later than March 31, 2020 with the report for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year, provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, an Annual Report that is consistent with the requirements of Section 4. Not later than 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date, the District shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If by 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District) has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the District to determine if the District is in compliance with the previous sentence. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4; provided that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and later than the Annual Report Date, if not available by that date. If the District's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c). The District shall provide a written certification with each Annual Report furnished to the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such Annual Report constitutes the Annual Report required to be furnished by the District hereunder.

(b) If the District does not provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) an Annual Report by the Annual Report Date, the District shall provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, a notice in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A, with a copy to the Paying Agent and Participating Underwriter.

(c) With respect to each Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall:

- (i) determine each year prior to the Annual Report Date the then-applicable rules and electronic format prescribed by the MSRB for the filing of annual continuing disclosure reports; and
- (ii) if the Dissemination Agent is other than the District, file a report with the District certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, and stating the date it was provided.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The District's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) Audited financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the Annual Report Date, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the audited financial statements filed on or before the Annual Report Date, the following information:

- (i) total assessed valuation of taxable properties in the District for the most recently completed fiscal year, or, if available at the time of filing the Annual Report, the current fiscal year;
- (ii) assessed valuation of properties of the top twenty taxpayers in the District for the most recently completed fiscal year to the extent available from the Counties, or, if available at the time of filing the Annual Report, the current fiscal year;
- (ii) property tax collection delinquencies for the portion of the District in Marin County, if available from Marin County at the time of filing the Annual Report, but only if the District is no longer a participant in Marin County's Teeter Plan or *ad valorem* tax levies for outstanding general obligation bonds are not included in the Teeter Plan; and
- (iii) the District's most recently adopted budget or interim report showing budgeted figures which is available at the time of filing the Annual Report.

(c) In addition to any of the information expressly required to be provided under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section, the District shall provide such further information, if any, as may be necessary to make the specifically required statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(d) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

#### Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies.
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material.

- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security.
- (7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material.
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers.
- (9) Defeasances.
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material.
- (11) Rating changes.
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District.
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material.
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional paying agent or the change of name of a paying agent, if material.
- (15) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material.
- (16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent (if not the District) to, file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the Listed Event. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a)(8) and (9) above need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to holders of affected Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

(c) The District acknowledges that the events described in subparagraphs (a)(2), (a)(7), (a)(8) (if the event is a bond call), (a)(10), (a)(13), (a)(14) and (a)(15) of this Section contain the qualifier "if material" and that subparagraph (a)(6) also contains the qualifier "material" with respect to certain notices, determinations or other events affecting the tax status

of the Bonds. The District shall cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above with respect to any such event only to the extent that it determines the event's occurrence is material for purposes of U.S. federal securities law. Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of any of these Listed Events, the District will as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities law. If such event is determined to be material, the District will cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above.

(d) For purposes of this Disclosure Certificate, any event described in paragraph (a)(12) above is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

Section 6. Identifying Information for Filings with the MSRB. All documents provided to the MSRB under the Disclosure Certificate shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

Section 8. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. Any Dissemination Agent may resign by providing 30 days' written notice to the District and the Paying Agent.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or type of business conducted;
- (b) the undertakings herein, as proposed to be amended or waived, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

- (c) the proposed amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by holders of the Bonds in the manner provided in the Bond Resolution for amendments to the Bond Resolution with the consent of holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the holders or beneficial owners of the Bonds.

If the annual financial information or operating data to be provided in the Annual Report is amended pursuant to the provisions hereof, the first annual financial information filed pursuant hereto containing the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

If an amendment is made to the undertaking specifying the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, the annual financial information for the year in which the change is made shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information, in order to provide information to investors to enable them to evaluate the ability of the District to meet its obligations. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison shall be quantitative. A notice of the change in the accounting principles shall be filed in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Default. If the District fails to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Participating Underwriter or any holder or beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Bond Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which they may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The Dissemination Agent will have no duty or obligation to



review any information provided to it by the District hereunder, and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the District, the Bondholders or any other party. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall be paid compensation by the District for its services provided hereunder in accordance with its schedule of fees as amended from time to time, and shall be reimbursed for all expenses, legal fees and advances made or incurred by the Dissemination Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**EXHIBIT A**

**NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT**

Name of Issuer: Shoreline Unified School District (the "District")

Name of Bond Issue: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Shoreline Unified School District (Marin and Sonoma Counties, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A (Bank Qualified)

Date of Issuance: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_, 2018. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

**DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

cc: Paying Agent and Participating Underwriter

## APPENDIX F

### DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

*The following description of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, payment of principal, interest and other payments on the Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfer of beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC. Accordingly, no representations can be made concerning these matters and neither the DTC Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the foregoing information with respect to such matters, but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the DTC Participants, as the case may be.*

*Neither the District nor the Paying Agent take any responsibility for the information contained in this Section.*

*No assurances can be given that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) Bonds representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis, or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Appendix. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (in this Appendix, the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any maturity exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is

a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com). *The information contained on this Internet site is not incorporated herein by reference.*

3. Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive Bonds representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to District as soon as

possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from District or Paying Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, Paying Agent, or District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of District or Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to District or Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that District believes to be reliable, but District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

**APPENDIX G**

**MARIN COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT REPORT**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
(Marin and Sonoma Counties, California)  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**Election of 2018, Series A**

**BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

February \_\_\_\_, 2019

Board of Trustees  
Shoreline Unified School District  
10 John Street  
Tomales, California 95945

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Raymond James & Associates, Inc., as underwriter (the "Underwriter"), acting on its own behalf and not as fiduciary or agent for the hereinafter defined District, offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (this "Purchase Agreement") with the Shoreline Unified School District (the "District"), which, upon acceptance hereof by the District, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Agreement by the District and delivery of such acceptance to the Underwriter at its office prior to 11:59 p.m., California Time, on the date hereof.

**1. Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.** Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of \$\_\_\_\_\_ aggregate principal amount of the Shoreline Unified School District (Marin and Sonoma Counties, California) General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A (the "Bonds"). The Underwriter shall purchase the Bonds at a purchase price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing the principal amount of the Bonds of \$\_\_\_\_\_, plus original issue premium of \_\_\_\_\_ less Underwriter's discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_. On the Closing Date (defined below) the Underwriter shall wire the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as custodian, for the payment of costs of issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to Section 14 hereof.

The District acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the primary role of the Underwriter is to purchase securities for resale to investors in an arms-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter and that the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, (ii) the Underwriter is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the District or any other person or entity and has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and proceedings leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter, or any affiliate of the Underwriter, has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the District on other matters), (iii) the only obligations the Underwriter has to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby expressly

are set forth in this Purchase Agreement, and (iv) the District has consulted its own legal, accounting, tax, financial and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate in connection with the transaction contemplated herein. The District acknowledges that it has previously provided the Underwriter with an acknowledgement of receipt of the required Underwriter disclosure under Rule G-17 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB").

**2. The Bonds.** The Bonds are issued under the provisions of a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on January 17, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution") and the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (the "Bond Law"), all for the purpose of financing educational projects approved by District voters at the November 6, 2018 election, as more particularly described in the Bond Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery and bear current interest at the rates, and shall mature in the years shown on Appendix A hereto, which is incorporated herein by this reference.

The Bonds shall be executed and delivered under and in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Agreement and the Bond Resolution. The Bonds shall be in book-entry form, shall bear CUSIP numbers, shall be in fully registered form initially, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

**3. Redemption.** The Bonds shall be subject to redemption as provided in the Bond Resolution and as set forth in Appendix A attached hereto.

**4. Use of Documents.** The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, this Purchase Agreement, a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement (as defined in Section 10(b) below), the Bond Resolution, and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates, or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement.

**5. Public Offering of the Bonds.** The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of the Bonds initially at the public offering prices (or yields) set forth in Appendix A. Subsequent to the initial public offering the Underwriter shall offer the Bonds in accordance with the requirements of Section 11. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers at prices lower than such initial public offering prices.

**6. Review of Official Statement.** The Underwriter hereby represents that it has received and reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated February \_\_\_\_, 2019 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"). The District represents that the Preliminary Official Statement was "deemed final" as of the date thereof, for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule 15c2-12"), except for either revisions or additions to the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s), Underwriter's discount, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, rating(s) and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule 15c2-12. The District hereby ratifies, confirms and approves of the use and distribution by the Underwriter prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement. The District does not object to distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement in electronic form.

The Underwriter agrees that prior to the time the final Official Statement (as defined in Section 10(b)) relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriter will send to any potential



purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the most recent Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first class mail (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received. The District does not object to distribution of the final Official Statement in electronic form.

**7. Closing.** At 8:00 a.m., California Time, on February \_\_\_\_, 2019, or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter (such payment and delivery herein called the "Closing," and the date thereof the "Closing Date"), the District will deliver to the Underwriter, through the facilities of DTC utilizing DTC's FAST delivery system, or at such other place as the District and the Underwriter may mutually agree upon, the Bonds in fully registered book-entry form, duly executed and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and at the offices of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, in San Francisco, California ("Bond Counsel"), the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price thereof set forth in Section 1 in immediately available funds by check, draft or wire transfer to or upon the order of the District.

**8. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District.** The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

- (a) Due Organization. The District is, and will be on the Closing Date, a unified school district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California, with the power to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Bond Law, to adopt the Bond Resolution and to enter into this Purchase Agreement, and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (as defined in paragraph (i) below).
- (b) Due Authorization. (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to enter into this Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, to adopt the Bond Resolution, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, and to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Bond Resolution; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Agreement have been duly authorized and such authorization shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing; (iv) this Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.
- (c) Consents. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby. The District gives

no representation or warranty with regard to compliance with Blue Sky or similar securities requirements.

- (d) Internal Revenue Code. The District has complied with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with respect to the Bonds, and the District shall not knowingly take or omit to take any action that, under existing law, may adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes, or the exemption from any applicable State tax of the interest on the Bonds.
- (e) No Conflicts. To the best knowledge of the District, the issuance of the Bonds, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Purchase Agreement, the Bond Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Bonds, and the compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof, do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a violation of or material default under the Constitution of the State of California or any existing law, charter, ordinance, regulation, decree, order or resolution and do not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a material default under, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound or to which it is subject.
- (f) Litigation. As of the time of acceptance hereof no action, suit, proceeding, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices or of the title of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds (other than as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement), or the collection or the levy of any taxes contemplated by the Bond Resolution and available to pay debt service on the Bonds or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, this Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Bond Resolution or contesting the powers of the District or the Bond Resolution or this Purchase Agreement or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (a) materially adversely affect the operations of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement or the Bond Resolution, (b) declare this Purchase Agreement to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (c) adversely affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of such interest from California personal income taxation.
- (g) No Other Debt. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, the District will not have issued any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

- (h) Certificates. Except as specifically provided, any certificates signed by any officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.
- (i) Continuing Disclosure. The District shall undertake, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate with respect to the Bonds in substantially the form attached as Appendix E of the Preliminary Official Statement (the "Continuing Disclosure Certificate") and Rule 15c2-12, to provide certain annual financial information and notices of the occurrence of certain events described therein. A description of this undertaking is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and will also be set forth in the final Official Statement. Based on a review of its previous undertakings, except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement, the District has not, in the previous five years failed to comply in all material respects with its prior undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.
- (j) Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement Accurate and Complete. The Preliminary Official Statement, at the date thereof, did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. At the date hereof and on the Closing Date, the final Official Statement did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The District makes no representation or warranty as to the information contained in or omitted from the Preliminary Official Statement or the final Official Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the District by or on behalf of the Underwriter through a representative of the Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein. If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 10 of this Purchase Agreement, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including the Closing Date, the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading.
- (k) Financial Information. The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding the District contained in the Official Statement fairly present the financial position of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth, (i) the audited financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, (ii) the unaudited financial statements (if any) have been prepared on a basis substantially consistent with the audited financial statements included in the Official Statement and reflect all adjustments necessary to that affect, and (iii) the other financial information has been

determined on a basis substantially consistent with that of the District's audited financial statements included in the Official Statement. Prior to the Closing, there will be no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District.

- (l) No Financial Advisory Relationship. The District has had no financial advisory relationship with the Underwriter with respect to the Bonds, nor with any investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter.
- (m) Underwriter Not Fiduciary. Inasmuch as this purchase and sale represents a negotiated transaction, the District understands, and hereby confirms, that the Underwriter is not acting as a fiduciary of the District, but rather is acting solely in its capacity as Underwriter, for its own account.
- (n) Levy of Tax. The District hereby agrees to take any and all actions as may be required by Marin and Sonoma Counties (collectively, the "Counties") or otherwise necessary in order to arrange for the levy and collection of taxes and payment of the Bonds. In particular, the District hereby agrees to provide to the Treasurer-Tax Collector for the County of Marin (the "County") a copy of the Resolution, a copy of Appendix A hereto, and the full debt service schedule for the Bonds, in accordance with Education Code Sections 15250 et seq., Government Code Section 53559 and policies and procedures of the County.

**9. Underwriter Representations, Warranties and Agreements.** The Underwriter represents, warrants to and agrees with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date:

- (a) The execution and delivery hereof and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby does not and will not violate any of the prohibitions set forth in Rule G-37 promulgated by the MSRB;
- (b) All reports required to be submitted to the MSRB pursuant to Rule G-37 have been or will be submitted to the MSRB; and
- (c) The Underwriter has not paid or agreed to pay, nor will it pay or agree to pay, any entity, company, firm, or person (including, but not limited to the District's financial advisor, or any officer, agent or employee thereof), other than a bona fide officer, agent or employee working for Underwriter, any compensation, fee, gift or other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award of or entering into this Purchase Agreement.

**10. Covenants of the District.** The District covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

- (a) Securities Laws. The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments, and take such other action in cooperation with, and at the expense of, the Underwriter if and as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky

or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions, provided, however, that the District shall not be required to consent to service of process in any jurisdiction in which they are not so subject as of the date hereof;

- (b) Official Statement. The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, not later than the seventh (7th) business day following the date this Purchase Agreement is signed, copies of a final Official Statement substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been accepted by the Underwriter and the District (such Official Statement with such changes, if any, and including the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto being called the "Official Statement") in such reasonable quantities as may be requested by the Underwriter not later than five business days following the date this Purchase Agreement is signed, in order to permit the Underwriter to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of Rule 15c2-12 and with the rules of the MSRB. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds;
  
- (c) Subsequent Events; Amendments to Official Statement. If, between the date hereof and the date which is 25 days after the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds (determined pursuant to Section 17), an event occurs which would cause the information contained in the final Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such information therein, in the light of the circumstances under which it was presented, not misleading, the District will notify the Underwriter, and, if in the opinion of the District or the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District will forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriter (at the expense of the District) a reasonable number of copies of an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that they will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to prospective purchasers, not misleading. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement. For the purposes of this subsection, between the date hereof and the date which is 25 days after the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds, the District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriter may from time to time reasonably request;
  
- (d) Application of Proceeds. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Bond Resolution and as described in the Official Statement.

- (e) Filings. The District authorizes the Underwriter to file, to the extent required by the applicable rules promulgated by the SEC or the MSRB, and the Underwriter agrees to file or cause to be filed, the Official Statement with (i) the MSRB or its designee (including the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system); or (ii) other repositories approved from time to time by the SEC (either in addition to or in lieu of the filing referred to above). If an amended Official Statement is prepared in accordance with Section 10(c) of this Purchase Agreement during the "Primary Offering Disclosure Period" (as defined herein), and if required by an applicable SEC Rule or MSRB rule, the Underwriter also shall make the required filings of the amended Official Statement. The "Primary Offering Disclosure Period" is used as defined in MSRB Rule G-32 and shall end on the twenty-fifth day after the Closing Date.

#### **11. Establishment of Issue Price.**

(a) Actions to Establish Price. The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds.

(b) 10% Test. Except for those maturities identified in Appendix A for which the hold-the-offering-price rule described in (c) below shall apply, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). Notwithstanding the foregoing, at the time of execution of this Purchase Agreement, the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Bonds.

(c) Initial Offering Prices. The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Appendix A also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter, agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (i) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the District when it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

(d) Selling Group or Retail Distribution Agreements. The Underwriter confirms that any selling group agreement and any retail distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter. The District acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth in this subsection, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a retail distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

(e) Sales to the Public; Definitions. The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to the Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

- (i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,
- (ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),
- (iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership

(including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

- (iv) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Agreement by all parties.

**12. Conditions to Closing.** The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the performance by the District, of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of Closing. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Agreement are and shall be subject at the option of the Underwriter, to the following further conditions at the Closing:

- (a) Representations True. The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the date of the Closing; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made by it in this Purchase Agreement;
- (b) Obligations Performed. At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement, this Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Bond Resolution shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by us; (ii) all actions under the Bond Law which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; and (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of its obligations required under or specified in the Bond Resolution, this Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Official Statement to be performed at or prior to the Closing;
- (c) Adverse Rulings. No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Agreement (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or to the best knowledge of the District, pending or threatened which has any of the effects described in Section 8(f) hereof or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement;
- (d) Marketability. The market price or marketability or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds, at the initial offering price, shall not have been materially adversely affected, in the judgment of the Underwriter, by reason of any of the following:
- (1) legislation enacted or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service or any member of the Congress or the State legislature or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any



committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision rendered by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States or of the State or by the United States Tax Court, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) press release, official statement or other form of notice issued or made:

- (i) by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency, with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of causing inclusion in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation or State income taxation of the interest received by the owners of the Bonds; or
  - (ii) by or on behalf of the SEC, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended or that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or otherwise is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws as amended and then in effect;
- (2) the declaration of war or engagement in or escalation of major military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national or international emergency or calamity or crisis relating to the effective operation of the government or the financial community in the United States;
  - (3) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or California authorities, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange or fixing of minimum or maximum prices for trading or maximum ranges for prices on any national security exchange, whether by virtue of a determination of that exchange or by order of the SEC or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction or a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services affecting the Bonds shall have occurred;
  - (4) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in force including those relating to the extension of credit by or the charge to the net capital requirements of underwriters;
  - (5) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, filing, regulation or official statement by the SEC, or any other governmental agency issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or

the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;

- (6) a decision by a court of the United States of America shall be rendered, or a stop order, release, regulation or no-action letter by or on behalf of the SEC or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall have been issued or made, to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds as contemplated by this Purchase Agreement or by the Official Statement, or any document relating to the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds is or would be in violation of any provision of the federal securities laws at the Closing Date, including the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended;
- (7) the withdrawal, suspension or downgrading or negative change in credit status, or notice of potential withdrawal, suspension or downgrading or negative change in credit status, of any underlying rating of the District's outstanding indebtedness by a national rating agency.
- (8) any event occurring, or information becoming known which makes untrue in any material adverse respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;
- (9) any fact or event shall exist or have existed that, in the Underwriter's judgment, requires or has required an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement;
- (10) any state Blue Sky or securities commission, or other governmental agency or body, shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering of the Bonds as described herein, or issued a stop order or similar ruling relating thereto;
- (11) any amendment shall have been made to the federal or State Constitution or action by any federal or State court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property, income securities (or interest thereon) or the validity or enforceability of the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds;
- (11) any proceeding shall have been commenced or be threatened in writing by the SEC against the District;
- (12) the occurrence, since the date hereof, of any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the District; or

- (13) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission.
- (e) Delivery of Documents. At or prior to the date of the Closing, the Underwriter shall receive copies of the following documents, in each case dated as of the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter:
- (1) Bond Opinion and Reliance Letter. An approving opinion of Bond Counsel, as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, dated the date of the Closing, addressed to the District and in substantially the form attached as Appendix D to the Official Statement, and a reliance letter from Bond Counsel, addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that the Underwriter may rely upon such approving opinion;
  - (2) Supplemental Opinion. A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, to the effect that:
    - (i) the description of the Bonds and the security for the Bonds and statements in the Official Statement on the cover page thereof and under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "THE SERIES A BONDS" (excluding any and all information contained with respect to the Book-Entry Only System of DTC), "APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF SERIES A BONDS," "TAX MATTERS" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bond Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, California law or federal law, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein;
    - (ii) assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the parties to this Purchase Agreement other than the District, this Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the respective parties thereto and constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District and are enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as their enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought; and
    - (iii) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Bond Resolution is

exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended;

- (3) Disclosure Counsel Letter. A letter of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, Disclosure Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, to the effect that, without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy or completeness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement, but on the basis of their participation in conferences with representatives of the District, the Underwriter and others, and their examination of certain documents, nothing has come to their attention which has led them to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement as of its date, and the final Official Statement as of its date and as of the Closing Date, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except that no opinion or belief need be expressed as to any financial or statistical data, or information concerning DTC and the book-entry only system contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the final Official Statement);
- (4) Certificates of the District. A certificate or certificates signed by an appropriate official of the District to the effect that (i) such official is authorized to execute this Purchase Agreement, (ii) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of Closing, (iii) the District has complied with all the terms of the Bond Resolution and this Purchase Agreement to be complied with by the District prior to or concurrently with the Closing and such documents are in full force and effect, (iv) such official has reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement and on such basis certifies that the Preliminary Official Statement did not as of its date, and the final Official Statement does not as of its date and as of the Closing Date, contain any untrue statement of a material fact, nor omit to state to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, (v) the Bonds being delivered on the date of the Closing to the Underwriter under this Purchase Agreement substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Bond Resolution, and (vi) no further consent is required for inclusion of the audit in the Official Statement;
- (5) Arbitrage. A non-arbitrage certificate of the District in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel;
- (6) Bond Resolution. A certificate, together with a fully executed copy of the Bond Resolution to the effect that:
  - (i) such copy is true and correct; and

- (ii) the Bond Resolution was duly adopted and has not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect on the date of the Closing;
  - (7) Official Statement. Certificates of the appropriate officials of the District evidencing their determinations respecting the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule;
  - (8) Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate, duly executed by the District;
  - (9) Paying Agent Certificate. A written certificate of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., paying agent (the "Paying Agent"), executed by a duly authorized representative of the Paying Agent, dated the date of the Closing, to the effect that the Paying Agent is validly existing under the laws of the State, and has full power to enter into, accept and perform its duties under the Bond Resolution;
  - (10) Tax Rate and Bonding Capacity Certificates. A certificate signed by a District official setting forth a projection evidencing that tax rates are projected not to exceed \$60 per \$100,000 of assessed value during the term of the Bonds, and a certificate signed by a County official confirming that the District is in compliance with applicable bonding capacity limitations (2.50%);
  - (11) Underwriter's Counsel Opinion. An opinion of Kronick, Moskovitz, Tiedemann & Girard, as counsel to the Underwriter, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter;
  - (12) Ratings. Evidence that the Bonds have been assigned the ratings set forth on the cover page of the Official Statement, and that such ratings have not been withdrawn or downgraded; and
  - (13) Other Documents. Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence compliance (i) by the District with legal requirements, (ii) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of the District herein contained, (iii) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the Official Statement and (iv) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.
- (f) Termination. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, if for any reason whatsoever the Bonds shall not have been delivered by the District to the Underwriter prior to the close of business, California Time, on the Closing Date, then the obligation to purchase Bonds hereunder shall terminate and be of no further force or effect.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations contained in this Purchase Agreement or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement may be canceled by the Underwriter at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given, to the District in writing, or by telephone or telegraph, confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in writing at its sole discretion.

**13. Conditions to Obligations of the District.** The performance by the District of its obligations is conditioned upon (i) the performance by the Underwriter of its obligations hereunder; and (ii) receipt by the District and the Underwriter of the opinion and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than the District.

**14. Costs and Expenses.** The Underwriter shall deposit with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as costs of issuance custodian (the "Custodian") the amount of \$160,000.00 as referenced in Section 1 hereof, to provide for the payment of expenses incidental to the issuance of the Bonds, including but not limited to the following: (i) the fees and disbursements of the District's financial advisor; (ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel; (iii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds; (iv) the fees, if any, for Bond ratings, including all necessary travel expenses; (v) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Official Statement; (vi) the initial fees of the Paying Agent; and (vii) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The District acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Funds needed for the payment of costs of issuance in excess of said deposit, if any, shall be the sole responsibility of the District.

All out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriter, including the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission fee, travel (except in connection with securing a rating on the Bonds), fees of Underwriter's counsel, and other expenses, shall be paid by the Underwriter.

**15. Notices.** Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Agreement (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing if to the District, to the Superintendent (or Superintendent's designee), at the address set forth on page 1 hereof, or if to the Underwriter as follows:

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.  
209 Avenida Del Mar, Suite 207  
San Clemente, California 92672  
Attention: Randy Merritt

**16. Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties.** This Purchase Agreement when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement among the District and the Underwriter. This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter). No person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All the representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Agreement shall survive regardless of (a) any investigation or any statement in respect thereof made by or on

behalf of the Underwriter, (b) delivery of and payment by the Underwriter for the Bonds hereunder, and (c) any termination of this Purchase Agreement.

**17. Determination of End of the Underwriting Period.** For purposes of this Purchase Agreement, the "end of the underwriting period" for the Bonds is used as defined in Rule 15c2-12 and shall occur on the later of (a) the day of the Closing, or (b) when the Underwriter no longer retains an unsold balance of the Bonds. Unless otherwise advised in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the Closing Date, or otherwise agreed to by the District, the District may assume that the "end of the underwriting period" is the Closing Date.

**18. Severability.** In the event any provision of this Purchase Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

**19. Nonassignment.** Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary herein, neither party hereto may assign or transfer its interest herein, or delegate or transfer any of its obligations hereunder, without the prior written consent of the other party hereto.

**20. Entire Agreement.** This Purchase Agreement, when executed by the parties hereto, shall constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto (including their permitted successors and assigns, respectively).

**21. Execution in Counterparts.** This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

**21. Applicable Law.** This Purchase Agreement shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of California applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

**RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Managing Director

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted as of the date first above written:

**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Superintendent

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

Time of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ a.m./p.m. California time



## APPENDIX A

### Maturity Schedule

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price*</u>
----------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------

*[\*10% test for issue price purposes met at time of pricing for each maturity.]*

*C: Priced to first par call on August 1, 20\_\_.*

*T: Term Bonds*

### Redemption Provisions

## APPENDIX B

### FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
(Marin and Sonoma Counties, California)  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**Election of 2018, Series A**

#### ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of Raymond James & Associates, Inc. ("RBC"), hereby certifies based upon information available to it as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

1. Sale of the Bonds. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. Defined Terms.

(a) *Issuer* means Shoreline Unified School District.

(b) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(c) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(d) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents RBC's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the District with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal

income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the District from time to time relating to the Bonds. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other purpose.

Dated: [Closing Date]

**Raymond James & Associates, Inc., as  
Underwriter**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

**SCHEDULE A  
ACTUAL SALE PRICES**

January 8, 2019

Mr. Bob Raines, Superintendent  
Shoreline Unified School District  
10 John Street  
Tomales, CA 94971

Re: Disclosures by Underwriter/Senior Managing Underwriter  
Pursuant to MSRB Rule G-17  
Election of 2018, Series 2019 General Obligation Bonds

Dear Bob:

We are writing to provide you, as Superintendent of Shoreline Unified School District (the “Issuer”), and an official of the Issuer with the authority to bind the Issuer by contract, with certain disclosures relating to the captioned bond issue (the “Bonds”), as required by Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) Rule G-17 as set forth in MSRB Notice 2012-25 (May 7, 2012)<sup>1</sup>.

The Issuer has engaged Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (“RJA”), to serve as an underwriter, and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

As part of our services as underwriter, RJA may provide advice concerning the structure, timing, terms, and other similar matters concerning the issuance of the Bonds.

#### I. Disclosures Concerning the Underwriter’s Role:

(i) MSRB Rule G-17 requires an underwriter to deal fairly at all times with both municipal issuers and investors.

(ii) The primary role of the underwriter is to purchase the Bonds with a view to distribution in an arm’s-length commercial transaction with the Issuer. The underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the Issuer.

(iii) Unlike a municipal advisor, the underwriter does not have a fiduciary duty to the Issuer under the federal securities laws and are, therefore, not required by federal law to act in the best interests of the Issuer without regard to their own financial or other interests.

(iv) The underwriter has a duty to purchase the Bonds from the Issuer at a fair and reasonable price, but must balance that duty with their duty to sell the Bonds to investors at prices that are fair and reasonable.

---

<sup>1</sup> Interpretive Notice Concerning the Application of MSRB Rule G-17 to Underwriters of Municipal Securities (effective August 2, 2012).

(v) The underwriter will review the official statement for the Bonds in accordance with, and as part of, their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction<sup>2</sup>.

## II. Disclosures Concerning the Underwriter's Compensation:

The underwriter will be compensated by a fee and/or an underwriting discount that will be set forth in the bond purchase agreement to be negotiated and entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Payment or receipt of the underwriting fee or discount will be contingent on the closing of the transaction and the amount of the fee or discount may be based, in whole or in part, on a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds. While this form of compensation is customary in the municipal securities market, it presents a conflict of interest since the underwriters may have an incentive to recommend to the Issuer a transaction that is unnecessary or to recommend that the size of the transaction be larger than is necessary.

## III. Additional Conflicts and Business Relationships Disclosures:

In the ordinary course of its various business activities, RJA and its affiliates, officers, directors, and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and may actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps, and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of customers. Such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the Issuer (whether directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the Issuer. RJA and its affiliates also may communicate independent investment recommendations, market advice or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and at any time may hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

Additionally, one or more of the individual RJA bankers executing the referenced transaction may, in their individual capacities and not as employees of RJA, have an outside business interest which does business with or accepts customary fees or sponsorship remuneration from municipal securities industry participants, including a credit enhancement provider.

## IV. Disclosures Concerning Structure of Municipal Securities Financing:

Since RJA has recommended to the Issuer a financing structure that may be considered a "complex municipal securities financing" for purposes of MSRB Rule G-17, attached is a description of the material financial characteristics of that financing structure as well as the material financial risks of the financing that are known to the underwriter and reasonably foreseeable at this time.

In accordance with the requirements of MSRB Rule G-17, if RJA recommends a "complex municipal securities financing" to the Issuer that is not otherwise described herein, this letter will be supplemented to provide disclosure of the material financial characteristics of that financing structure as well as the material financial risks of the financing that are known to the underwriter and reasonably foreseeable at that time.

If you or any other Issuer official has any questions or concerns about these disclosures, then please make those questions or concerns known immediately to the undersigned. In addition, the Issuer should consult

---

<sup>2</sup> Under federal securities law, an issuer of securities has the primary responsibility for disclosure to investors. The review of the official statement by the underwriters is solely for purposes of satisfying the underwriters' obligations under the federal securities laws and such review should not be construed by an issuer as a guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the information in the official statement.

with its own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deems appropriate.

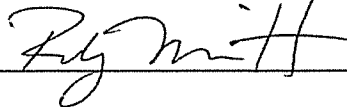
It is our understanding that you have the authority to bind the Issuer by contract with us, and that you are not a party to any conflict of interest relating to the subject transaction. If our understanding is incorrect, please notify the undersigned immediately.

Under MSRB Rules, we are required to seek your acknowledgement that you have received this letter. Accordingly, please send me an email to that effect. Depending on the structure of the transaction that the Issuer decides to pursue, or if additional potential or actual material conflicts are identified, we may be required to send you additional disclosures regarding the material financial characteristics and risks of such transaction and/or describing those conflicts. At that time, we also will seek your acknowledgement of receipt of any such additional disclosures.

We look forward to working with you and the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. We appreciate your business.

Sincerely,

RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

## Fixed Rate Structure Disclosure

The following is a general description of the financial characteristics and security structures of fixed rate municipal bonds (“Fixed Rate Bonds”), as well as a general description of certain financial risks that you should consider before deciding whether to issue Fixed Rate Bonds. If you decide that you would like to pursue this financing alternative, we may provide you with additional information more specific to your particular issue.

### **Financial Characteristics**

***Maturity and Interest.*** Fixed Rate Bonds are interest-bearing debt securities issued by state and local governments, political subdivisions and agencies and authorities. Maturity dates for Fixed Rate Bonds are fixed at the time of issuance and may include serial maturities (specified principal amounts are payable on the same date in each year until final maturity) or one or more term maturities (specified principal amounts are payable on each term maturity date) or a combination of serial and term maturities. The final maturity date typically will range between 10 and 30 years from the date of issuance. Interest on the Fixed Rate Bonds typically is paid semiannually at a stated fixed rate or rates for each maturity date.

***Redemption.*** Fixed Rate Bonds may be subject to optional redemption, which allows you, at your option, to redeem some or all of the bonds on a date prior to scheduled maturity, such as in connection with the issuance of refunding bonds to take advantage of lower interest rates. Fixed Rate Bonds will be subject to optional redemption only after the passage of a specified period of time, often approximately ten years from the date of issuance, and upon payment of the redemption price set forth in the bonds, which may include a redemption premium. You will be required to send out a notice of optional redemption to the holders of the bonds, usually not less than 30 days prior to the redemption date. Fixed Rate Bonds with term maturity dates also may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, which requires you to redeem specified principal amounts of the bonds annually in advance of the term maturity date. The mandatory sinking fund redemption price is 100% of the principal amount of the bonds to be redeemed.

### **Security**

Payment of principal of and interest on a municipal security, including Fixed Rate Bonds, may be backed by various types of pledges and forms of security, some of which are described below.

#### ***General Obligation Bonds***

“General obligation bonds” are debt securities to which your full faith and credit is pledged to pay principal and interest. If you have taxing power, generally you will pledge to use your ad valorem (property) taxing power to pay principal and interest. Ad valorem taxes necessary to pay debt service on general obligation bonds may not be subject to state constitutional property tax millage limits (an unlimited tax general obligation bond). The term “limited” tax is used when such limits exist.

General obligation bonds constitute a debt and, depending on applicable state law, may require that you obtain approval by voters prior to issuance. In the event of default in required payments of interest or principal, the holders of general obligation bonds have certain rights under state law to compel you to impose a tax levy.



### Revenue Bonds

“Revenue bonds” are debt securities that are payable only from a specific source or sources of revenues. Revenue bonds are not a pledge of your full faith and credit and you are obligated to pay principal and interest on your revenue bonds only from the revenue source(s) specifically pledged to the bonds. Revenue bonds do not permit the bondholders to compel you to impose a tax levy for payment of debt service. Pledged revenues may be derived from operation of the financed project or system, grants or excise or other specified taxes. Generally, subject to state law or local charter requirements, you are not required to obtain voter approval prior to issuance of revenue bonds. If the specified source(s) of revenue become inadequate, a default in payment of principal or interest may occur. Various types of pledges of revenue may be used to secure interest and principal payments on revenue bonds. The nature of these pledges may differ widely based on state law, the type of issuer, the type of revenue stream and other factors.

The description above regarding “Security” is only a brief summary of certain possible security provisions for the bonds and is not intended as legal advice. You should consult with your bond counsel for further information regarding the security for the bonds.

### Financial Risk Considerations

Certain risks may arise in connection with your issuance of Fixed Rate Bonds, including some or all of the following:

#### Issuer Default Risk

You may be in default if the funds pledged to secure your bonds are not sufficient to pay debt service on the bonds when due. The consequences of a default may be serious for you and, depending on applicable state law and the terms of the authorizing documents, the holders of the bonds, the trustee and any credit support provider may be able to exercise a range of available remedies against you. For example, if the bonds are secured by a general obligation pledge, you may be ordered by a court to raise taxes. Other budgetary adjustments also may be necessary to enable you to provide sufficient funds to pay debt service on the bonds. If the bonds are revenue bonds, you may be required to take steps to increase the available revenues that are pledged as security for the bonds. A default may negatively impact your credit ratings and may effectively limit your ability to publicly offer bonds or other securities at market interest rate levels. Further, if you are unable to provide sufficient funds to remedy the default, subject to applicable state law and the terms of the authorizing documents, you may find it necessary to consider available alternatives under state law, including (for some issuers) state-mandated receivership or bankruptcy. A default also may occur if you are unable to comply with covenants or other provisions agreed to in connection with the issuance of the bonds.

This description is only a brief summary of issues relating to defaults and is not intended as legal advice. You should consult with your bond counsel for further information regarding defaults and remedies.

#### Redemption Risk

Your ability to redeem the bonds prior to maturity may be limited, depending on the terms of any optional

redemption provisions. In the event that interest rates decline, you may be unable to take advantage of the lower interest rates to reduce debt service.

*Refinancing Risk*

If your financing plan contemplates refinancing some or all of the bonds at maturity (for example, if you have term maturities or if you choose a shorter final maturity than might otherwise be permitted under the applicable federal tax rules), market conditions or changes in law may limit or prevent you from refinancing those bonds when required. Further, limitations in the federal tax rules on advance refunding of bonds (an advance refunding of bonds occurs when tax-exempt bonds are refunded more than 90 days prior to the date on which those bonds may be retired) may restrict your ability to refund the bonds to take advantage of lower interest rates.

*Reinvestment Risk*

You may have proceeds of the bonds to invest prior to the time that you are able to spend those proceeds for the authorized purpose. Depending on market conditions, you may not be able to invest those proceeds at or near the rate of interest that you are paying on the bonds, which is referred to as “negative arbitrage”.

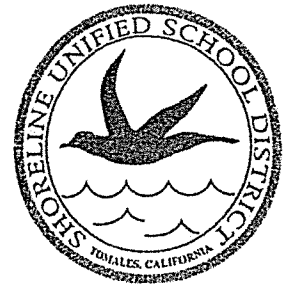
*Tax Compliance Risk*

The issuance of tax-exempt bonds is subject to a number of requirements under the United States Internal Revenue Code, as enforced by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). You must take certain steps and make certain representations prior to the issuance of tax-exempt bonds. You also must covenant to take certain additional actions after issuance of the tax-exempt bonds. A breach of your representations or your failure to comply with certain tax-related covenants may cause the interest on the bonds to become taxable retroactively to the date of issuance of the bonds, which may result in an increase in the interest rate that you pay on the bonds or the mandatory redemption of the bonds. The IRS also may audit you or your bonds, in some cases on a random basis and in other cases targeted to specific types of bond issues or tax concerns. If the bonds are declared taxable, or if you are subject to audit, the market price of your bonds may be adversely affected. Further, your ability to issue other tax-exempt bonds also may be limited.

This description of tax compliance risks is not intended as legal advice and you should consult with your bond counsel regarding tax implications of issuing the bonds.

# SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 198 Tomales, California 94971 (707) 878-2266 FAX: (707) 878-2554



## MEMO

TO: Bob Raines, Superintendent  
FROM: Ormides Trujillo, Interim Director of Fiscal Services  
DATE: January 11, 2019  
RE: Summary of Audit Finding, Auditor Recommendation and District Corrective Plan

Christy White and Associates performed an independent audit report on Shoreline Unified School District's (SUSD) financial statements of governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information for the year ended June 30, 2018. Below is a summary of the audit findings, recommendation and District's corrective action plan.

### **ASSOCIATED STUDENT BODY (ASB) FUNDS**

**Finding:** Insufficient controls over student body activities.

**Recommendation:** We recommend that the District implement procedures to ensure that adequate supporting documentation is maintained for ASB collections. Online donations should be approved by the board and controls should be in place so that the funds collected are directly mailed to the ASB Clerk. The District should provide each student body account clerk with the latest FCMAT Associated Student Body Accounting Manual & Desk Reference and reinforce the importance for sound internal control procedures to be implemented. Proper controls over cash receipting and cash disbursements are integral for proper safeguarding of assets.

**Corrective Action Plan:** Tomales Elementary School and Tomales High School have a copy of the FCMAT ASB manual. Donations are placed in the agenda for the board to review at which time a thank you letter goes out to the individual that donated the money.

### **CASH RECEIPTS INTERNAL CONTROLS**

**Finding:** Inadequate controls over cash receipting.

**Recommendation:** We recommend to management to implement a process for issuing sequentially numbered receipts for all local proceeds running through the District Office and related sites. Three copies of each receipt should be produced (customer copy, deposit backup copy, receipt book copy) in order for a proper audit trail to be established. In addition, this will help ensure all customers receive proof of payment once they have paid, which will help avoid any subsequent discrepancies. Proper cash receipting helps to mitigate the risk related to any missing or misplaced proceeds.

**Corrective Action Plan:** Shoreline USD has a cash receipt book that is used for cash/checks received. The District Office will add the receipt number to the log sheet and go over procedures with new staff.

### **CASH DISBURSEMENTS INTERNAL CONTROLS**

**Finding:** Insufficient controls over purchasing and budgeting cycles.

**Recommendation:** All expenditures should be set-up with a purchase order prior to the invoice date. The department processing purchases should also verify that purchases have not exceeded the approved amount on the purchase order.

**Corrective Action Plan:** Shoreline USD is scheduling training in January to go over purchase orders, requisitions and pay vouchers processes.

### **REVOLVING CASH**

**Finding:** Lack of adequate oversight.

**Recommendation:** We recommend the District strengthen their controls over revolving cash purchases and require support with appropriate supporting documentation before a check is issued.

**Corrective Action Plan:** The District created a form that is to be used when requesting a check from the revolving fund and all backup has to be attached. Either the CBO or Superintendent will sign to approve the release of the check.

### **INTERNAL CONTROL OVER BENEFITS TERMINATIONS**

**Finding:** Payroll personnel indicated the information was provided to Redwood Empire Schools' Insurance Group (RESIG) to remove the employee from receiving benefits: however, employee stayed in the benefits system up until November 2017. Insufficient controls over benefit terminations.

**Recommendations:** We recommend procedures be implemented to ensure terminated employees are removed from the benefit system timely.

**Corrective Action Plan:** Shoreline USD Business Office has contacted RESIG to come train our new payroll employee on processes and procedures for benefits.

### **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES INTERNAL CONTROL**

**Finding:** Insufficient internal controls over clearing balance sheet accounts.

**Recommendation:** We recommend the District implement procedures to ensure prior year accounts be cleared or reversed within one year.

**Corrective Action Plan:** Prior Year receivables and payables procedures will be implemented to be cleared or reversed within one year.

### **INVENTORY INTERNAL CONTROLS**

**Finding:** Lack of oversight over inventory balance.

**Recommendation:** We recommend the District implement procedures to ensure balances are properly reviewed and recorded.

**Corrective Action Plan:** District will review and adjust inventory balance to reflect correct inventory balance in current year.

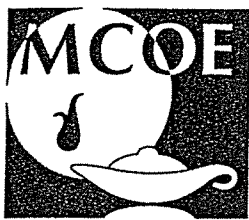
### **CONTROLS OVER DISTRICT CREDIT CARDS**

**Finding:** Policies in place are not adequately designed or implemented.

**Recommendations:** We recommend that the following policies be established and implemented regarding the usage of District credit cards:

- Maintain a listing of authorized users of District credit cards and update the listing frequently.
- Itemized receipts for purchases should be submitted in a timely manner for Business Services department records.
- Prior approvals for credit card purchases over \$500 should be obtained.
- The Business Services department should monitor District credit card statements monthly to ensure the appropriateness and reasonableness of charges.

**Corrective Action Plan:** The District has three people reviewing. The cardholder reviews all purchases to ensure charges are correct, another individual also reviews and provides coding if applicable to her budget, and accounts payable desk reviews them.



MARIN COUNTY  
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

1111 LAS GALLINAS AVENUE/P.O. BOX 4925  
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94913-4925  
marincoe@marinschools.org

MARY JANE BURKE  
MARIN COUNTY  
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

(415) 472-4110  
FAX (415) 491-6625

**AGREEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES  
FOR THE SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

This AGREEMENT for Administrative Support Services for the Shoreline Unified School District is by and between the Shoreline Unified School District (hereinafter referred to as the "District") and the Marin County Superintendent of Schools (hereinafter referred to as the "Superintendent").

The parties agree as follows:

1. Superintendent will provide the District with the following:
  - a. Interim Special Education services provided by Toni Lee up to 60 days.
2. The District shall reimburse the Superintendent for the following costs:
  - a. Daily rate of service per Exhibit A attached which includes payroll driven costs; and
  - b. Mileage reimbursement billed at the standard IRS mileage rate.
3. A draft work calendar is attached and may be modified periodically with the consent of both parties.
4. The term of this Agreement is November 16, 2018 through June 30, 2019.
  - a. Either party may terminate this Agreement without cause upon 30 days written notice. In the event such notice is given, the District shall reimburse the Superintendent for all costs incurred to the point of termination.
5. Both parties agree to meet as needed to review the services provided pursuant to this Agreement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
JILL MANNING SARTORI  
President of the Board of Trustees  
Shoreline Unified School District

\_\_\_\_\_  
MARY JANE BURKE  
Marin County Superintendent of Schools

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Marin County Office of Education  
Professional Expert Contract for Shoreline  
Estimated Salary and Benefits Summary FY 2018/2019**

**Toni Lee**

<b>DAILY RATE</b>	<b>504.07</b>
<b>WORKING DAYS</b>	<b>60.00</b>

<b>GROSS SALARY</b>	<b>30,244.20</b>
---------------------	------------------

**BENEFITS:**

<b>MEDICARE</b>	<b>438.54</b>
-----------------	---------------

<b>W/C</b>	<b>582.50</b>
------------	---------------

<b>SUI</b>	<b>15.12</b>
------------	--------------

<b>TOTAL BENEFITS</b>	<b>1,036.17</b>
-----------------------	-----------------

<b>TOTAL SALARY &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>31,280.37</b>
------------------------------------	------------------

<b>DAILY RATE INCLUDING BENEFITS</b>	<b>521.34</b>
--	---------------



MARIN COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION  
2018-2019  
ADMINISTRATIVE/SUPPORT CALENDAR

July 2018 0 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
2	3	4	5	6
9	10	11	12	13
16	17	18	19	20
23	24	25	26	27
30	31			

January 2019 7 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X
14	15	16	X	X
X	22	23	X	X
28	29	X	X	

*Antonia Lee*  
Employee's Name

TOTAL CONTRACT DAYS  
*up to 60 days*

August 2018 0 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
		1	2	3
6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	31

February 2019 8 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
4	5	6	X	X
11	12	13	X	X
X	X	X	X	X
25	26	X	X	

Code	Description
X	Full Non-Work Day
/	Half Non-Work Day
□	Holiday

September 2018 10 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	13	14
17	18	19	20	21
24	25	26	27	28

March 2019 10 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
4	5	6	X	X
11	12	X	X	X
18	19	20	X	X
25	26	X	X	

October 2018 0 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26
29	30	31		

April 2019 10 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
1	2	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X
15	16	17	X	X
22	23	24	X	X
29	30			

November 2018 3.5 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
			X	X
X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X
26	27	28	X	X

May 2019 12 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
		1	X	X
6	7	8	X	X
13	14	15	X	X
20	21	22	X	X
X	28	29	X	X

*Antonia Lee*  
Employee's Signature

Date

*11/20/18 11/30/18 Lee*

Date Submitted/ Revised

Date

December 2018 7.5 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
3	4	5	X	X
10	11	X	X	X
17	18	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X
X				

June 2019 2 Workdays

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
3	4	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X

Supt./Deputy/Asst. Supt. Signature

Date

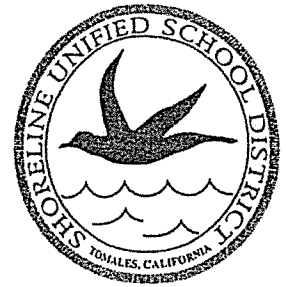
*[Signature]*

*12/3/18*

Distribution  
Original: Payroll Department  
Copies: Personnel Dept., Deputy/Assistant Superintendent, Employee

# SHORELINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 198 Tomales, California 94971 (707) 878-2266 FAX: (707) 878-2554



January 17, 2019

To: The Board of Trustees  
From: Bob Raines, Superintendent  
Re: First Reading of Draft Board Policy 3100 Budget

I have attached a draft of Board Policy 3100, Budget, for your consideration.

We do not currently have a BP 3100, and as we proceed with the issuance of general obligation bonds to fund numerous construction projects in the District, it will be beneficial to have this in order to secure the highest possible rating for the bonds.

Additionally, if the Board so desires, adopting this policy with the stated intention of maintaining a higher reserve for economic uncertainty (5% instead of 4%) and of maintaining a Basic Aid/Federal Impact Aid reserve of 10%, there is a much greater likelihood of earning a AAA rating. This rating, higher than our current AA+, would result in lower interest rates for the bonds, ultimately costing our taxpayers less over the life of the bonds.

The language in the draft policy relating to the proposed reserve goals is stated in bold in the attached document.

I recommend that the Board consider this policy, provide suggestions to me, and then approve it at our February Regular Meeting of the Board.

---

TOMALES ELEMENTARY (707) 878-2214 FAX: 878-2467	BODEGA BAY ELEMENTARY (707) 875-2724 FAX: 875-2182	TOMALES HIGH SCHOOL SHORELINE HIGH SCHOOL INDEPENDENT STUDY SCHOOL (707) 878-2286 FAX: 878-2787	WEST MARIN ELEMENTARY (415) 663-1014 FAX: 663-8558	INVERNESS PRIMARY (415) 669-1018 FAX: 669-1581
				TRANSPORTATION (707) 878-2286



# **DRAFT**

## **Board Policy**

### **Budget**

BP 3100

#### **Business and Noninstructional Operations**

The Governing Board recognizes its critical responsibility for adopting a sound budget each fiscal year which is aligned with the district's vision, goals, priorities, local control and accountability plan (LCAP), and other comprehensive plans. The district budget shall guide decisions and actions throughout the year and shall serve as a tool for monitoring the fiscal health of the district.

- (cf. 0000 - Vision)
- (cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
- (cf. 0400 - Comprehensive Plans)
- (cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
- (cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)
- (cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)
- (cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The district budget shall show a complete plan and itemized statement of all proposed expenditures and all estimated revenues for the following fiscal year, together with a comparison of revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year. The budget shall also include the appropriations limit and the total annual appropriations subject to limitation as determined pursuant to Government Code 7900-7914. (Education Code 42122)

#### **Budget Development and Adoption Process**

In order to provide guidance in the development of the budget, the Board shall annually establish budget priorities based on identified district needs and goals and on realistic projections of available funds.

The Superintendent or designee shall oversee the preparation of a proposed district budget for approval by the Board and shall involve appropriate staff in the development of budget projections.

The Board shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget in accordance with Education Code 42103 and 42127.

- (cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)
- (cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)
- (cf. 9323 - Meeting Conduct)

The Board shall adopt the district budget on or before July 1 of each year. (Education Code 42127)

At a public meeting scheduled on a date after the public hearing on the budget, the Board shall, following its adoption of the LCAP or an annual update to the LCAP, adopt the budget. The budget shall include the expenditures necessary to implement the LCAP or the annual update to the LCAP. (Education Code 42127, 52062)

The budget that is formally adopted by the Board shall adhere to the state's Standardized Account Code Structure as prescribed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Education Code 42126, 42127)

The Superintendent or designee may supplement this format with additional information as necessary to effectively communicate the budget to the Board, staff, and public.

No later than five days after the Board adopts the district budget or by July 1, whichever occurs first, the Board shall file with the County Superintendent of Schools the adopted district budget and supporting data. The budget and supporting data shall be maintained and made available for public review. (Education Code 42127)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

If the County Superintendent disapproves or conditionally approves the district's budget, the Board shall review and respond to his/her recommendations at a public meeting on or before October 8. The response shall include any revisions to the adopted budget and any other proposed actions to be taken as a result of those recommendations. (Education Code 42127)

#### Budget Criteria and Standards

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a district budget in accordance with state criteria and standards specified in 5 CCR 15440-15450 as they relate to projections of average daily attendance (ADA), enrollment, ratio of ADA to enrollment, local control funding formula revenue, salaries and benefits, other revenues and expenditures, facilities maintenance, deficit spending, unrestricted general fund balance, and reserves. In addition, he/she shall provide the supplemental information specified in 5 CCR 15451 which addresses the methodology and budget assumptions used, contingent liabilities, use of one-time revenues for ongoing expenditures, use of ongoing revenues for one-time expenditures, contingent revenues, contributions, long-term commitments, unfunded liabilities, status of collective bargaining agreements, the LCAP, and LCAP expenditures. (Education Code 33128, 33128.3, 33129, 42127.01; 5 CCR 15440-15451)

**In addition, the Board shall establish and maintain a Basic Aid/Federal Impact Aid reserve at a recommended level of no less than 10 percent of annual general fund**

**expenditures to provide transitional funding in the event of the potentially catastrophic loss of basic aid or federal impact aid funding. Additionally, the Board will review its financial position annually to determine the incremental increase, if any, to this reserve. The Board will endeavor to achieve a Basic Aid/Federal Impact Aid reserve equivalent to the differential between its Basic Aid and Federal Impact Aid revenues and the State's revenue limit guarantee.**

The Board may establish other budget assumptions or parameters which may take into consideration the stability of funding sources, legal requirements and constraints on the use of funds, anticipated increases and/or decreases in the cost of services and supplies, program requirements, and any other factors necessary to ensure that the budget is a realistic plan for district revenues and expenditures.

(cf. 2210 - Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy)  
(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)

#### Fund Balance

The district shall classify fund balances in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 54, as follows:

1. Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts that are not expected to be converted to cash, such as resources that are not in a spendable form (e.g., inventories and prepaids) or that are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
2. Restricted fund balance includes amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers or by law.
3. Committed fund balance includes amounts constrained to specific purposes by the Board.

For this purpose, all commitments of funds shall be approved by a majority vote of the Board. The constraints shall be imposed no later than the end of the reporting period (June 30), although the actual amounts may be determined subsequent to that date but prior to the issuance of the financial statements.

4. Assigned fund balance includes amounts which are intended for a specific purpose but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.

The Board delegates authority to assign funds to the assigned fund balance to the Superintendent and authorizes the assignment of such funds to be made any time prior to the issuance of the financial statements. The Superintendent may further delegate the authority to assign funds at his/her discretion.

5. Unassigned fund balance includes amounts that are available for any purpose.

When multiple types of funds are available for an expenditure, the district shall first utilize funds from the restricted fund balance as appropriate, then from the committed fund balance, then from the assigned fund balance, and lastly from the unassigned fund balance.

The Board intends to maintain a minimum assigned and unassigned fund balance in an amount the Board deems sufficient to maintain fiscal solvency and stability and to protect the district against unforeseen circumstances.

If the assigned and unassigned fund balance falls below the level set by the Board due to an emergency situation, unexpected expenditures, or revenue shortfalls, the Board shall develop a plan to recover the fund balance which may include dedicating new unrestricted revenues, reducing expenditures, and/or increasing revenues or pursuing other funding sources.

#### Reserve Balance

**The district budget shall include a minimum reserve balance for economic uncertainties that is 5% of budgeted expenses.**

In any year that the district is notified by the Superintendent of Public Instruction that the amount of monies in the state Public School System Stabilization Account equals or exceeds three percent of the combined total of general fund revenues appropriated for school districts and allocated local proceeds of taxes, the district budget shall not contain a combined assigned or unassigned ending general fund balance that is in excess of 10 percent of these funds. (Education Code 41202, 42127.01)

#### Long-Term Financial Obligations

The district's current-year budget and multiyear projections shall include adequate provisions for addressing the district's long-term financial obligations, including, but not limited to, long-term obligations resulting from collective bargaining agreements, financing of facilities projects, unfunded or future liability for retiree benefits, and accrued workers' compensation claims.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)

(cf. 7210 - Facilities Financing)

(cf. 9250 - Remuneration, Reimbursement and Other Benefits)

The Board shall approve a plan for meeting the district's long-term obligations to fund nonpension, other postemployment benefits (OPEBs). This plan shall include a specific funding strategy and the method that will be used to finance the district's annual fiscal obligations for such benefits in a manner that continually reduces the deficit to the district to the extent possible. The Board reserves the authority to review and amend the

funding strategy as necessary to ensure that it continues to serve the best interests of the district and maintains flexibility to adjust for changing budgetary considerations.

When the Superintendent or designee presents a report to the Board on the estimated accrued but unfunded cost of OPEBs, the Board shall disclose, as a separate agenda item at the same meeting, whether or not it will reserve a sufficient amount of money in its budget to fund the present value of the benefits of existing retirees and/or the future cost of employees who are eligible for benefits in the current fiscal year. (Education Code 42140)

### Budget Amendments

No later than 45 days after the Governor signs the annual Budget Act, the Superintendent or designee shall make available for public review any revisions in budgeted revenues and expenditures which occur as a result of the funding made available by that Budget Act. (Education Code 42127)

Whenever revenues and expenditures change significantly throughout the year, the Superintendent or designee shall recommend budget amendments to ensure accurate projections of the district's net ending balance. When final figures for the prior-year budget are available, this information shall be used as soon as possible to update the current-year budget's beginning balance and projected revenues and expenditures.

In addition, budget amendments shall be submitted for Board approval as necessary when collective bargaining agreements are accepted, district income declines, increased revenues or unanticipated savings are made available to the district, program proposals are significantly different from those approved during budget adoption, interfund transfers are needed to meet actual program expenditures, and/or other significant changes occur that impact budget projections.

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

1240 Duties of county superintendent of schools

33127-33131 Standards and criteria for local budgets and expenditures

41202 Determination of minimum level of education funding

42103 Public hearing on proposed budget; requirements for content of proposed budget

42122-42129 Budget requirements

42130-42134 Financial certifications

42140-42141 Disclosure of fiscal obligations

42238-42251 Apportionments to districts, especially:

42238.01-42238.07 Local control funding formula

42602 Use of unbudgeted funds

42610 Appropriation of excess funds and limitation thereon

45253 Annual budget of personnel commission

45254 First year budget of personnel commission

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan  
GOVERNMENT CODE  
7900-7914 Appropriations limit  
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5  
15060 Standardized account code structure  
15440-15451 Criteria and standards for school district budgets  
15494-15496 Local control funding formula, expenditures

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California School Accounting Manual

New Requirements for Reporting Fund Balance in Governmental Funds, January 7, 2011

FISCAL CRISIS AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE TEAM PUBLICATIONS

Fiscal Oversight Guide for AB 1200, AB 2756 and Subsequent Related Legislation, September 2006

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Best Practice: Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance in the General Fund, 2009

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD STATEMENTS

Statement 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions, June 2015

Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, March 2009

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

California Department of Education, Finance and Grants: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg>

California Department of Finance: <http://www.dof.ca.gov>

Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

Government Finance Officers Association: <http://www.gfoa.org>

Governmental Accounting Standards Board: <http://www.gasb.org>

School Services of California, Inc.: <http://www.sscal.com>